

The **INTER**FORST Team



Irmtraud Pichler



Christine Gallmayer



Anton Hoffelner



Herbert Hoffelner



Christian Freitag



Wolfgang Burböck



Andreas Picha



Harald Pirker



Hans Haberleitner



Verena Mayer



Gernot Hartleb



Angelika Schläffer



Wolfgang Fröhlich



Birgit Schrambeck



René Milla



Petra Egger



Brigitte Lanz



Anton Esser



Thomas Schwarzer



Herta Zechner



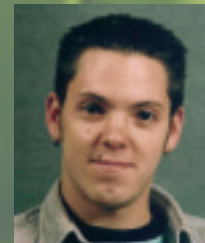
Kathrin Salomon



Elke Willner



Robert Lanz



Markus Mostögl



Hannes König

Your field sales force:



Gottfried Bischof
Stmk. Ktn, Sbg.
0664/41 19 388



Günter Fleck
OO, NO
0664/403 51 67



Hubert Ritzer
Tirol, Vbg.
0664/35 79 283



Pedro Rodrigues
Italy, Spain
0043 664/34 39 745



Online shopping

Around the clock.

Our internet shop offers all products from the complete **Interforst catalogue** for fast and easy ordering online.

Get the information about our offer by clicking with the mouse button.

used machine market place

Buying and Selling

Our free of charge market place has many visitors. Here you can offer forest machines for sale or look for offers of other users who want to sell their machines at attractive prices.



www.interforst.at

Information about INTERFORST

You want to know where Interforst resides, who is your competent contact person or how you can reach us? - No problem - **www.interforst.at** has all the answers. Should you need further information: Send us an **e-mail**, we will answer your questions.

office@interforst.at

CONTENTS

1. Chain saws, chains, bars, felling equipment, motor and chain oils, mobile filling station



7-42

2. Tools, woodworking machines



43-64

3. Cables, yarding machines, logging chains, belts, road construction, tyre chains, high pressure cleaners



65-114

4. Tending of stands, pruning garden, park, landscape care



115-166

5. Optical instruments, sawmill equipment, wood marking, forest signs, gates



167-196

6. Working and hunting clothes, books index, order telefax



197-264

Fair snippets



INTERFORST house fair

The annual fall house fair at our headquarters in Zeltweg is a popular meeting point for foresters. Here you can get information about many products while you are entertained with music, food and drinks. We are happy to inform you about latest developments. There is also time for exchange of experiences among professionals.



Schools

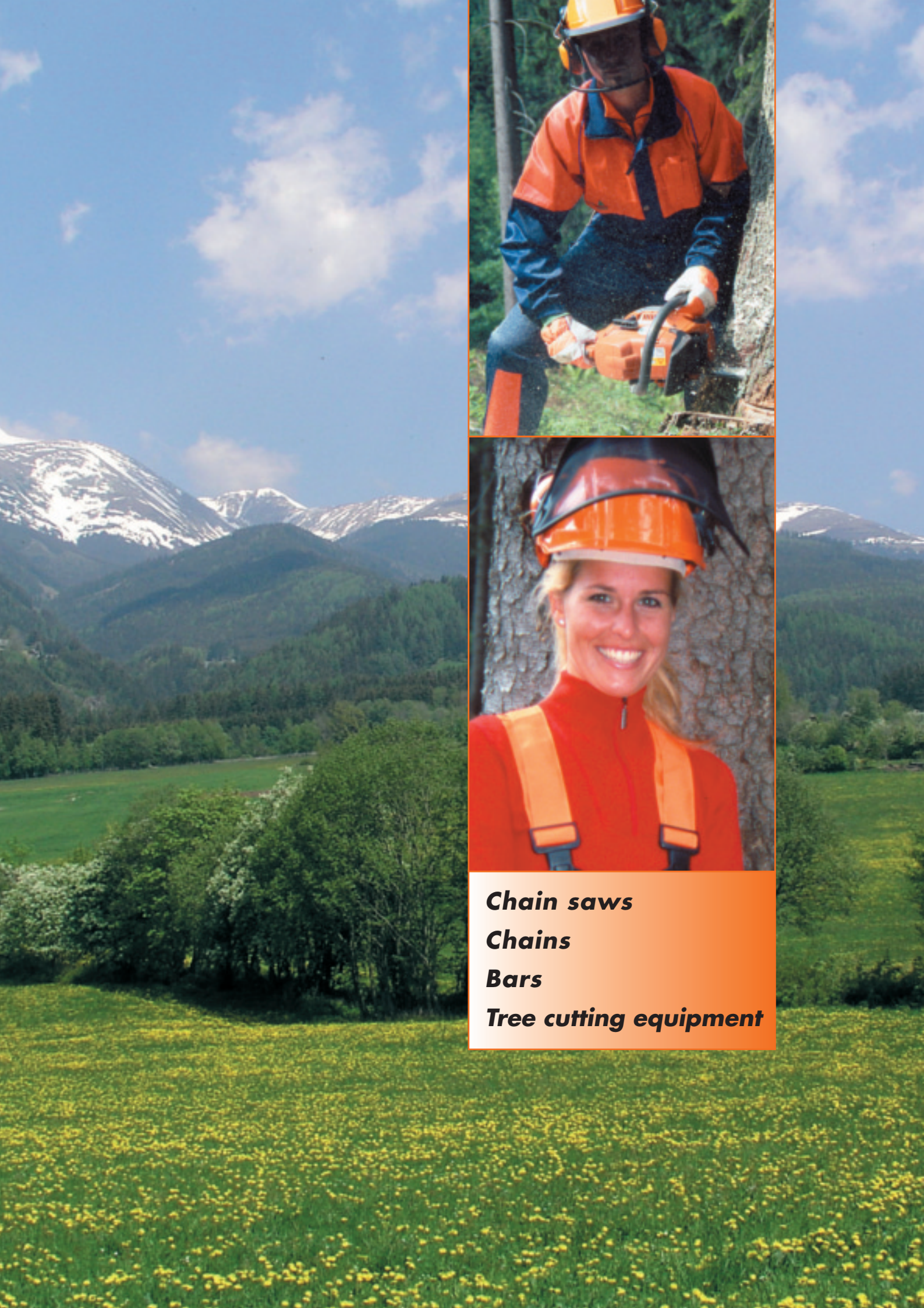
INTERFORST has good and lasting connections with agricultural and forest schools which are used to exchange ideas. We always have an open mind for all things concerning pupils and forest.

INTERFORST Fair Truck

Our Fair Truck is on the road for you in Austria and abroad. Besides a broad spectrum of our products you will find our well-informed INTERFORST team who will consult you in all things concerning forestry.

You will find us as an exhibitor at all important fairs and exhibitions in Austria and abroad, in Germany, Sweden, Italy and others...





***Chain saws
Chains
Bars
Tree cutting equipment***

The Husqvarna Expert's Collection

User friendliness



Side mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.



Snap lock cylinder cover saves time when changing spark plugs and cleaning.



Smart Start. A decompression valve secures an easy start.



Adjustable oil pump makes it easy to set the chain lubrication according to your needs.



Combined choke/stop control makes the saw easier to start.

Reliability



A special **tank protection** offers better protection if the chain breaks.



Rubber suspension **reduces vibration** in the carburettor, which provides smoother operation and longer product life.



Our engines are equipped with **3 part crankshafts**, which withstand hardest conditions.

Effectiveness



Air Injection. Centrifugal air cleaning system for longer intervals between filter cleans, smoother operation and reduced wear.

Environmental Consciousness

E-tech

E-Tech engines by Husqvarna belong to the world's best two-stroke engines in terms of optimizing the power/weight ratio, reducing pollutant emissions and facilitating the handling.



Low Vibration



Vibration damping system with the handles **isolated** from the engine by steel springs.

Ergonomics



The slim body, low centre of gravity and flat underside make our saws easy to work with.

Performance



A highly modern engine technology combining maximum performance with low weight.

It is no coincidence that hundreds of thousands of professional lumberjacks worldwide choose Husqvarna's chainsaws.

Husqvarna 357 XP/XPG

High power and rapid acceleration in combination with superior ergonomics, low vibration level and a slim body ensure maximum effectiveness. A lightweight, effective and reliable saw for users with demanding professional needs. The XPG model has heated handles.

57 cm³ / 3,2 kW (4,4 hp) / 5,5 kg / .325" / 33-50 cm

357 XP	ord.-no. 803357
357 XPG	ord.-no. 803358

NEW!

with automatic decomp-set

with Decompressor and Air Injection



Husqvarna 359

Husqvarna 359 is among the latest generation of professional saws. With raw strength in a wide range of speeds, with a slim and easy to handle body and low vibration level, the 359 is a truly versatile saw for the widest variety of tasks. A reliable and effective tool for the most demanding professional needs.

59 cm³ / 2,9 kW (3,9 hp) / 5,5 kg / .325" / 33-50 cm

359	ord.-no. 802359
359 G	ord.-no. 803359

with Decompressor and Air Injection



LESS EFFORT – MORE PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna is glad to receive the user's feedback to improve the products and to come up to user's expectations.

- High performance with high torque but still handy and light.
- Effectiveness and ergonomics ideally combined.

Husqvarna 353 / G E-tech

Representing the new generation of professional saws with the E-TECH engines with reduced emissions. High power, low weight and broad power band make these saws exceptionally versatile. The 353G has heated handles.

52 cm³ / 2,4 kW (3,3 hp) / 5,0 kg / .325" / 33-50 cm

353	ord.-no. 803353
353 G	ord.-no. 803354

with Decompressor and Air Injection



E-tech

Husqvarna 346 XP / XPG

Among the new generation of professional saws the saws have been developed based on the latest technological advances. Their high power, rapid acceleration and low weight make them suitable for delimbing work. Easy to handle, with good ergonomics, slim bodies and high centres of gravity. They have side-mounted chain tensioners and Eco-pump with adjustable flow. XPG has heated handles.

45 cm³ / 2,5 kW (3,4 hp) / 4,8 kg / .325" / 33-45 cm

346 XP	ord.-no. 803246
346 XPG	ord.-no. 803346

Air Injection



The Husqvarna Expert's Collection

**The high concentration of qualities like
Performance – Reliability – Safety
make Husqvarna chain saws the world's top models.**



with Decompressor
and Air Injection



Husqvarna 338 XPT **For professional tree care**

An extremely handy, light and manoeuvrable specialist saw for professional tree care. Featuring a design well suited to the purpose, a powerful engine with rapid acceleration and easy-access fuel pump for easy starts. It is also equipped with Husqvarna's new automatic Smart Start, which makes it ideal for jobs with frequent starts and stops.

39 cm³ / 1,7 kW (2,3 hp) / 3,5 kg / 3/8" / 1,3 / 30-40 cm
338 XPT ord.-no. 80238

HUSQVARNA 339 XP **Special Professional Gasoline Chainsaw**

A strong motor and less weight for professional work in young forest stands speak for this new chainsaw with special ergonomically formed handle for maximum control. Novel fuel pump and easily accessible adjustable oilpump. Equipped with automatic decompression valve and auto smart start for easy start.

39 cm³ / 1,7 KW (2,3 Hp) / 3,8 kg / .325" / 38 cm

339 XP ord.-no. 803339



with Decompressor
and Air Injection

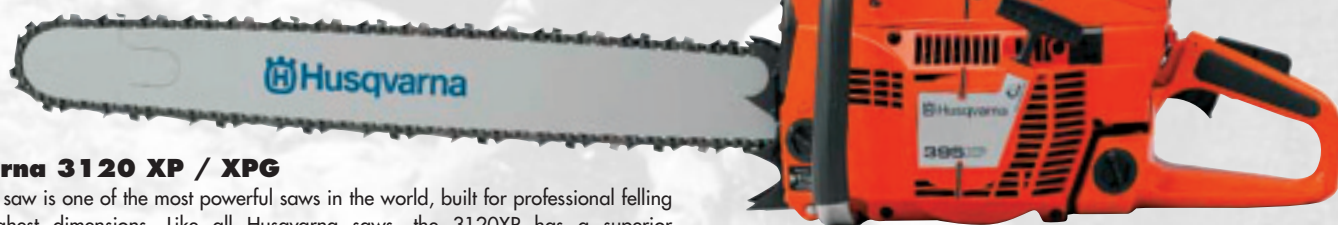
Husqvarna 395 XP / XPG

An advanced large-size saw, developed using the latest technological advancements. This saw has classic Husqvarna features such as high power and low weight, along with a rugged, high-speed engine with an improved cylinder and anti-vibration carburettor. A perfect saw for working with longer bars. The XPG model has heated handles.

94 cm³ / 5,2 kW (7,1 hp) / 7,9 kg / 3,8" / 45-105 cm

395 XP ord.-no. 80294

395 XPG ord.-no. 80394



with Decompressor
and Air Injection

Husqvarna 3120 XP / XPG

Our largest saw is one of the most powerful saws in the world, built for professional felling in the toughest dimensions. Like all Husqvarna saws, the 3120XP has a superior power/weight ratio. With Smart Start and well-developed anti-vibration features and ergonomics, this large-size saw is both easy to start and operate.

119 cm³ / 6,2 kW (8,4 hp) / 10,4 kg / .404" / 60-105 cm

3120 XP ord.-no. 80231



Air Injection



PROS'-HINT

The correct ratio: 1:40
1l Husq. 2-stroke oil
40l unleaded gasoline

with Decompressor
and Air Injection

Husqvarna 365 Special

A saw for typical professional use. It has been developed in close cooperation with professional users working in the most demanding conditions. The low weight and high power are combined with a rugged engine and make the saw versatile and best suited for a wide variety of applications.

65 cm³ / 3,4 kW (4,6 PS) / 6,0 kg / 3/8" / 38-71 cm

365 ord.-no. 80265



HIGHER PRODUCTIVITY THROUGH ERGONOMIC CONSTRUCTION

Husqvarna 372 XP / XPG

A true professional saw in the larger mid-size class, built for very demanding applications. The crankcase and crankshaft are extra heavy-duty and the carburettor has vibration damping in order to handle high speeds and high loads. The saw combines low weight, high power and rapid acceleration with flexible operation. The XPG model has both heated handles and carburettor.

71 cm³ / 3,9 kW (5,4 PS) / 6,1 kg / 3/8" / 38-70 cm

372 XP ord.-no. 80272

372 XPG v 80372

with Decompressor
and Air Injection



CLIENT'S INFORMATION

BASIC EQUIPMENT

1 bar, 1 chain, 1 bar protector,
tools. Guarantee for 6 months after
date of purchase after checking
facts.



We don't let you down!

Send us your chain saw with a short defect description, we will do our best to repair it.

Husqvarna's PRO chain saws at a glance

Model	Cubic capacity	Performance kW / hp	r.p.m. at max. performance	Fuel/Oil tank	Weight w/o bar and chain	Chain pitch	recommended bar length
338 XPT	39 cm ³	1,7 / 2,3	9600 U/min	0,30 / 0,16	3,5 kg	3/8"	30, 36
339 XP	39 cm ³	1,7 / 2,3	9600 U/min	0,30 / 0,16	3,8 kg	.325"	33, 38
346 XP/G	45 cm ³	2,5 / 3,4	9600 U/min	0,52 / 0,27	4,8 kg	325"	33, 38
353 /G E-Tech	52 cm ³	2,4 / 3,3	9000 U/min	0,50 / 0,28	5,0 kg	325"	38, 45
357 XP/G	57 cm ³	3,2 / 4,4	9600 U/min	0,68 / 0,38	5,5 kg	325" 	38, 45
359 /G	59 cm ³	2,9 / 3,9	9000 U/min	0,68 / 0,38	5,5 kg	325" 	38, 45
365 Spezial	65 cm ³	3,4 / 4,6	9300 U/min	0,77 / 0,42	6,0 kg	3/8"	45, 50
372 XP/G	71 cm ³	3,9 / 5,4	9600 U/min	0,77 / 0,42	5,9 kg	3/8"	45, 50, 60
395 XP/G	94 cm ³	5,2 / 7,1	8700 U/min	1,25 / 0,68	7,9 kg	3/8"	50, 60, 70, 90
3120 XP	119 cm ³	6,2 / 8,4	9000 U/min	1,25 / 0,70	10,4 kg	404"	70, 90, 105

 These Chain Saws are equipped with a Pixel Chain.

G= heated handles

Prices according to price list.

Power and Ergonomics for Part- Time Professionals

Husqvarna 137

Super easy start with spring assistance, air injection, „Low-Vib“, double effective chainbrake, angled leading handle, small body – central balance point, forged three part crankshaft for maximum wear resistance.
36 cm³ / 1,6 kW (2,2 hp) / 4,6 kg / .325" / 33–38 cm
ord.-no. 80337



Husqvarna 142

Super easy start with spring assistance, air injection, „Low-Vib“, double effective chainbrake, angled leading handle, small body – central balance point, forged three part crankshaft for maximum wear resistance.
40 cm³ / 1,9 kW (2,6 hp) / 4,6 kg / .325" / 33–38 cm
ord.-no. 80174



Husqvarna 55

Durable Power

A classic saw in the range of saws for part-time users. Rugged, reliable and strong enough for a wide variety of tasks. With high engine power combined with a wide power band and good pull, this saw can handle the most demanding applications. A flexible and light-weight saw with the LowVib vibration damping system that makes simple work of the most difficult tasks.
53 cm³ / 2,5 kW (3,4 hp) / 5,2 kg / .325" / 33–50 cm
ord.-no. 80655



with Decompressor and Air Injection



Husqvarna 340

A versatile, flexible all-round saw for part time users demanding high quality and a professional feeling. Slim and smooth body, superior power/weight ratio and probably the lowest vibration levels on the market. A new type of choke/stop button control makes it easy to start and stop. The Eco-pump stops the chain lubrication when idling.

41 cm³ / 2,0 kW (2,7 hp) / 4,7 kg / .325" / 33-45 cm

ord.-no. 80640



with Decompressor
and Air Injection



Husqvarna 345

The comfortable one

A powerful all-round saw that reflects our continuous development efforts focused on the user. The slim body, optimum power/weight ratio and the lowest vibration levels on the market are all hallmarks of Husqvarna saws. Smart Start makes it exceptionally easy to start and the chain tension is adjusted on the side makes it easy to handle.

45 cm³ / 2,2 kW (3,0 hp) / 4,7 kg / .325" / 33-45 cm

ord.-no. 80345



with Decompressor
and Air Injection



Husqvarna 350

A powerful and versatile all-round saw with many of the features of a professional saw. For example high-power and low weight in combination with a high centre of gravity and smooth body plus exceptionally low vibrations. Smart Start for easy starting. Equipped with Eco-pump with adjustable flow and side-mounted chain tension adjustment.

49 cm³ / 2,3 kW (3,1 hp) / 4,8 kg / .325" / 33-45 cm

ord.-no. 80350



with Decompressor
and Air Injection



3 allrounders with all refinements to ease your work

- Slim, handy body
- Best power/weight ratio
- Highly effective vibration damping
- Combined choke/stop control for an easy start and stop
- Eco-pump that stops the lubrication when idling
- Air filter with bayonet fitting

Husqvarna's SEMI-PRO chain saws at a glance

Model	Cubic capacity	Performance kW / hp	r.p.m. at max. performance	Fuel/Oil tank	Weight w/o bar and chain	Chain pitch	recommended bar length
137	36 cm ³	1,6 / 2,2	9000 U/min	0,40 / 0,20	4,6 kg	325"	33, 38
142	40 cm ³	1,9 / 2,6	9000 U/min	0,40 / 0,20	4,6 kg	325"	33, 38
340	41 cm ³	2,0 / 2,7	9000 U/min	0,50 / 0,25	4,7 kg	325"	33, 38
345	45 cm ³	2,2 / 3,0	9000 U/min	0,50 / 0,25	4,7 kg	325"	33, 38, 45
350	49 cm ³	2,3 / 3,1	9000 U/min	0,50 / 0,26	4,8 kg	325"	38, 45
55	53 cm ³	2,5 / 3,4	9000 U/min	0,60 / 0,30	5,2 kg	325"	38, 45

Basic Equipment: 1 bar, 1 chain, 1 bar protector, tools.

Guarantee until 6 months after date of purchase after checking facts.

These saws are equipped with a PIXEL chain. The new Pixel chain enables a low cut width and contains a device for low vibration and chain lubrication. Width of bar rail: 1,3 mm.

Spare Parts

THE MOST IMPORTANT SPARE PARTS FOR PROS' CHAIN SAWS

item	Husqv. 346/351/353 Spare part number	Husqv. 254 Spare part number	Husqv. 357/359 Spare part number	Husqv. 362 Spare part number	Husqv. 372/365 Spare part number
Piston and cylinder complete	5038698-71/346	5035039-03	5372485-02/357	5039652-71	5036264-73/372
Piston and cylinder complete	5038699-71/351		5371573-02/359		5039390-03/365
Piston and cylinder complete	5372531-02/353				
Piston complete	5039073-71/346, 351	5035037-01	5372196-02/357	5036914-71	5036912-71
Piston complete	5372236-02/353		5371572-02/359		
Crankshaft complete	5038576-71	5061823-71	5372192-01	5037487-02	5037487-02
Carburettor complete	5032832-07	5032810-11	5032818-15	5032818-04	5032818-04
Ignition coil	5371621-01	5039012-01	5371621-01	5371622-01	5371622-01
Oil pump complete	5371055-01	5031673-01	5371055-02	5035213-01	5035213-01
Clutch complete	5371105-01	5014554-03	5371034-01	5037444-01	5037444-01
Chain-brake) Clutch cover	5371078-01	5037470-73	5371078-01	5037692-01	5370335-71*)
Tube grip	5039093-01	5018729-07	5039299-01	5036267-71	5036267-71
Cylinder cover	5039090-02	5018695-09	5039280-01	5036278-71*)	5036278-71*)
Exhaust	5038627-02	5018650-01	5039176-01	5037653-02	5037653-02
Starter cover	5371047-02	5035416-01	5039306-01	5036281-71	5036281-71
Kickback guard) with cylinder cover	5371528-01	5038927-01	5371593-02	5036278-71*)	5036278-71*)
Fuel tank	5038637-71	5017613-10	5039230-71	5037132-75	5037132-75
Fuel filter	5034432-01	5034432-01	5034432-01	5034432-01	5034432-01
Vibration damping system large	5038541-01	5018670-02	5039231-01	5038956-02	5038956-02
Vibration damping system small	5038692-01	5018603-01	5038692-01	5036375-02	5036375-02
Fuel hose	5035776-02	5017683-02	5035776-02	5035776-02	5035776-02
Fuel tank cover	5018196-02	5018196-02	5018196-02	5018196-02	5018196-02
Oil tank cover	5039039-01	5017656-02	5018196-02	5018196-02	5018196-02
Choker linkage	5038696-01	5018690-02	5039225-01	5036277-01	5036277-01
Starter spring	5370931-01	5016302-03	5370931-01	5037872-01	5037872-01
Cable pulley	5370925-01	5031789-02	5370659-01	5038596-01	5038596-01
Air filter	5370240-02	5018797-06	5370109-02	5038145-02	5038145-01
Stop control	5038695-02	5037179-01	5038695-02	5037182-01	5037182-01
Membrane set	5016684-01	5016684-01	5370480-01	5036478-01	5036478-01
Clutch spring	5370800-01	5014561-01	5371669-01	5037443-01	5037443-01
Gasket set	5039428-02	5018796-04	5039785-01	5036272-01	5036472-01



Husqvarna spare parts list on CD-ROM

All Husqvarna spare parts with special diagrams. Minimum requirements: Microsoft Windows 95/98, 486 or Pentium processor

ord.-no. 106767610



Husqvarna's Electric Saws

Husqvarna 317 Electric

Light powerful electric chainsaw for house, court and garden. Automatic chain lubrication, small body, noise reduced, vibration dampening, overload safeguard, transparent window for oil level control, double action chain brake
1700 W / 220-240 V / 3,8 kg / 3/8" Pico / 36 cm
ord.-no. 80315

Husqvarna EL 321 Electric

Professional technology for house, agriculture and industry. Noise reduced and extreme powerful electronic chainsaw with 2100 Watts! Optimum handling because of small body, mechanic overload safeguard, double action chain brake, safety switch and vibration dampening, transparent window for oil level control
2100 W / 220-240 V / 3,9 kg / 3/8" Pico / 40 cm
ord.-no. 20318

Silent and convenient
for indoors and out-
doors



0043 3577 25700

Electric Chain Saw E 220

The strong electric chainsaw for the use in closed rooms, and close to houses, with electrodynamic brake and full electronic control of the engine function. Can be used with milling attachments.

2200W/220-240V/5,0 kg/3/8"1,6/37-50 cm with 40 cm bar
ord.-no. 80671

Special Chain Saws

Husqvarna 345/353

The leading construction saw

A powerful all-round saw that reflects our continuous development efforts focused on the user. The slim body, optimum power/weight ratio and the lowest vibration levels on the market are all hallmarks of Husqvarna saws. Smart Start makes it exceptionally easy to start. The chain tension is adjusted on the side which makes it easy to handle.

345

45 cm³ / 2,2 kW (3,0 PS) / 4,7 kg / .325" / 33-45 cm
ord.-no. 80347

353

52 cm³ / 2,4 kW (3,3 PS) / 5,1 kg / .325" / 38-45 cm
ord.-no. 803355

Tanaka Chainsaw TCS-3301S

Very easy start for all kinds of work around the house

One hand manipulation saws are constructed especially for working in spatially limited places. They are very handy, light and universally useful.

33 cm³ / 1,2 kW (1,6 hp) / 3,4 kg / 3/8" / 1,3 / 30-35 cm
ord.-no. TCS3301S



Prices according to price list.

Chains



Chains for all types of saws in stock!

Cutting chain type	Drive links
.325" (20, 21, 22, 95)	1.848
3/8" (73, 75, 91)	1.640
.404" (27, 59)	1.480
1/4" (25 AP)	2.392



Prinz hard metal chain HMH

Hard metal chains are used for demanding cutting conditions: much dirt and redevelopment works. 3/8", .404"

ord.-no. 13905



Prinz hard metal chain stone HMS

For cutting bricks, frozen wood, tropic wood, low wear. 3/8", .404"

ord.-no. 13901



Oregon Multi cut chain

For problems in timber cutting: much dirt and redevelopment works.

1,5 mm 3/8"	ord.-no. 13900
1,6 mm 3/8"	ord.-no. 13904
1,5 mm .325"	ord.-no. 13909
1,6 mm .325"	ord.-no. 13912



Spare parts for all saw chains in stock!



Chain for cutting along the growing line

The small cut width reduces the shaving amount. Special cutting chain for length cuts. 3/8", .404", .325"

ord.-no. 81514



Silage Chain

A special cutting chain for cutting silage, corn, grass. 3/8", .404"

ord.-no. 13902

INTERFORST



CLIENT'S INFO

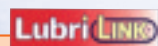
Please order using next page's table or by giving us the following details:

- Chainsaw brand and model
- Bar length/number of drive links
- Full chisel/half chisel or Pixel-chain

Chisel = High-performance chain for continuous application

Semi chisel = All-round chain with brilliant durability

We will send you the chain corresponding to your specifications.



Lubrilink™ is a groove in the connection link, which serves as an oil reservoir.

Advantage: Lubricant gets in the Lubrilink™-reservoir and is being retained. This extra lubrication increases the durability of chain and bar.

Cutting chains Oregon

Length		
up to 33 cm		
up to 38 cm		
up to 40 cm		
up to 45 cm		
up to 50 cm		
up to 55 cm		

Cutting chains on rolls

100 feet, for confectioning in house

including connectors



1 Power mate driving gear

ord.-no. 82800

2 Rim sprocket

Please specify your chainsaw model

ord.-no. 82700

3 Star sprocket wheel

ord.-no. 82800ST

4 Replacement nose assembly

Oregon ord.-no. 14010

Windsor ord.-no. 19304

5 Replacement nose kit

Oregon

ord.-no. 19301 3/8" 19401 .325"

Windsor

ord.-no. 19302 3/8" 19402 .325"

Husqvarna

ord.-no. 19303 3/8" 19403 .325"

Please specify your
chain saw model!

Please order considering
printed typelist or give the
following information:

1.) Brand and type of
chainsaw

2.) Length of bar or number
of driving links

The length of the bar is meas-
ured by determining the effec-
tive cutting length. We send
you the correct bar according
to your information.



Professional Guide Bars

Length	Oregon PRO-LITE ord.-no.	Husqvarna ord.-no.
33 cm (13")	14033	17033
38 cm (15")	14038	17038
40 cm (16")	14040	17040
43 cm (17")	14043	17043
45 cm (18")	14045	17045
50 cm (20")	14050	17050
60 cm (24")	14060	17060
70 cm (28")	14070	17070

Hardtop Bars

Full steel, with milled bar slot and stellite
hardening for hardest use

Length	Oregon LASER-TIP ord.-no.
40 cm (16")	16040
45 cm (18")	16045
50 cm (20")	16050
ONLY 3/8	Ask for further bar-lengths!

Hobby Bars

Length	Oregon HOBBY ord.-no.
30 cm (12")	14130
35 cm (14")	14135
40 cm (16")	14140



Application list

	Bar Length cm	Bar Length "	Chain Pitch	Width of bar rail "	Rim Sprocket	For ordering the makers´ product names of bars and chains are applicable						
						OREGON-Chains		SANDVIK-WINDSOR Chains		OREGON- Bars Pro-Lite	SANDVIK WINDSOR Bars	
						Chisel	Semi- chisel	Chisel	Semi- chisel		Super-Pro	Dura-Tip
STIHL												
017, 018, MS190, E140 170	30	12	90	1,1	6		90SG-44E					
	35	14					90SG-50E					
009, 010, 011, 018, 019/T, 020/T, 021/C, 023/C, 025/C, E10, E14, E160, E180/CQT, MS200/T, MS190/T, 180, 210, 230, 250	30	12	91	1,3			91VS-44E		50R-44E			
	35	14					91VS-50E		50R-50E			
	40	16					91VS-55E		50R-55E			
024/WB, 026/C, 028, MS-260, 270, 280	33	13	.325	1,6	7	22LP-56E	22BP-56E	63JLG-56E	63JG-56E	133SLBD025	134063SPNJ	
	38	15		1,6		22LP-62E	22BP-62E	63JLG-62E	63JG-62E	153SLGD025	154063SPNJ	
	40	16				22LP-67E	22BP-67E	63JLG-67E	63JG-67E	163SLGD025	164063SPYJ	164063
	45	18				22LP-74E	22BP-74E	63JLG-74E	63JG-74E	183SLGD025		184063
	50	20				22LP-81E	22BP-81E	63JLG-81E	63JG-81E	203SLGD025		214063
029/SUPER, 031, 032, 034, 036/QS, 038, 039, 041, 042, 044/C, 045, 046/C, 048, 056, 064, 066, E15, E22, E220/C, 290, 310, 341, 390, 360, 361 440, 460, 660	33	13	3/8	1,6	7	75LP-52E	75DP-52E	63ALG-52E	63AG-52E			
	38	15				75LP-56E	75DP-56E	63ALG-56E	63AG-56E	153SLHD025	154063SPNA	
	40	16				75LP-60E	75DP-60E	63ALG-60E	63AG-60E	163SLHD025	164063SPNA	164063
	45	18				75LP-66E	75DP-66E	63ALG-66E	63AG-66E	183SLHD025	184063SPNA	184063
	50	20				75LP-72E	75DP-72E	63ALG-72E	63AG-72E	203SLHD025	204063SPNA	214063
	55	22				75LP-77E	75DP-77E	63ALG-77E	63AG-77E	223RNDD025		
	60	24				75LP-84E	75DP-84E	63ALG-84E	63AG-84E	243RNDD025		
	70	28				75LP-91E	75DP-91E	63ALG-91E	63AG-91E	283RNDD025		
	90	36				75LP-114E	75DP-114E	63ALG-114E	63AG-114E	363RNDD025		
075, 08, 08S, 050, 051, 075, 076, 084, 088, E30 880	35	14	3/8	1,6	7	75LP-58E	75DP-58E	63ALG-58E	63AG-58E			
	43	17				75LP-66E	75DP-66E	63ALG-66E	63AG-66E	173RNDE031		
	53	21				75LP-75E	75DP-75E	63ALG-75E	63AG-75E	213RNDE031		
	63	25				75LP-88E	75DP-88E	63ALG-88E	63AG-88E	253RNDE031		
	43	17	.404	1,6	7		59AC-60E		63B-60E	173RNFE031	170763SPNB	170763
	53	21					59AC-68E		63B-68E	213RNFE031	210763SPNB	210763
	63	25					59AC-80E		63B-80E	253RNFE031		
	75	30					59AC-91E		63B-91E			
	90	36					59AC-104E		63B-104E			
DOLMAR												
PS-34, ES-31, ES-36, ES-40	30	12	90	1,1	6		90SG-46E			124MLEZ041		
	35	14					90SG-53E			144MLEA041		
	40	16					90SG-56E			164MLEZ041		
ES-152A, ES-162A, ES-172A, PS-3300TH, PS-330, PS-340, PS-341, PS-401, PS-344, PS-400	30	12	91	1,3	6		91VS-45E		50R-45E	120SDEA041		
	30	12					91VS-46E		50R-46E	120SDEZ041		
	35	14					91VS-52E		50R-52E	140SDEA041		
	40	16					91VS-56E		50R-56E	160SDEZ041		
	40	16					91VS-57E		50R-57E	160SDEA041		
PS-410, PS-411	33	13	.325	1,5	7	21LP-56E	21BP-56E	58JLG-56E	58JG-56E	130MLBK041		
	38	15				21LP-64E	21BP-64E	58JLG-64E	58JG-64E	150MLBK041		
	45	18				21LP-72E	21BP-72E	58JLG-72E	58JG-72E	180MLBK041		
109, 110i, 111, 115i	33	13	.325	1,3	7	20LP-56E	95VP-56E	50JG-56E	50JLG-56E	130MPBK095		
	38	15				20LP-64E	95VP-64E	50JG-64E	50JLG-64E	150MPBK095		
	45	18				20LP-72E	95VP-72E	50JG-72E	50JLG-72E	180MPBK095		
105, 108, 109, 110i,110iH	33	13	.325	1,5	7	21LP-56E	21BP-56E	58JLG-56E	58JG-56E	138SLBK095	13CJL58SPNJ	
	38	15				21LP-64E	21BP-64E	58JLG-64E	58JG-64E	158SLBK095	15CJL58SPNJ	
	40	16				21LP-66E	21BP-66E	58JLG-66E	58JG-66E	168SLBK095	16CJL58SPYJ	
	45	18				21LP-72E	21BP-72E	58JLG-72E	58JG-72E	188SLGK095	18CJL58SPYJ	18CJL58
	50	20				21LP-78E	21BP-78E	58JLG-78E	58JG-78E	208SLGK095		
109, 110, 111, 115i, 115iH, 116, 117, 119, 120, 219, PS-6000i, 1231, PS-6000iH, PS-6800i, PS-6800iH, 116Si, 120Si	38	15	3/8	1,5	7	73LP-56E	73DP-56E	58ALG-56E	58AG-56E	158SLHK153	15DA58SPNA	14CJL58
	43	17				73LP-64E	73DP-64E	58ALG-64E	58AG-64E		17DA58SPNA	18CJL58
	45	18				73LP-64E	73DP-64E	58ALG-64E	58AG-64E	188SLHK153	18CJL58SPYA	
	50	20				73LP-72E	73DP-72E	58ALG-72E	58AG-72E	208SLHK153		
	53	21				73LP-72E	73DP-72E	58ALG-72E	58AG-72E			
122, 123, 133, 143 CA, KMS4, PS-9000, PS-9010	43	17	3/8	1,5	8	73LP-64E	73DP-64E	58ALG-64E	58AG-64E		17DO58SPNA	17DM58
	50	20				73LP-72E	73DP-72E	58ALG-72E	58AG-72E			
	58	23				73LP-80E	73DP-80E	58ALG-80E	58AG-80E			
PS-6400, PS-7300, PS-7900	38	16	3/8	1,5	7	73LP-60E	73DP-60E	58ALG-60E	58AG-60E	168SLHD009		
	45	18				73LP-68E	73DP-68E	58ALG-68E	58AG-68E	188SLHD009		
	50	20				73LP-72E	73DP-72E	58ALG-72E	58AG-72E	208SLHD009		
	60	24				73LP-84E	73DP-84E	58ALG-84E	58AG-84E	248SLHD009		
	70	28				73LP-92E	73DP-92E	58ALG-92E	58AG-92E			

Application list

For ordering the makers' product names of bars and chains are applicable

		Bar Length	Bar Length	Chain Pitch	Width of bar rail	Rim Sprocket	OREGON-chains		SANDVIK WINDSOR chains		OREGON-bars	SANDVIK WINDSOR bars	
		cm	"	"	"	"	Chisel	Semi-chisel	Chisel	Semi-chisel	Pro-Lite	Super-Pro	Dura-Tip
HUSQVARNA	JONSERED												
36, 41, 335XPT, 136, 141, 315E, 338 XPT, 339 EL 317, EL 321	2118EL, 2115EL, 2035	30	12	91	1,3	6		91VS-45E		50R-45E	120SDEA095		
		35	14					91VS-52E		50R-52E	140SDEA095		
		40	16					91VS-56E		50R-56E	160SDEA095		
40, 42, 45, 50, 51, 55, E1400, E1600, EL16, 242XP, EL1200, 136,141, 340, 345, 346XP, 246, 350, 351, 353	2014/5/6EL, 2050, 2040, 2016EL, 2015, 2016, 2054, 2036, 2040/1/5, EL1200, 2055, 2146	33	13	95	1,3	7	20LP-56E	95VP-56E	50JLG-56E	50JG-56E	130MPBK095		
		38	15				20LP-64E	95VP-64E	50JLG-64E	50JG-64E	150MPBK095		
		45	18				20LP-72E	95VP-72E	50JLG-72E	50JG-72E	180MPBK095		
40, 41, 42, 45, 50, 51, 55, 234, 238, 242, 246, 257, 254, 262, 340, EL16, EL1400, EL1500, EL1600, EL1200, 444, 136, 141, 357XP, 359, 362XP 137, 142	49SP, 435, 450, 451E, 490, 455, 510, 520, 525, 535, 2012, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2036, 2040, 2036, 2040, 2041, 2045, 2149, 2152, 2156, 2050, 2063, 2051, 2054, 2055, 2163, 2159, 2150, 2145, 2141	33	13	.325	1,5	7	21LP-56E	21BP-56E	58JLG-56E	58JG-56E	138SLBK095	13CJL58SPNJ	
		35	14				21LP-60E	21BP-60E	58JLG-60E	58JG-60E		14CJL58SPYJ	14CJL58
		38	15				21LP-64E	21BP-64E	58JLG-64E	58JG-64E	158SLGK095	15CJL58SPYJ	
		38	15				21LP-64E	21BP-64E	58JLG-64E	58JG-64E	158SLBK095	15CJL58SPNJ	
		40	16				21LP-66E	21BP-66E	58JLG-66E	58JG-66E	168SLGK095		
		40	16				21LP-68E	21BP-68E	58JLG-68E	58JG-68E	34372		
		45	18				21LP-72E	21BP-72E	58JLG-72E	58JG-72E	188SLGK095	18CJL58SPYJ	18CJL58
		50	20				21LP-78E	21BP-78E	58JLG-78E	58JG-78E	208SLGK095		
362/XP, 254, 257, 262, 357, 359 (Umbochains)	2063, 2163, 2159	38	15	3/8	1,5	7	73LP-56E	73DP-56E	58ALG-56E	58AG-56E	158SLHK095	15CJL58SPYA	
		40	16				73LP-60E	73DP-60E	58ALG-60E	58AG-60E	168SLHK095	15CJL58SPYA	
		45	18				73LP-64E	73DP-64E	58ALG-64E	58AG-64E	188SLHK095		18CJL58
							73LP-68E	73DP-68E	58ALG-68E	58AG-68E	39450		
268XP, 272, 281, 365, 371XP/G, 380, 480, 65, 66, 77, 394XP/G, 372XP, 385XP, 395XP, 3120XP 162, 61, 181, 2100, 266XP	625, 630, 670, 2077, 2083, 2094, 2065, 2071, 2171, 2165, 820/830, 920/930	33	13	3/8	1,5	7	73LP-52E	73DP-52E	58ALG-52E	58AG-52E	138SLHD009	13HS58SPNA	
		38	15				73LP-56E	73DP-56E	58ALG-56E	58AG-56E	158SLHD009	15HS58SPNA	
		40	16				73LP-60E	73DP-60E	58ALG-60E	58AG-60E	168SLHD009	16HS58SPNA	16EM58
		43	17				73LP-64E	73DP-64E	58ALG-64E	58AG-64E	178SLHD009	17HS58SPNA	17EM58
		45	18				73LP-68E	73DP-68E	58ALG-68E	58AG-68E	188SLHD009	18HS58SPNA	18EM58
		50	20				73LP-72E	73DP-72E	58ALG-72E	58AG-72E	208SLHD009	20HS58SPNA	20EM58
		55	22				73LP-76E	73DP-76E	58ALG-76E	58AG-76E	228RND009		22EM58
		60	24				73LP-84E	73DP-84E	58ALG-84E	58AG-84E	248SLHD009		24EM58
		65	26				73LP-89E	73DP-89E	58ALG-89E	58AG-89E	268RND009		
		70	28				73LP-92E	73DP-92E	58ALG-92E	58AG-92E	288RND009		
		75	30				73LP-102E	73DP-102E	58ALG-102E	58AG-102E	308RND009		
		90	36		1,6		75LP-115E	75DP-115E	63ALG-115E	63AG-115E	363RND009		1,6
3120XP, 395XP/XPG		55	22	.404	1,6	7	75LP-68E	75DP-68E	63ALG-68E	63AG-68E			
		60	24				75LP-76E	75DP-76E	63ALG-76E	63AG-76E			
		90	36				75LP-104E	75DP-104E	63ALG-104E	63AG-104E	363RNF009		

Overview Table: Chain Types			
type	chain pitch	width of slot	Sprocket type
72 BP	3/8	1,3	Semi-chisel
72 LP	3/8	1,3	Chisel
73 BP	3/8	1,5	Semi-chisel
73 LP	3/8	1,5	Chisel
75 BP	3/8	1,6	Semi-chisel
75 LP	3/8	1,6	Chisel
20 LP	.325	1,3	Chisel
95 VP	.325	1,3	Semi-chisel
21 LP	.325	1,5	Chisel
21 BP	.325	1,5	Semi-chisel
22 LP	.325	1,6	Chisel
22 BP	.325	1,6	Semi-chisel
91 VS	3/8	1,3	Semi-chisel
90 VS	3/8	1,1	Semi-chisel

Cutting chains and guide bars

WINDSOR

INTERFORST



CLIENT'S INFO

Please order using next page's table or by giving us the following details:

- Chainsaw brand and model
- Bar length/ Number of drive links
- Full chisel/ half chisel or Pixel-chain

Chisel = High-performance chain for continuous application

Semi-chisel = All- round chain mit brilliant durability

We will send you the chain corresponding to your specifications.

Cutting chains on rolls

100 feet roll, for confectioing yourself!

including connectors



Guide Bars Windsor

WINDSOR SUPER PRO ord.-no.	
Length	
33 cm (13")	15033
35 cm (14")	15035
38 cm (15")	15038
40 cm (16")	15040
43 cm (17")	15043
45 cm (18")	15045
50 cm (20")	15050
60 cm (24")	15060
70 cm (28")	15070

Ask for additional bar-lengths!



Electric Riveting Machine

Time-saving riveting with constant contact pressure

With 230 V engine, for clean and trouble-free riveting. Complete with rivet inserts.

Suitable for all chain types.

ord.-no. 19201

Ask for spare parts!



Electric Riveting Machine

The ultimate tool for efficient chain riveting

This complete tool can be put anywhere in your workshop. Cutting chains can be riveted fast and trouble-free. For all chain types with 1.1 mm, 1.3 mm, 1.5 mm, 1.6 mm and 2 mm driving link dimension and chain pitches from 1/4" to .404", including 3/8" chains.

Specifications:

- High performance single phase motor 230 V
- Alternation current – 50 Hz
- Performance 400 W, 1400 rpm.
- Noise level 70 dB(A)
- Weight 28 kg

ord.-no. 19202



Pocket Chain Breaker Kit

With this handy tool the cutting chain can be repaired anywhere. Suitable for all chain types.

ord.-no. 19001



1 Bar Mounted Chain Breaker & Rivet Chain Breaker

Robust construction for your workshop. Saves time and toil. No bending of chain links. Delivered with anvil and handle.

ord.-no. 19000

Spare parts:

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 1 Breaker handle | ord.-no. 19103 |
| 2 Anvil for bar rivets | ord.-no. 19002 |

2 Bench Mounted Rivet Spinner

Clean, trouble-free riveting of all types of cutting chains. Delivered with rivets and handles.

ord.-no. 19100

Spare parts:

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 3 riveting set | ord.-no. 23902 |
| 4 handle | ord.-no. 23906 |

For Best After Sales Service: THE INTERFORST SERVICE WORKSHOP



Ask for the next INTERFORST service workshop in your vicinity!



0043 3577 25700

Prices according to price list.

Harvester bars

NEW!
Also for 15 mm
tensioning slot!

WINDSOR Series 9000

- Full steel bar manufactured in special micro-steel composition, hardened by induction
- High precision star shaped idler and bearing
- LUPRI-WIN prevents oil leaks out of the processor head, 135 % stronger oilfilm
- Exchangeable star shaped idler, excellent bending characteristics



Lenght	ord.-no. 1,6 mm groove	ord.-no. 2,0 mm groove	
42 cm	9011-42-404	9211-42-404	
48 cm	9011-48-404	9211-48-404	
54 cm	9011-54-404	9211-54-404	
59 cm	9011-59-404	9211-59-404	
64 cm	9011-64-404	9211-64-404	
	9001-64-404	9201-64-404	
75 cm	9011-75-404	9211-75-404	
	9010-75-404	9210-75-404	
	9001-75-404	9201-75-404	
	9000-75-404	9200-75-404	
80 cm	9011-80-404	9211-80-404	
	9010-80-404	9210-80-404	
	9001-80-404	9201-80-404	
	9000-80-404	9200-80-404	
90 cm	9010-90-404	9210-90-404	
	9001-90-404	9201-90-404	

Replacement-Star ord.-no. 15500 /2,0 mm 15001 /1,6 mm

OREGON Solid



- Patented **JET-FIT** fixing system with 15 mm mounting slot for 2 mm groove
- Full steel bar manufactured in special micro-steel composition
- Especially developed for demanding cutting requirements
- Good wear resistance of the surface and improved splintering characteristics
- **LUBRI-DAM** prevents leaking of oil on the processorhead, 135 % stronger oilfilm
- **CRADLE**- star shaped idler reduces early damages of the bar tip.



Length	ord.-no. 2,0 mm groove	
42 cm	422HSFM104	
48 cm	482HSFM104	
54 cm	542HSFL104	
59 cm	592HSFL104	
64 cm	642HSFL104	
	642HSFL114	
	642HSFN104	
65 cm	652HSFL104	
75 cm	752HSFL104	
	752HSFL114	
	752HSFN104	
	752HSFN114	
80 cm	802HSFN104	
	802HSFN114	
	802HSFL104	
	802HSFL114	
90 cm	902HSFL114	
	902HSFN114	



NEW! Also available in 15 mm Jet-Fit construction

Prices according to price list.



WINDSOR Harvester Chains

- special chrome coating for longer cutting
- optimum angle of the cutter and 1,2 mm delimiter distance give rapid and aggressive cut
- canted end of the cutter allows fast transport of the chips and reduces tears in the timber



number	ord.-no.	ord.-no.
driving links	1,6 mm groove	2,0 mm groove
55	15576-55	200055
64	15576-64	200064
66	15576-66	20001
68	15576-68	20068
69	15576-69	20069
74	15576-74	20074
75	15576-75	20075
76	15576-76	20076
78	15576-78	20078
84	15576-84	20084
85	15576-85	20085
86	15576-86	20086
87	15576-87	20087
88	15576-88	20088
89	15576-89	20089
93	15576-93	20093
103	15576-103	20103

Driving Links

1,6 mm	ord.-no. 15576
2,0 mm	ord.-no. 15583

100 feet Roll

1,6 mm	ord.-no. 10000	1480E
2,0 mm	ord.-no. 20000	1480E

Driving Gear for Harvester

When ordering please specify brand and type of your harvester and the number of cutting links

ord.-no. 15511

Available in all other lengths!

OREGON Harvester Chains



- special chrome coating for longer working time
- optimum angle of the cutter and 1,2 mm delimiter distance give rapid and aggressive cut
- canted end of the cutter allows fast transport of the chips and reduces tears in the timber



Driving Links

1,6 mm	ord.-no. OR15576
2,0 mm	ord.-no. OR15583

100 feet Roll

1,6 mm	ord.-no. 12610	1480E
2,0 mm	ord.-no. 15506	1480E

INTERFORST



CLIENT'S INFO

Please specify with your order of chains or bars:

- 1.) type of harvester head
- 2.) slot width
- 3.) number of driving links

Electric Sharpeners



Electric Sharpener "Jolly"

Small, compact sharpener with professional sharpening performance, easy to handle, can be mounted on a table, rotating chain intake, integrated lighting, delivered with grinding wheel. 230 V, 50 Watts, 2,8 kg

ord.-no. 18401



Electric Sharpener „Jolly“

For precise sharpening of almost all types of chains. Table mounting. Tilttable support ensures the right sharpening angle for standard and chisel chains. Integrated lighting. Delivered with 3 grinding wheels and one truing stone. 230 V, 214 Watts, 6,1 kg

ord.-no. 18400



Mini-Grinder

The Mini-Grinder enables sharpening of cutting chains directly on the bar. You don't need to remove the chain as the machine is installed on the bar. Equipped with a high performance engine. Available also for 12 V DC.

ord.-no. 18100 230V

ord.-no. 18100 12V

"NICK THE GRINDER" Chain Sharpener

"SPEED SHARP" Electric Sharpener



Extremely Powerful!

This sharpener is very simple to handle and works very exactly. After setting the rivet length and setting the angle of sharpening on the scale, the teeth will be sharpened by pushing slightly on the engine's head. The device is mounted on the workbench with 2 screws.

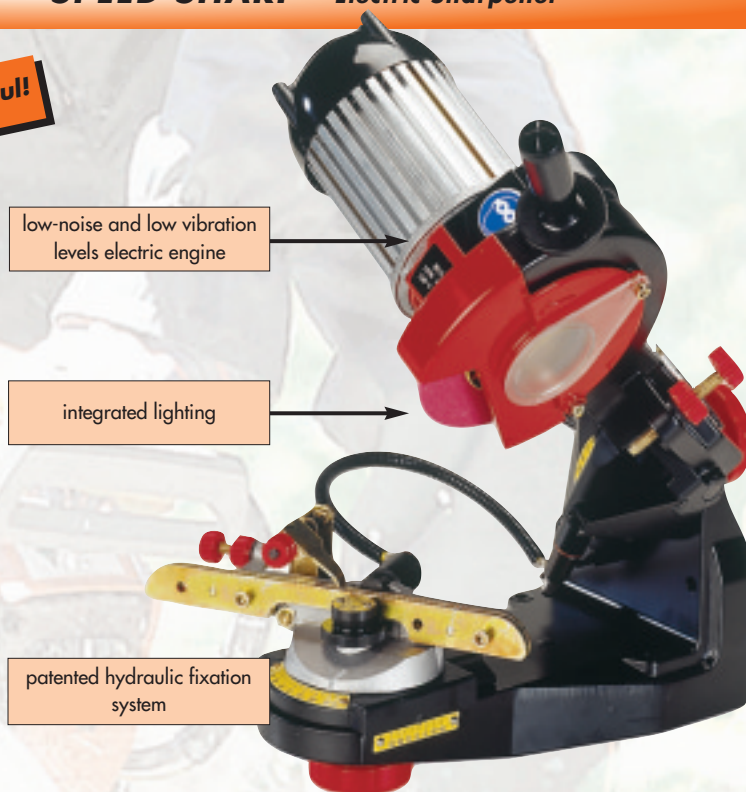
ord.-no. 18391

Specifications:

- 230 V - 0,11 Amp. - 4900 rpm.
- weight 2,2 kg
- including grinding wheels for 3/8", .404" chains

Replacement grinding disk

Also suitable for "Mini-Grinder" and "Nick Grinder"
3/8", .404" ord.-no. 18102
.325", 1/4" ord.-no. 18406



low-noise and low vibration levels electric engine

integrated lighting

patented hydraulic fixation system

Electric Speed Sharpener

Patented hydraulic system for the automatic fixation of the chain. This device reduces the time of sharpening compared to conventional manual version up to 50%. Highest possible safety. 220 V, 3000 rpm.

ord.-no. 18405

1. MAXX Chain Sharpener

Grinding head can be lowered at both sides. Integrated lighting, delivered with 3 different grinding wheels, teeth are sharpened from the outside to the inside which results in perfect cutting performance. Automatic clamping arrangement.

ord.-no. 18390

Specifications:

- 230 Volt-1,2 Amp.-2950 Upm.
- Weight 6,9 kg
- Including 3 grinding wheels for 1/4", 3/25", 3/8", .404"

Replacement Grinding Disk

for „Mini-Grinder“ and „Nick Grinder“

3/8", .404" ord.-no. 18102

.325", 1/4" ord.-no. 18406

for „Mini Jolly“

3/8", .404" ord.-no. 18112

.325", 1/4" ord.-no. 18114

for „Speed Sharp“, „Jolly“, „Maxx Grinder“

3/8", .404" ord.-no. 18407

.325", 1/4" ord.-no. 18402

2. Chain Sharpener S650

For sharpening of all popular sawchains, easy handling, engine: 85 Watt, 5600 U/min, grinding head: 0-50-30° left and right pivoted, grinding disk: 100 x 4,5 x 10 mm

ord.-no. 18385

Replacement grinding disk: 100 x 4,5 x 10 mm

ord.-no. 18384

Automatic Chain Grinder SERGIO

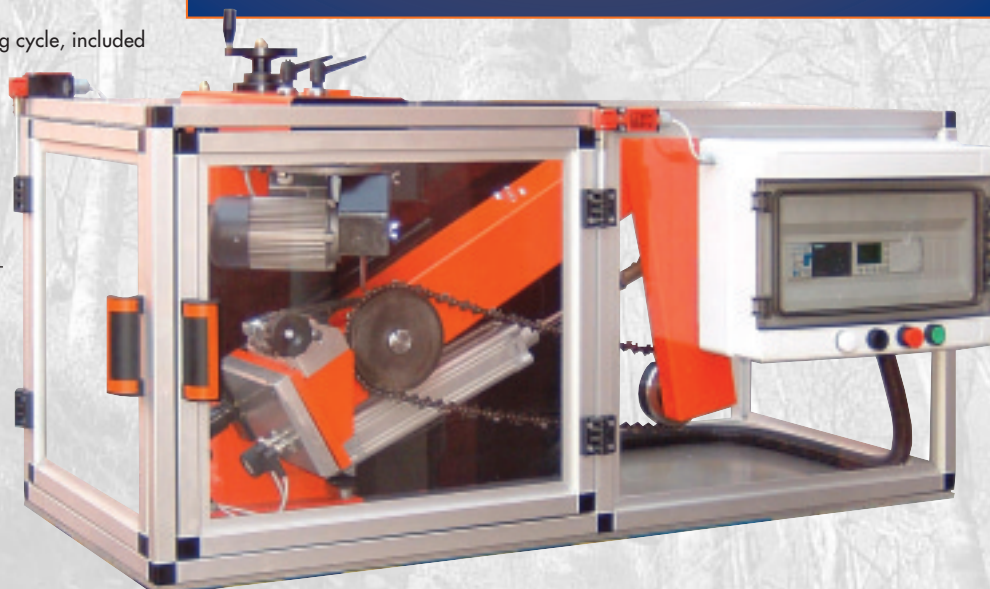
Any sawchains and harvester chains will perfectly tensioned, included dirty, jammed and rusted chains

Advantages:

- all teeth will be ground during the same working cycle, included double teeth (about 4 min)
- fully automatic accurate machining
- no inspection necessary
- exact chain leading and chain clamping
- the grinder pivots automatically
- clamping device for all chain lengths
- the machine is ready for use
- for chain pitch 1/4", .325", 3/8", .404"

ord.-no. 18393 (for chain saws)

ord.-no. 18393 (for harvester)



Round Files



Vallorbe Round File

Long durability, constant grade quality, soft cut performance, characteristic Vallorbe-crosscut.

- 4,0 mm ord.-no. 20540
- 4,5 mm ord.-no. 20545
- 4,8 mm ord.-no. 20548
- 5,2 mm ord.-no. 20552
- 5,5 mm ord.-no. 20555



Oregon Round File

- 4,0 mm ord.-no. 20140
- 4,5 mm ord.-no. 20145
- 4,8 mm ord.-no. 20148
- 5,2 mm ord.-no. 20152
- 5,5 mm ord.-no. 20155

Round File Handle Wood



ord.-no. 73348

Round and Flat File Handle Husqvarna



ord.-no. 20214

Flat File Handle Bahco



- 15 cm (6") ord.-no. 20217
- 20 cm (8") ord.-no. 20220
- 25 cm (10") ord.-no. 20219

PFERD Ergonomic File Handle



for flat and round files
ord.-no. 20231

Round File Handle Traryd



Orange, 30° angle, screw mounted, spark plug depot inside the handle

ord.-no. 20200

Flat file handle made of wood



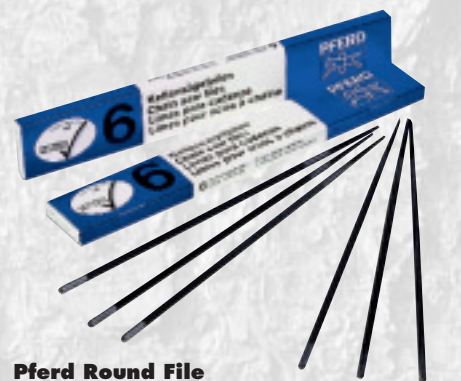
- 15 cm (6") Be-Nr. 73315
- 20 cm (8") Be-Nr. 73320
- 25 cm (10") Be-Nr. 73325



WINDSOR

Windsor Round File

- 4,0 mm ord.-no. 20040
- 4,5 mm ord.-no. 20045
- 4,8 mm ord.-no. 20048
- 5,2 mm ord.-no. 20052
- 5,5 mm ord.-no. 20055



Pferd Round File

- 4,0 mm ord.-no. 20240
- 4,5 mm ord.-no. 20245
- 4,8 mm ord.-no. 20248
- 5,2 mm ord.-no. 20252
- 5,5 mm ord.-no. 20255
- 7,0 mm ord.-no. 20270
- 7,9 mm ord.-no. 20279





PFERD CHAIN SHARP

The advantage of the device is that teeth and depth gauges are filed at the same time. The distance between tooth top and depth gauge is kept exact automatically.

.325" ord.-no. 20210 .3/8", .404" ord.-no. 20212

Additional Pferd Depth Gauge File

ord.-no. 20211



Manual Sharpener "Profi"

Enables sharpening the cutting chain directly on the guide bar. Best sharpening at highest precision for all types of chains.

ord.-no. 20400



Flat File, Depth Gauge File

15 cm (6") ord.-no. 22015

20 cm (8") ord.-no. 22020

25 cm (10") ord.-no. 22025



Oregon File Handle

with guide for a sharpening angle of 25° and 30°. The handle leads the file in the correct angle and always at the same level. Delivered with file and wooden handle.

4,0 mm ord.-no. 20408

4,5 / 4,8 mm ord.-no. 20406

5,5 mm ord.-no. 20407

Oregon Sharpening Kit

1 file guide, 1 bar rail cleaner, 1 flat file with handle, 1 file handle with depth gauges and round file



.325" ord.-no. 20204

3/8", .404" ord.-no. 20207

1/4" ord.-no. 20208



Husqvarna Sharpening Kit

1 file guide, 1 flat file, 2 round files,
1 file handle for both round and flat
files

.325" ord.-no. 20222

3/8", .404" ord.-no. 20223

1/4" ord.-no. 20224

Chain Sharpening



vallorbe SWISS 

VALLORBE Chain Saw Sharpening kit

1 file guide, 2 round files, 1 file holder
25/30 degrees

.325" ord.-no. 20227

1 depth gauge file, 1 depth gauge
guide

3/8", .404" ord.-no. 20226



vallorbe SWISS 

Guide Bar Repairing Tool

For easy and fast maintenance of guide bars. It is recommended to use it once a week.

Advantages: higher working life of guide bar and chain, higher accuracy and safety.

ord.-no. 20506



Filing Support „INTERFORST“

Practical device to sharpen sawchains at the workplace. Drive filing clamp into a tree stump. Clamps hold the saw guide bar. Easy removal by hitting it sideways.

ord.-no. 20403

2. Chain Clamp

For fixing the chain during filing.

ord.-no. 20405



Sharpening Grid With Magnetic Clamp

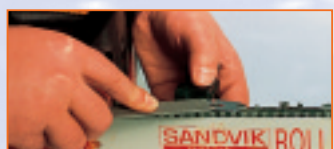
To be fixed on the bar. The grid provides the angles of 25° and 30°.

ord.-no. 20401



Depth Gauge File Device

ord.-no. 20205



Available for following pitches:

6920	.325 SC*
6921	.325 C*
6922	3/8 Hobby
6924	3/8 SC*
6925	3/8 C*
6926	.404

*SC: Semi-chisel

*C: Chisel

Professional Saw Sharpening Tool "Windsor"

The first universal grinding guide that guarantees an excellent finish for the chain for the whole chain life.

- Easy to handle
- Improved cutting features
- Prolongs the durability of the chain
- Contains a depth gauge

ord.-no. 20404



„Bahco“ Combi-Sharpening Kit

With professional sharpening guide
2 round files, 1 ergonomic file handle, 1 depth gauge

325"

Be-Nr. 20228

3/8", 404"

Be-Nr. 20229

1/4"

Be-Nr. 20230



Nylon Starter Rope (strong quality)

Roll of 100 meters

3,0 mm	ord.-no. 82530
3,5 mm	ord.-no. 82535
4,0 mm	ord.-no. 82540
4,5 mm	ord.-no. 82545
5 mm	ord.-no. 82550
6 mm	ord.-no. 82560

per metre

3,0 mm	ord.-no. 26430
3,5 mm	ord.-no. 26435
4,0 mm	ord.-no. 26440
4,5 mm	ord.-no. 26445
5 mm	ord.-no. 26450
6 mm	ord.-no. 26460



Spark Plugs suitable for all chainsaws.

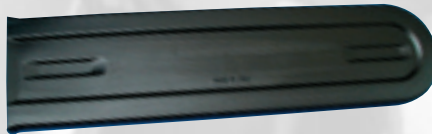
BRISK

ord.-no. 82600

CHAMPION

ord.-no. 82601

Service and Repair



Plastic Chain Protection

for full chain protection

up to 40 cm	ord.-no. 25300
up to 55 cm	ord.-no. 25301



Bar Maintenance Tool

Important for bar maintenance, oil hole cleaner and bar slot cleaning

ord.-no. 20500



Lever Grease Gun

For 400 g cartridges, with flexible hose.

ord.-no. 26305



Digital Speed Tachometer „Revco“

ord.-no. 83200



Carburettor Testing Device

ord.-no. 83303

Fitting Tools



Keys for Chainsaw- Clutch Nut (1)

Husqvarna: 340, 345, 350, 346, 351, 353
Jonsered: 2141, 2145, 2150, 2149, 2152

ord.-no. 5025416-01

Key (2)

Husqvarna: 357, 359
Jonsered: 2159

ord.-no. 5025222-02

Piston Stopper



ord.-no. 5025033-01



Service and Repair

1 Tool bag (empty)

Size: 40 x 26 cm ord.-no. 29200

2 T-Wrenches

ord.-no. 29001

3 Screw Driver for carburettor

ord.-no. 84495

4 Keys

large ord.-no. 5025066-02
medium ord.-no. 83092
small ord.-no. 5025100-02

5 Allen Keys T-Form

2 mm ord.-no. 29103
3 mm ord.-no. 29102
4 mm ord.-no. 29104
5 mm ord.-no. 29100
6 mm ord.-no. 29101

6 Torx-Keys T-Form

ord.-no. 29105

Hexagonal Screw Spanner

6 mm ord.-no. 84418
8 mm ord.-no. 84415

8 Grease Gun for bar top

ord.-no. 26300

9 Piston Stopper

ord.-no. 5025033-01

Special Fuel ASPEN



Much less dangerous petrol and exhaust fumes.



Advantages:

- Much less displeasing and dangerous petrol and exhaust fumes
- No excess pressure in the fuel container
- Clean engine – longer engine life
- Longer storage possible without quality reduction
- Free of benzene and other aromates
- No alcohol or ether content
- No olefines
- Lead-free
- Very low sulphur content
- Blend ready to use for two stroke engines

Aspen Two-Stroke Blend

5 l	container	ord.-no. 26250
25 l	container	ord.-no. 26249
200 l	barrel	ord.-no. 26255

Aspen Four-Stroke Blend

5 l	container	ord.-no. 26218
25 l	container	ord.-no. 26211

Fuel prices are set new daily because of price fluctuation!!! Minimum amount of order 110l, dangerous goods!



Antifreeze Protection

Long term antifreeze and anti corrosion concentrate for all liquid cooled combustion engines, glycol-based. The colouring makes leaks immediately visible.

1 l	bottle	ord.-no. 26801
3 l	container	ord.-no. 26803
30 l	container	ord.-no. 26830

Windscreen Cleaner/ Antifreeze

All year alcohol based windscreen cleaner, efficient and free of streaks. Freeze proof (undiluted) down to -65°, in summer 50-100 ml into 1l of water for cleaning.

1 l	bottle	ord.-no. 26701
3 l	container	ord.-no. 26703
30 l	container	ord.-no. 26730



Grease Cartridge „EVVA“

400 g cartridge
ord.-no. 26302

5 kg bucket
ord.-no. 26310
25 kg bucket
ord.-no. 26307

graphited

400g cartridge
ord.-no. 26303

5 kg bucket
ord.-no. 26309
25 kg bucket
ord.-no. 26308



Pevastar - skin Caring Hand Cleaner

Removes residues of oil, tar, bitumen,... and still cares for your skin. Dermatologically tested, pH-neutral.

250-ml-tube	ord.-no. 94104
3-kg-can	ord.-no. 9413

Dispenser for 3-kg-can with attachment
ord.-no. 94102



Brake Cleaner

Evaporates completely from cleaned surface. Can be used for cleaning disc brakes, engines, gears and so on.

600 ml
ord.-no. 26908



Cold Action Solvent Engine Cleaner

Self-acting cleaner for engines, machines, machinery, tools and lawn mowers... The high-viscosity consistency lets the cold action solvent cleaner cling on vertical parts and results therefore in improved cleaning.

1000 ml
ord.-no. 81183



Carburettor Cleaner

High performing cleaner for carburettors and carburettor parts. Restores perfect carburettor function in situ. Dissolves resinous deposits, for all vehicles, also with catalytic converter.

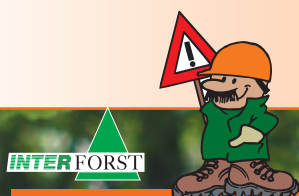
300 ml
ord.-no. 12925



Loctite Starting Aid

For an easy start of all petrol, Diesel, two-stroke and four-stroke engines at temperature below zero degrees.

400 ml
ord.-no. 3101



Chain, Hydraulic and Motor Oils

CLIENT'S INFO

Please give your telephone number when ordering (for delivery purposes).

	Oil/Description	Packing sizes	ord.-no.	
	BIO-LUBE Chain Saw Rape Oil RAPS 100 % pure rape oil	5 l container 60 l barrel 210 l barrel	26150 26160 26121	
	Biologic Chain Saw Oil EVVA KS 100 Based on rape oil, with adhesion additive, wear and corrosion protection, viscosity 100	1 l bottle 5 l container 25 l container 60 l barrel 210 l barrel	26001 26005 26025 26156 26210	
	Hydraulic Oil HLP 46 For hydraulic systems of vehicles and working tools. To lower the operation costs. Also available in viscosity 32 and 68.	5 l container 25 l container 60 l barrel 210 l barrel	26279 26280 26276 26278	
	Multipurpose Hydraulic Oil EVVA Biohyd 40 N Environmentally friendly, based on rape oil, for agricultural, construction and forest machines. Biodegradable, good wear protection, viscosity range ISO-VG 32/46	5 l container 25 l container 60 l barrel 210 l barrel	26107 26106 26108 26109	
	Multipurpose Hydraulic Oil Biohyd S Synthetic, biodegradable, based on ester, for construction machines and hydraulic systems in agriculture and forestry. Oxidation resistant, protection (temp. -30°C bis +90°C); viscosity range: ISO-VG 32/46	5 l container 25 l container 60 l barrel 210 l barrel	26293 26290 26291 26292	
	Multipurpose Oil EVVAROL Multi GFP SAE 15W-40 High performance, for all vehicles, for diesel engines with and without turbocharging and petrol engines.	5 l container 25 l container 60 l barrel 210 l barrel	26269 26270 26271 26272	
	Low Friction Oil UTOS-HC SAE 10W-40 Universal for engine, gear and hydraulic systems in tractors, agricultural machines and all other vehicles. As a gearoil for all hydraulic systems with wet brakes.	25 l container 60 l barrel 210 l barrel	26321 26322 26323	
	EVVA Synth PD 5W-40 Synthetic diesel high-performance fuel- economy oil for cars, especially for „pump jet“ fuel injection systems or common rail technology.	5 l container	26337	
	EVVA Synth LL 10W-40 Fuel- economy oil, synthetic- based, for petrol and diesel engines with and without turbocharger. Energy saving and sludge preventing. Especially for cars and vans.	5 l container	26296	
Please ask for other types of oil!				



We recommend a
mixture of
1:40 with
95 octane fuel



Husqvarna Two-Stroke Oil

High quality oil for high performance engines and demanding conditions. Provides superior lubrication of bearings and cylinders. Recommended for peak performing chain saws and brushcutters.

0,1-l-bottle	ord.-no. 26243
1-l-bottle	ord.-no. 26242
10-l-canister	ord.-no. 26241

Husqvarna Two-Stroke-Oil XP

Especially developed for chainsaws with 55 ccm capacity and more, for peak performance! Mixing ratio: up to 1:50.

1-l-bottle	ord.-no. 26230
------------	----------------

EVVA Two-Stroke-Oil

Suitable for catalytic converters, self-mixing oil for two-stroke engines, for premixing or with separate lubrication. Mixing ratio up to 1:50 according to manufacturer.

1-l-bottle	ord.-no. 26251
60-l-barrel	ord.-no. 26252

EVVA 15W40 for lawn mowers.

1-l-bottle	ord.-no. 26410
25-l-canister	ord.-no. 26425



Bio Clean Universal Cleaner

Smudgy, oily and resinous objects can be cleaned easily. Oil and colour stains can be removed out of textiles easily. Very useful in your workshop and at home.

1/2 l in pump-action bottle	ord.-no. 26010
5 l canister	ord.-no. 26012
1 l refill bottle	ord.-no. 26011

Maintenance:

- car rims
- bicycle
- resinified chain saws



Brunox Turbo-Spray

The environmentally friendly 5 features spray: Loosens rust, lubricates, protects against corrosion, cleans thoroughly. For industry, handicraft, bicycle maintenance and arms. Does not contain silicon, Teflon, graphite or cancer-causing chemicals.

300 ml	ord.-no. 26248
5-l-container	ord.-no. 26257
pump spray 0,5 l	ord.-no. 26258

höhere Ergiebigkeit und
bessere Schmierwirkung
dank **Turboline**



WD-40 - Multi Spray

The indispensable helper in your workshop.

5 in one:

- lubricant
- water displacement
- metal and surface protection
- cleaner
- creeping oil

200 ml spray	ord.-no. 26220
400 ml spray	ord.-no. 26240
5 l canister	ord.-no. 26245
(for refilling the special hand sprayer)	
Hand Sprayer 0,5 Liter empty	ord.-no. 26246

**Price-advantage
for higher quantities**

INTERFORST Wedges

Equally suitable for summer and winter use, high strength polymer

14 cm	ord.-no. 24013
19 cm	ord.-no. 24019
26 cm	ord.-no. 24026
31 cm	ord.-no. 24031

Rewash Wedge

For felling big trees, in connection with felling wedge, rough surface.

19 cm	ord.-no. 24010
26 cm	ord.-no. 24020

Bahco Wedges

Extremely tough material, rough surface, best lifting quality.

24 cm	ord.-no. 24122
-------	----------------

Oregon Wedges

20 cm	ord.-no. 24120
25 cm	ord.-no. 24125
31 cm	ord.-no. 24131

Stubai Wedges

18 cm	ord.-no. 23018
24 cm	ord.-no. 23024
28 cm	ord.-no. 23031

Fuel/Oil Canister



1 Profi Combi Canister White

Polyethylene canister with attachable pouring spout for 5 l fuel petrol and 2,5 l chain oil.

ord.-no. 25050

Replacement Pouring Spout

ord.-no. 25051

Safety Pouring Spout

Automatic closing after reaching max. fuel level

ord.-no. 25055



2 Combi Canister Mini

3,5 l fuel und 1,5 l chain oil

ord.-no. 25100



3 Husqvarna Combi Canister Profi

With safety pouring spout (stops automatically), each can be separated, also suitable as car spare fuel canister. Orange, 6 l fuel, 2,5 l chain-oil

ord.-no. 25060

Replacement Safety Pouring Spout fuel

ord.-no. 84635

Replacement Safety Pouring Spout oil

ord.-no. 84700



4 „WM“ Metal Fuel Canister

Quick-seal cap, vent pipe, fuel resistant rubber packing, lined inside and outside with flame coating, olive-green, without pouring spout

10 l	ord.-no. 25054
20 l	ord.-no. 25052



Pouring Spout for WM canister

flexible ord.-no. 25057

Measuring Tapes



HUSQVARNA Measuring Tape

New and simple design, PVC-case, tape can be tensioned without any tool, easy tape change

15 m ord.-no. 23400
20 m ord.-no. 23401

Replacement Tape without release hook

15 m ord.-no. 21207
20 m ord.-no. 21205

Release hook

ord.-no. 21203

please ask for spare parts

WINDSOR Measuring Tape

Strong PVC-case, not sensitive to cold, automatic rewind, with release hook.

3 parts: Gear with low maintenance planetary wheels, spring casing, tape and spool.

15 m ord.-no. 23100

Replacement Tape (without release hook)

15 m ord.-no. 21204

Spare Parts

Gear casing 21100
Spring casing 21200

LOGGERS TAPE

Stable steel case, with release hook

15 m ord.-no. 23000
20 m ord.-no. 23020
25 m ord.-no. 23025

Replacement Tape complete with release hook

15 m ord.-no. 21315
20 m ord.-no. 21316
25 m ord.-no. 21325

Spare Parts for Loggers Tape

Description ord.-no.

Release hook forged 21202
Release hook with nail 21209
Main spring 21602
Plastic end 0,5 m 21259
Plastic end 1,0 m 21257
Plastic end 25 m 21258
Eyelets 10 pcs. 21256
Idle ring with screw 21234
screws 21247
Rubber stop 21250
Hanger and swivel clip 21241
Hanger massive 21240

Further spare parts in spare parts list!



Riveting Punch incl. 100 eyelets.

ord.-no. 23900

First Aid



First-Aid kit

Dust proof, partly waterresistant, ÖNORM.

6 man set ord.-no. 25804



Loggers bandage kit

in resealable bag 21 x 14,5 cm. Contents:
2 big bandages Demacare, 2 WS elastic bandage,
3 aluplast finger bandages, 1 tape

with saving folie ord.-no. 25807
without sav.folie ord.-no. 25808



First-Aid-Minikit

Contents: 1 compress 10 x 10 cm, 6 band aids 1,9 x 7,2 cm, 1 medium sized bandage pack, 1 WS elastic bandage 4 m x 6 cm
ord.-no. 25802

INTERFORST



1 Leather Tool Belt with loincloth
without tools and holsters

ord.-no. 25400

2 Wedge Holster

Leather	ord.-no. 25500
Plastic	ord.-no. 25502

3 Tape Holster Leather

ord.-no. 25501

4 Caliper Holster Leather

ord.-no. 54101

5 Leather Belt extra strong

ord.-no. 25800

6 Combi Tool Holster for leather belt

Leather	ord.-no. 25806
---------	----------------

7 Universal Tool Holster for leather belt, with
round file holder, room for first aid kit, tape holster

ord.-no. 25803

8 Double Wedge Holster for 2 wedges

ord.-no. 25900

Double Shoulder Belt (w/o foto)
equal distribution of weight, for both belts

ord.-no. 25410

9 Leather Holster for crayon

ord.-no. 52302

10 Nail Holster

2 drawers for screws, nails etc., high quality wild leather, riveted, Quickgrip made of leather

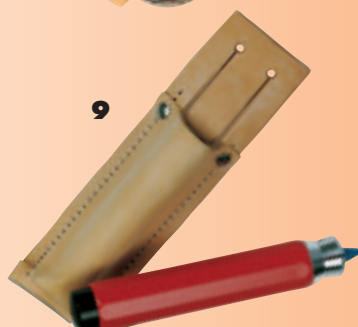
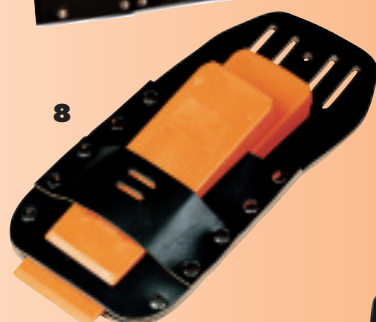
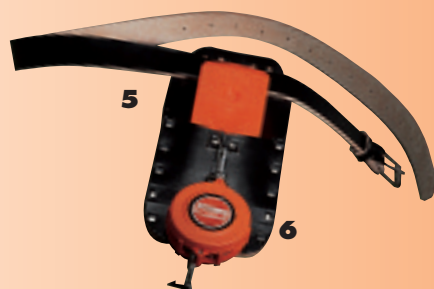
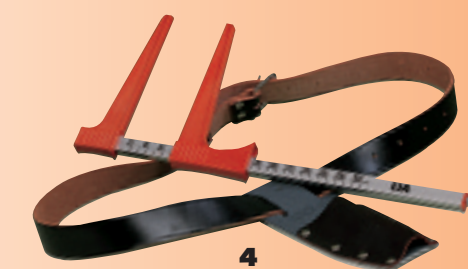
ord.-no. 25825

11 Spray Holster

ord.-no. 50201

12 Lifting Hook Holster

ord.-no. 21216



Differences in colour are possible.
Prices without tools.

Safety Helmets

Peltor Safety Helmet G22D Forestry



Equipped with:

- Visor of black painted polyamide V1b
- Ear Protector H510P3E "OPTIME I"

ord.-no. 28000

Peltor Safety Helmet G22D Comfort



Equipped with:

- Visor of black painted polyamide V4b
- Sun Visor
- Ear Protector H510P3E "OPTIME I"

ord.-no. 28001

Individual parts and possible combinatons

item	ord.-no.
Safety helmet G22D	28800
Safety helmet G2000D	82112
Visor of flat-painted black PA V1b	28200
Visor of flat-paint.stainless steel V1c	28198
Visor of cellulose acetate V1d	28199
PM-Visor with sun-shield V4b	28209
visor of etched, stainl.mesh V4j	28201
spring for visor (1 set)	28204
link for visor V1 (1 set)	28210
link for visor V4 (1 set)	28203
Ear protection H510P3E	28102
Ear protection H520P3E	28149
Ear protection H31P3e	28150
Ear protection H31P3k	82111
Helmet attachment	28403
Hygienic set for ear prot. H510	28103
Hygienic set for ear prot. H520	28108
Hygienic set for ear prot. H31P3	28099
Inner helmet	28400
Leater sweat band	28401
Neck guard	28700
Visor seal	28500
Chin strap	28402

Brushcutter Head

Protection

Peltor Multi System

With black painted PM Visor

ord.-no. 28003

With plexiglas visor

ord.-no. 28008

With new non-glare prot. visor lace

ord.-no. 28021



Electronic hearing protection

Good muffling, gives suitable protection in most noise-hazard situations - at the same time normal conversation is possible. Auto microphone, automatic on/off microphone over 85 dB

ord.-no. 60009



Visor of black painted polyamide with sun visor
Light reduction: 45%



Ear protection helmet attachment H510P3e OPTIME I



Hygienic set



Ear plugs

10 pairs

ord.-no. 28104

Peltor Safety Helmet G2000D



Equipped with:

- Visor of flat-painted black polyamide V4b
- Sun shield
- Slimmed down ear protection acc H31P3e "OPTIME I"

ord.-no. 28011

Peltor Safety Helmet G3000D

- Exceptionally light weight
- made of ABS
- better ventilation
- short sun visor for better sight
- The G3000 helmet lining can be turned 180 degrees (and it is CE-approved in this position) – a big advantage for climbing and working in confined spaces
- developed in close collaboration with forestry workers



Equipped with:

- Visor of flat-painted black polyamide V4BK
- Ear Protector H510P3E "OPTIME I"

ord.-no. 28030

OPTIME I



OPTIME II



OPTIME III



Peltor-Colour System for Ear Protection

to use for:	OPTIME I	OPTIME II	OPTIME III
	H510, until 100 dB (for chain saw working)	H520, 100-110 dB	H540, 110-120 dB
	It is first-rate for use in environments with moderate industrial noise, such as workshops, sheet-metal shops and printing works, but can also be used to good effect outdoors, for instance when mowing the lawn or in connection with hobby and leisure activities.	Substantial industrial noise or construction machinery, airports and agricultural work.	in extremely noisy environments such as airports.

PELTOR Hearing Protector with headband

Wide, softly padded cushion over the top of the head makes the headband comfortable to wear even for long periods of time. No protruding parts, soft and well-fitting sealing rings.

- Optime I**
ord.-no. 28310
- Optime II**
ord.-no. 28320
- Optime III**
ord.-no. 28330

Husqvarna Safety Helmet

Equipped with:

- Visor with sun shield
- Ear Protector H9
- Neck Guard

ord.-no. 28600



Individual parts and possible combinations for Husqvarna

item	ord.-no.
Safety helmet	5056753-05
Polyamide visor	5056653-19
Wire lace visor	5056653-21
Plexiglass visor	5056653-43
Ear-Protection	5056653-25
Hygienic set for ear prot.	5056653-26
Neck guard	5056653-06
Leather sweat band	5056653-18
Interior helmet	5056753-30
Frame for eye protector	5056653-28
visor shield	5056653-37
helmet cap	5056651-15
Eye protection harness	5056653-42

Brush Cutter Head Protection Husqvarna

with lace

ord.-no. 5056653-50

with plexiglass visor

ord.-no. 5056653-40



PELTOR Communication



Bluetooth-Head Set

You are always within reach - fast, easy and wireless. Gone are the problems of the snogging card and you can use your telephone or com radio even when they are not in sight. Peltor „Wireless Solutions“ isn't just about headsets, it also includes adaptors for communication systems that don't have built-in Bluetooth. This allows Peltor to offer a wireless solution for nearly all communication systems up to 10 m. Once you have synchronised the unit, you have immediate connection, full duplex capabilities, and at a standard that works worldwide. Controlled with 4 buttons: 1 function button, 1 call button, 2 buttons for setting the volume. EN 352-1, EN 352-3.

ord.-no. 5056653-70



OPTIME-Head Set PTL

No more lifting off your hearing protectors.

Now you can have the best noise attenuation in your working environment when you need it, but still be able to hear speech, warning cries and signals. Just press a button on the hearing protector and you can hear speech and sounds clearly and safely. Automatic shut-off after 30 seconds. 1,5 V AA battery, estimated life span about one year. EN 352-4, EN 352-1.

With softly padded steel headband

ord.-no.

Helmet attachment

ord.-no. 28152

Protective Glasses



Protective Glass Nassau Rave

Scratch resistant lenses, anti-fog, angle and length of frame are adjustable. Frontal as well as lateral protection. EN166

Clear ord.-no. 84978

Tinted ord.-no. 84979



Protective Glass Virtua

Scratch resistant polycarbonat-lenses, UV-protection, anti-fog, ideal for wearing it with other safety equipments - f.e. hearing protection, frontal as well as lateral protection, 4 different colours of lenses for different situations. EN166

ord.-no. 84980



PELTOR ALERT

For reliable protection and higher comfort when working.

- effective hearing protector
- integrated stereo FM radio
- transmits all surrounding sounds and regulates the volume
- Audio input for telephone and radio communication (wire optional)

Headband	ord.-no. 28406
Helmet attachment	ord.-no. 28407



PELTOR LITE-COM BASIC

Easy to use

38 subchannels make it possible for several users to communicate individually using the same channel. An electronic voice tells you what you are setting, an auxiliary input also makes it possible to connect a cellular phone or external com radio regardless of the frequency. For safety reasons the external system has signal priority. Connection of CD player or FM radio, Range outdoors: up to 2000 m

Headband	ord.-no. 28145
Helmet attachment	ord.-no.

PELTOR LITE-COM III

Offers almost endless communication possibilities and protects against painful noise effectively at the same time

- With 69 licence-free channels
 - Range over 1 km (under normal conditions)
 - Mixing of radio and surrounding sounds is possible
 - Use of headset for external radio communication devices or cellphones
 - Charging contact for easy charging of the batteries
 - Automatic switch off after 2 hours, when no function was activated.
- The chosen settings are confirmed by a spoken message or display.



Lite-Com II with headband	ord.-no. 28132
----------------------------------	----------------

Lite-Com II attachable for helmet	ord.-no. 28133
--	----------------

Wind protection band 5 m	ord.-no. 28137
---------------------------------	----------------

RADIO SYSTEM KENWOOD

KENWOOD TK-3101E

- free of registration and fees
- range up to 5 km
- high quality 7,2 V/600mAh akku including loader are part of the shipment
- alternatively working with 6xAAA Alkaline akkus possible
- broad range of accessories from the Kenwood profi program fits here
- very sturdy case
- meets the US military standard
- MIL-STD 810 C/D/E (protected against rain, dust, vibration, shock)
- dimensions (b x h x d):
58 x 125,5 x 32 mm with standard akku
- weight: ca 330 grs. with standard akku

Hand Held Radio

500mW, exceptionally sturdy, protection standard IP54, incl. akku and loader

ord.-no. 27998

Accessories

Light hearing/talking set with Vox

ord.-no. 28017

Robust Headset with talking button in the wire

ord.-no. 27999



with radio!

Radio Communication Headset PELTOR

High-quality FM radio reception for a safer, more pleasant working environment. Microphone with efficient noise compensation for clear and reliable communication. Quick positioning integrated microphone boom for easy handling.

Headband	ord.-no. 28313
Helmet attachment	ord.-no. 28316



Mobile fuel station

According to ADR approved fuel container made of sturdy steel for safe fuel transport.

Controlled filling by dispensing system (pump, counter and dispensing pistol).

Versatile application:

- Forestry
- agriculture
- construction

1. Example for a mobile filling station

- 600 l steel container with ball valve, container opening, ventilation valve, top compartement
- Fuel pump 40 l/min.
- 4 m hose with automatic filling pistol

Steel-fuel containers with ball valve

contents	width	height	length	weight	ord.-no.
400 Liter	800 mm	810 mm	1000 mm	200 kg	88000
600 Liter	800 mm	1130 mm	1000 mm	220 kg	88001
800 Liter	800 mm	1130 mm	1250 mm	240 kg	87999



Mobile filling station



lockable storage compartement with ball valve, tank opening, ventilation valve, top compartement, counter, 70 l pump, diesel hose

Configure your tank to your needs:

Accessories For mobile Filling Station

1. Lockable Storage Compartement

Without contents. For counter and pump and for storing oil, tools, etc.

ord.-no. 88002

2. For lifting and transport

Lifting Loop ord.-no. 88003

Lifting Chain ord.-no. 88016

3. Counter

ord.-no. 88022

4. Fuel hose

per meter ord.-no. 88011

5. Filling pistol

Automatic

ord.-no. 88006

Standard

ord.-no. 88025

6. Fuel pump

a. 12 V, 40 l/Min.

ord.-no. 88005

b. 12 V, 70 l/Min.

ord.-no. 88008

Also in 24 V, 70 l/min.

With hose lengths of 10 m and more we recommend the pump with 70 l/min performance.

7. Fuel pump 220 V,

55 l/Min.

ord.-no. 83120

8. Tank set

with electric diesel pump, 230 V/0,75 kW, 55 l/min, wall mounting, automatic filling pistol and receptor for pistol, 3 m hose

ord.-no. 84089

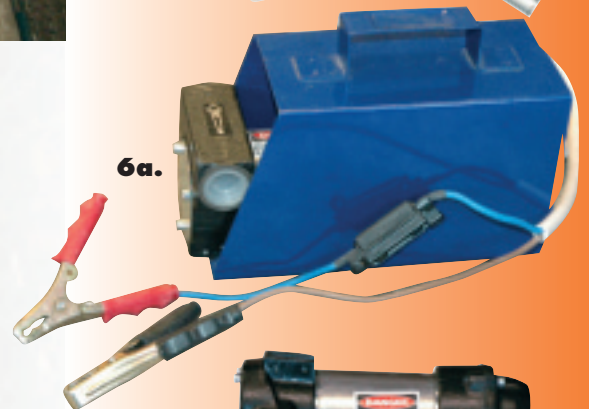
3.



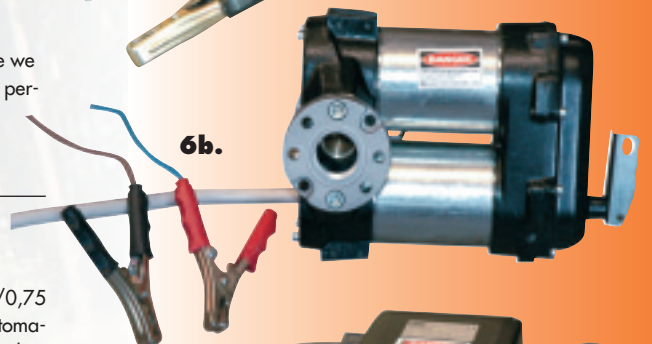
5.



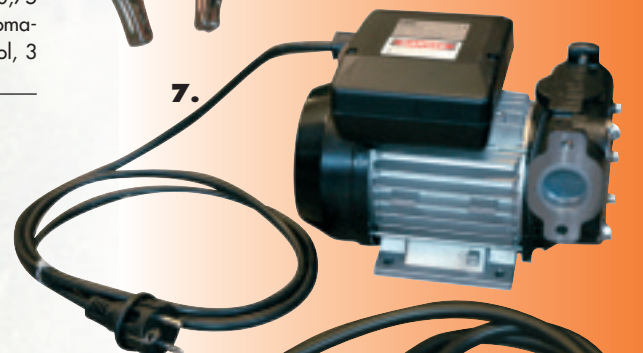
6a.



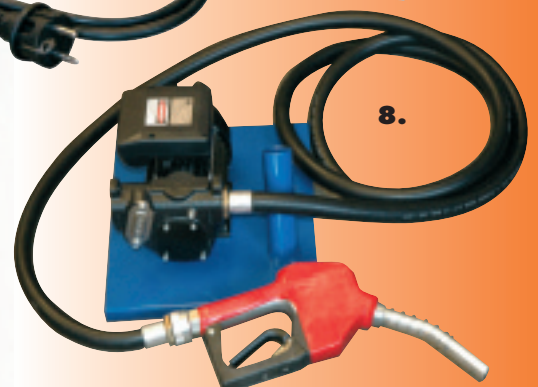
6b.



7.



8.



Stationary
filling stations on
request!



0043 3577 25700

Bahco socket set S 330

1/4", 3/8"

in shock resistant plastic case

Contains 24 parts:

pc.	inch	item
12	3/8	hexagon socket Dynamic Drive
		10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22 mm
2	3/8	extensions
		75 and 150 mm
1	3/8	universal joint
1	3/8	Magnet holder (1/4")
6		Hexagon spark plug socket
		16 mm (5/8") and 21 mm (13/16")
1	1/4	handle
1	1/4	magnet holder
3	1/4	bits for screws 4, 5.5, 7 mm
3	1/4	bits Phillips PH 1, 2, 3,
6	1/4	bits allen keys 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 mm
1	1/4	handle
1	1/4	flexible extension 150 mm
1		reversible ratchet 3/8" 54 teeth

ord.-no. 29126



Bahco socket set S 240 1/2"

24 parts

18 pcs. 1/2" Hexagon inserts Dynamic Drive 10 – 24, 27, 30 & 32 mm, 2 extensions 1/2" 125 mm and 250 mm, 1 universal joint 1/2", 1 sliding handle 1/2", 1 angled handle 1/2" 250 mm, 1 reversible ratchet 1/2" 54 teeth

ord.-no. 29128

More than just tools ...



Bahco socket set S 460

1/4"

in shock resistant PP-case 340 x 260 x 75 mm

contents 46 parts:

pc.	inch	item
12	1/4	Hexagon socket insert Dynamic Drive
		4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 mm
4	1/4	bit screwdriver inserts
		Phillips #1, 2, 3, 4
3	1/4	bit screwdriver inserts
		4, 5.5, 7 mm
6	1/4	bit screwdriver inserts
		Hexagon 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 mm
7	1/4	bit screwdriver inserts
		Torx T8, T10, T15, T20, T25, T27, T30
3	1/4	bit screwdriver inserts
		Torx E6, E7, E8
1	1/4	fast turning disk
2	1/4	extensions 50 mm, 100 mm
1	1/4	T sliding handle 105 mm
1	1/4	universal joint
1	1/4	handle
1	1/4	flexible extension 150 mm
3		angled screwdrivers
		Hexagon 1.5, 2, 2.5 mm
1	1/4	reversible ratchet 45 teeth

ord.-no. 29124

Bahco socket set S 87+7

1/4" + 1/2"

in shock resistant PP-case 480 x 390 x 100 mm

Contents 94 parts in addition to set S 460:

pc.	inch	item
9	1/4	Hexagon long sockets Dynamic Drive 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13 mm
15	1/2	Hexagon Sockets Dynamic Drive
		10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 27, 32, 34 mm
9	1/2	Hexagon Dynamic Drive AF
		7/16 (11) 1/2, 9/16, 11/16, 3/4 (19), 13/16, 7/8 (22), 1-3/16" 3/8
4	1/2	Hexagon socket inserts
		17, 19, 21, 24 mm
2	1/2	extensions 125 mm, 250 mm
1	1/2	universal joint
1	1/2	Hexagon spark plug inserts
		21 mm (13/16")
1	1/2	T-sliding handle
1	1/2	reversible ratchet 54 teeth
4		jointed sockets
		8-9, 10-11, 12-13, 14-15 mm
13		Ring-open face spanners
		7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 mm

ord.-no. 29125



1. Polifan Disc

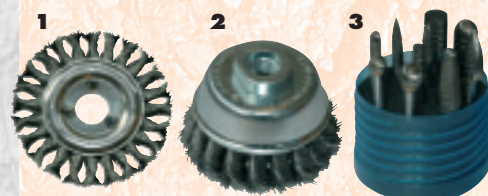
ord.-no. 67684125	PFF 125 Z 40 SG
ord.-no. 67608125	PFF 125 A 80 SG
ord.-no. 67686115	PFF 115 Z 60 SG
ord.-no. 67684115	PFF 115 Z 40 SG

2a. Steel Cutt-off Wheel

ord.-no. 61728222	230 x 3,0 x 22,23 mm
ord.-no. 61721100	125-1,0 A 60 P PSF-INOX
ord.-no. 61730100	115-1,0 A 60 P PSF-INOX

2b. Grinding Disc

ord.-no. 62012634	E-125-7 A30 PPSF
ord.-no. 62011634	E-115-7 A30 PPSF



1. Steel Circular Brush 22 0,5 CT

ord.-no. 43312011 10,63 12,76

2. Pot-Brush with thread

TBG 65 steel 0,5 M 14
ord.-no. 43305001 9,48 11,38

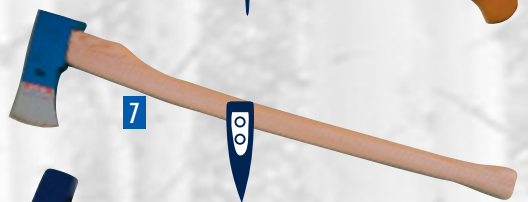
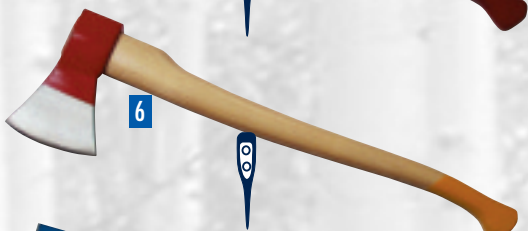
3. HM-Milicut bolt MX NCC 6/10-01

10-pcs.
ord.-no. 21900500 125,- 150,-



***Tools
Woodworking
machines***

High Quality logger's and carpenter's tools



 = for right hander
  = for left hander
  = universal use
  = splitting
  = felling / branching
  = Hohldexel

1 Müller Sappie „Tyrol“

800 g ord.-no. 70080
 900 g ord.-no. 70090
 1000 g ord.-no. 70010
 1200 g ord.-no. 70012
 1400 g ord.-no. 70014
 1600 g ord.-no. 70016

2 Müller Sappie „Biber“ w. toothed back

900 g ord.-no. 70590
 1000 g ord.-no. 70510
 1200 g ord.-no. 70512
 1400 g ord.-no. 70514
 1600 g ord.-no. 70516

3 Hand Sappie

500 g ord.-no. 70250
 700 g ord.-no. 70270

4 Hand Sappie „Feldbach“

A combination of hand sapphire and axe.
 700 g ord.-no. 70200

5 Müller Axe „Biber“

800 g ord.-no. 71180
 1000 g ord.-no. 71110
 1200 g ord.-no. 71112
 1400 g ord.-no. 71114
 1600 g ord.-no. 71116
 Order numbers with handle

6 Müller Axe „Tiger“

800 g ord.-no. 71780
 1000 g ord.-no. 71710
 1200 g ord.-no. 71712
 1400 g ord.-no. 71714
 1600 g ord.-no. 71716

7 Splitting Axe „Heavy“

2200 g ord.-no. 71522
 2500 g ord.-no. 71525
 2750 g ord.-no. 715275
 3000 g ord.-no. 71500
 3500 g ord.-no. 71550

8 Splitting Hammer

3000 g ord.-no. 75730
 3500 g ord.-no. 75735

9 Splitting Axe „Biber“

1200 g ord.-no. 81400
 1800 g ord.-no. 81800
 3000 g ord.-no. 81300

10 Splitting Axe „Tyrol“

2200 g ord.-no. 70822
 2500 g ord.-no. 70825
 2700 g ord.-no. 70827

11 Double Axe 1500 g

ord.-no. 74305



seit 1675

Leonhard
MÜLLER
 + Söhne





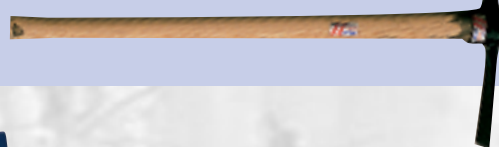
21 Sledgehammer Plastic – no backlash

Very useful for setting up fences, prevents wood from splitting.
4 kg ord.-no. 37523



22 Planting Matoc with handle, 1250 g

ord.-no. 71802



12 Gift box

„Biber Classic“

ord.-no. 74306

13 Axe Edge Protection Cover Leather

ord.-no. 71600

14 Debarking Iron „Ennstal“ with hook

ord.-no. 74300

15 Debarking Iron „Ennstal“

ord.-no. 74304

16 Debarking Iron „Waldviertel“

ord.-no. 75788

17 Debarking Iron „Dauner“

ord.-no. 75880

18 Debarking Iron „Soltau“

ord.-no. 75850

19 Debarking Iron „Schwarzwald“

ord.-no. 75865

20 Debarking Iron „Marder“

ord.-no. 75855



23 Groover with ash handle

70 mm ord.-no. 78707

24 Groover with ash handle

50 mm ord.-no. 78706

25 Scooped Hoe with handle

75 mm ord.-no. 24053

26 Swabian Hatchet with handle

1100 g ord.-no. 75744

27 Brandaxe with handle

1500 g ord.-no. 75752

28 Nailaxe with handle

1500 g ord.-no. 75753

29 Carpenter Axe „Munich“

1000 g ord.-no. 75737

1100 g ord.-no. 75738

30 Carpenter Axe „Bavaria“

1000 g ord.-no. 74307

1100 g ord.-no. 74308

31 Carpenter Axe „Tyrol“

800 g ord.-no. 74309

900 g ord.-no. 74310

32 Carpenter Axe „Upper Austria“

900 g ord.-no. 74311

1000 g ord.-no. 74312

1100 g ord.-no. 74313

33 German Broad Axe 2500 g

right ord.-no. 71200

left ord.-no. 71201

34 Long Split Axe 2500 g

40x4 cm ord.-no. 75742

44x5 cm ord.-no. 75743

35 Shingle cleaning knife, straight

35 cm ord.-no. 74314

36 Shingle cleaning knife, curved

35 cm ord.-no. 74315

37 Cleaning knife

24 cm ord.-no. 74316

INTERFORST Quality Tools



Super Splitting Axe

with ash handle

Splitting Axe with special design of the header for maximum efficiency

1100 g	ord.-no. 76004
1700 g	ord.-no. 76005
2000 g	ord.-no. 76006



Universal Forestry Axe

with ash handle

perfect for delimbing and felling of trees

1250 g	ord.-no. 76001
1400 g	ord.-no. 76002
1600 g	ord.-no. 76003

Scaffold Axe

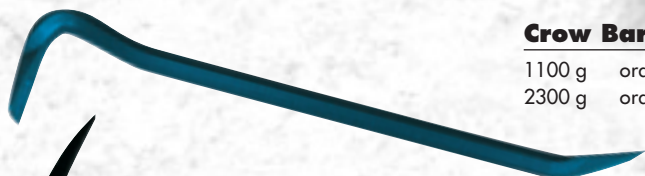
with ash handle and nail puller

800 g	ord.-no. 76000
-------	----------------



Crow Bar

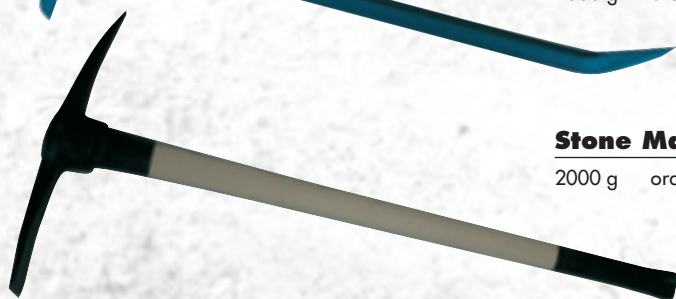
1100 g	ord.-no. 76019
2300 g	ord.-no. 76020



Stone Mattock

with ash handle

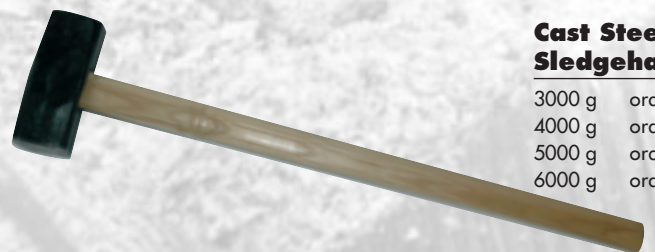
2000 g	ord.-no. 76012
--------	----------------



Cast Steel Stone Sledgehammer

with ash handle

3000 g	ord.-no. 76007
4000 g	ord.-no. 76008
5000 g	ord.-no. 76009
6000 g	ord.-no. 76010



Shovel

with handle

2100 g	ord.-no. 76015
--------	----------------

Iron Rake

with handle

12 tongs, 1200 g	ord.-no. 76016
14 tongs, 1300 g	ord.-no. 76017
16 tongs, 1400 g	ord.-no. 76018



Quality Tools



**„Feiner“ Sappie model
„Halbkraimer“ (angled hook)**

700 g	ord.-no. 70170
800 g	ord.-no. 70180
900 g	ord.-no. 70190
1000 g	ord.-no. 70100
1100 g	ord.-no. 70110
1200 g	ord.-no. 70120
1300 g	ord.-no. 70130
1500 g	ord.-no. 70150



**„Feiner“ Sappie model
„Halbkraimer“ (with toothed back)**

900 g	ord.-no. 71290
1000 g	ord.-no. 71210
1200 g	ord.-no. 71212
1500 g	ord.-no. 71215



„Feiner“ Beating- Sappie
strong house, special hardened back and pike

1200 g	ord.-no. 72513
1500 g	ord.-no. 72510
1700 g	ord.-no. 72517
1800 g	ord.-no. 72518
2000 g	ord.-no. 72520
2400 g	ord.-no. 72524



„Feiner“ Felling- Sappie
strong spring, flat house, perfect to wedge
1300 g bis 1500 g

ord.-no. 72401



„Feiner“ Axe for Branches

800 g	ord.-no. 71080
1000 g	ord.-no. 71010
1200 g	ord.-no. 71012
1400 g	ord.-no. 71014



„Stubai“ Axe for Branches

900 g	ord.-no. 69090
1000 g	ord.-no. 69010
1100 g	ord.-no. 69011
1200 g	ord.-no. 69012
1400 g	ord.-no. 69014



Tyrolean Sappie „Stubai“

900 g	ord.-no. 70990
1000 g	ord.-no. 70910
1100 g	ord.-no. 70911
1200 g	ord.-no. 70912



Splitting Wedge made of steel, complete
with wooden shaft and ring, 1500 g.

Wooden Shaft	ord.-no. 24036
Ring	ord.-no. 24039
	ord.-no. 24038



**Aluminium Felling- and Splitting
Wedge**

1100 g	ord.-no. 24037
600 g	ord.-no. 75750



Aluminium-Splitting Wedge „Dural“
complete with wooden shaft and ring, 1000 g

Wooden Shaft	ord.-no. 24033
Ring	ord.-no. 24034
	ord.-no. 24035



Aluminium Felling Wedge 510 g
Duraluminium, prevents damage to the chain
ord.-no. 75511



Brushwood Axe
specially forged, 500 g

with handle	Be-Nr. 72404
without handle	ord.-no. 72405



Shingle Knife Without Handle
forged of best special- steel
35 cm Länge

ord.-no. 72403

Tool handles



Replacement Handle for Sappie

up to 900 g ord.-no. 73100
up to 1300 g ord.-no. 73120
over 1400 g ord.-no. 73110



Handle for Biber Splitter

up to 1200 g ord.-no. 81802
up to 1800 g ord.-no. 81803
over 3000 g ord.-no. 81804



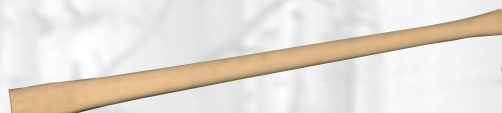
Handle for Handsappie

40 cm ord.-no. 73000
80 cm ord.-no. 73001



Ash/Beech Handle with small foot

65 cm ord.-no. 73200
75 cm ord.-no. 73203



Handle for Mattock

about 98 cm ord.-no. 73206



Handle for „Feldbacher“ Handsappie

ord.-no. 70201



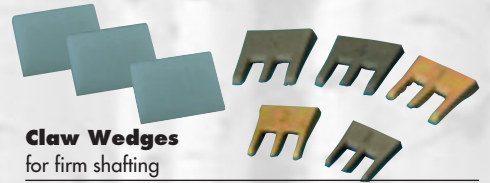
Splitter Handle

90 cm ord.-no. 71501



Handle for Scaffold Axe

about 40 cm ord.-no. 73240



Claw Wedges

for firm shafting

plastic ord.-no. 24041

metal ord.-no. 25000

8 pcs /pack

5 pcs /pack



Shovel Handle

about 135 cm ord.-no. 73205



Handle for Sledgehammer

about 90 cm ord.-no. 37510



Wedges for firm shafting

plastic, 12 pcs
ord.-no. 24032



Handle for Debarking Iron

about 130 cm ord.-no. 73303



Debarking Handle with Knob

about 100 cm ord.-no. 73304



1

2

1 Aluminium Snow- Shovel steel edged

ord.-no. 80999

2 Avalanche Shovel

ord.-no. 71804

3 Aluminium Shovel for Snow, Fruits and Grain

ord.-no. 81011

1 Gravel and Coal Fork with curved ash handle

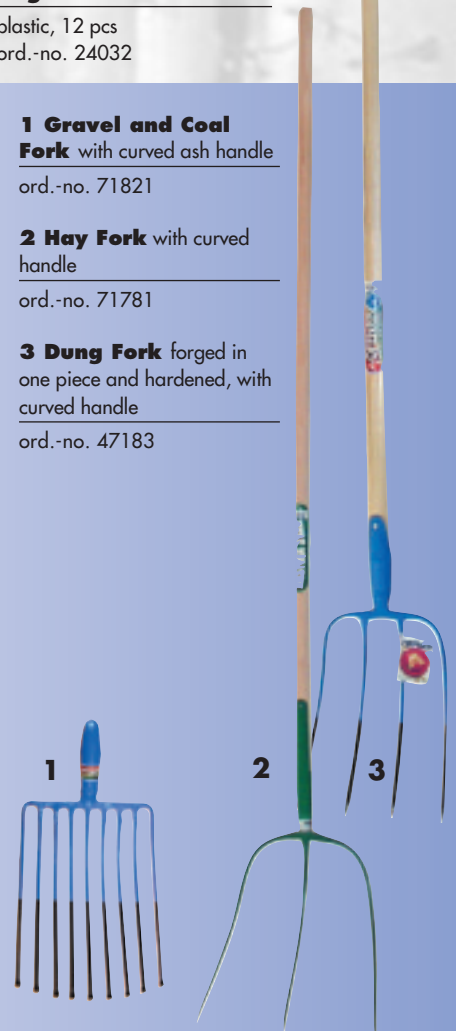
ord.-no. 71821

2 Hay Fork with curved handle

ord.-no. 71781

3 Dung Fork forged in one piece and hardened, with curved handle

ord.-no. 47183



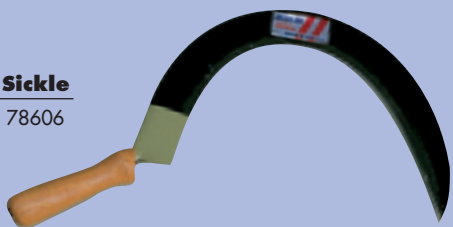
Prices according to price list.



Thinning- Machete with wooden handle
60 cm ord.-no. 48200

Round Blade Sickle

56 cm ord.-no. 78606



Culture Sickle with short handle.

40 cm ord.-no. 78601

Culture Sickle with long handle.

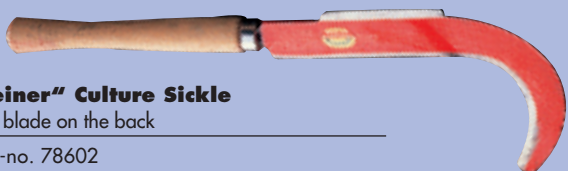
60 cm ord.-no. 78607



Machete model „Schweizer Gertl“

forged and grinded, with leather handle

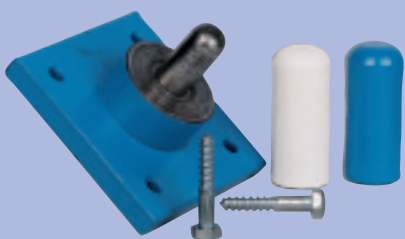
ord.-no. 78103



„Feiner“ Culture Sickle

with blade on the back

ord.-no. 78602



Scythe Beating & Sharpener

for exact sharpening, easy to handle, including 2 beating- caps

ord.-no. 78623



**Scythe Pressure Shar-
pener „Stubai“**

For easy manual operation. Scythe is hammered between upper and lower jaw by pressure on lever.

ord.-no. 78622



Planting Hoe 500 g

with handle

ord.-no. 74102

Planting Hoe „Hoopoe“ 500 g

without handle

ord.-no. 74103

**Handle for Planting Hoe
„Hoopoe“**

ord.-no. 74101



Exemption Scythe

for all forestry- work

Scythe blade Be-Nr. 78605

jerking hook ord.-no. 78608



Scythe model „2-Rinder“ forged in one piece,
ready to mow, middle broadness 50 cm

80 cm ord.-no. 78618

85 cm ord.-no. 78619

Steel Pipe Scythe Handle W 1000

Bright zink coating, curved design.

ord.-no. 71512



Crindstone „Original Bergamo“

natural

ord.-no. 78611

with plastic grip

ord.-no. 78612

Crindstone Sheath

ord.-no. 78629



Crindstones

ord.-no. 78610



Turning Hooks and Felling Levers



Turning Hook



With conical sleeve, hook, toothed contact surface and point. Weight 3200 grs.

Replacement handle	ord.-no. 75818
	ord.-no. 75819

Turning Hook „LT-Light“



Extremely lightweight design, 145 cm length, high tensile aluminium alloy, Weight 3400 g.

ord.-no. 27008

Bahco Felling Lever



With forged turning hook, ideally suited and indispensable for thinnings

80 cm	ord.-no. 27000
130 cm	ord.-no. 27002

Stubai Felling Lever



Made of best forged spring steel, hardened. With adjustable turning hook

76 cm	ord.-no. 27014
130 cm	ord.-no. 27009

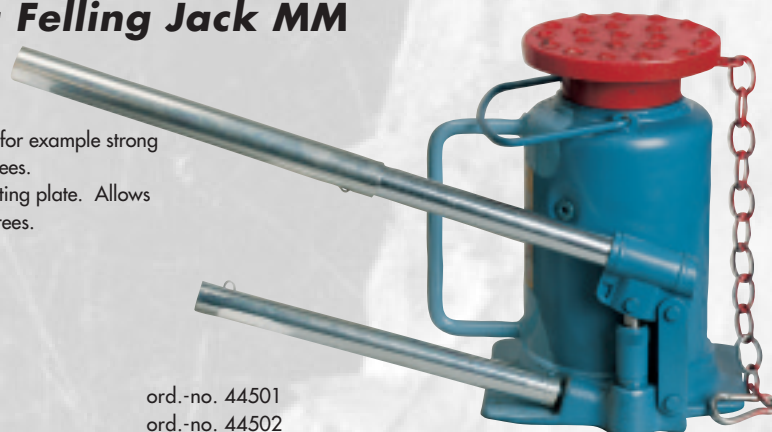
Hydraulic Felling Jack MM

for extreme fellings, for example strong timber or hanging trees.
With ball bearing lifting plate. Allows you to fell heaviest trees.

20 tons
30 tons

ord.-no. 44501
ord.-no. 44502

Prices according to price list.





Lifting Tongs

Grip jaw 21 cm

ord.-no. 27121

Grip jaw 27 cm

ord.-no. 27127



Loading Tongs

Grip Jaw	Loading Capacity	ord.-no.
55 cm	1500 kg	27007
70 cm	2000 kg	27005

Turning hook small

with hardened pike

ord.-no. 27200

Turning hook

with hardened pike and plastic coated grip.

ord.-no. 75820

Turning Hook model „Baak“ with Ring

Forged with ring. A popular device for turning lightweight to medium wood. Weight 800 g

ord.-no. 27201

Turning Hook model „Schwarzwälder“

Forged design. Reinforced internal surface and hammered back. Ring with bulge (ring pliers) adjustable for various sizes of diameter.

ord.-no. 75815



THE „BLUE LINE“ FROM SWITZERLAND HIGH TENSILE ALUMINIUM ALLOY



LT-Felling Hook Felling via linkage.

Hook assists to attach the cable on felling stem at greater heights.

Working load 48 kN, (4800 kg) weight 1,1 kg

ord.-no. 38406



LT Anchor Hook

Connection link between wire cable and round sling
Working load 48 kN (4800 kg)
weight 0,2 kg

ord.-no. 38408



LT Cable Clamp

To quick shortening or connecting pulling ropes.

Special clamp mechanism prevents cable damage

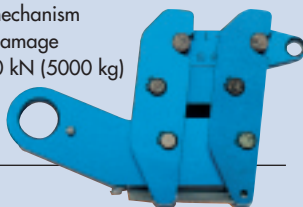
Allowed load 50 kN (5000 kg)

Clamp range:

8-11,4 mm

weight 1,6 kg

ord.-no. 38405



LT Pulley

With bearing for slow cable speed. To be used with hand cable winch
Working load 100 kN
weight 1,0 kg

ord.-no. 38404



Milling Devices



Tree miller 123

Suitable for all types of chainsaws. An indispensable tool for tree surgery. Sick and wounded trees are milled clean and fast. Milling depth 31 cm, knife diameter 21,5 mm, head width 5,5 cm, head diameter 10 cm. incl. fitting set, w/o chainsaw

ord.-no. 41011



In case of ordering accessory equipment please specify your type of chainsaw!

Replacement Cutters

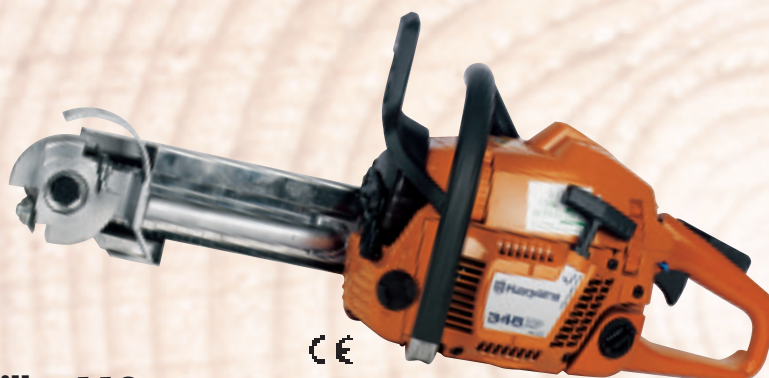
ord.-no. 41012
Cutter Set = 4 pcs



Special Miller 119

For flower troughs, water troughs or guttering. Small milling head. Equipped with cover plate

ord.-no. 41015
including adapter kit, without chainsaw.



Replacement Cutter

ord.-no. 41018
Cutter Set = 2 pcs



IF Debarking Machine 117

For debarking trunks of any size. Easy and clean cutting of thin branches and knots. Suitable for selective beetle control in parks and local areas. The device suits all common chain saws. Including adapter kit, without chainsaw.

ord.-no. 41002



When ordering accessory equipment please specify your type of chainsaw!

Replacement Parts:

Replacement Cutter:	ord.-no. 41003
Cutter Set = 4 pcs	
Adapter Kit:	ord.-no. 41004
Cover Plate:	ord.-no. 41006
Fan Belt:	ord.-no. 41007
Cutter Disc:	ord.-no. 41008

Prices according to price list.

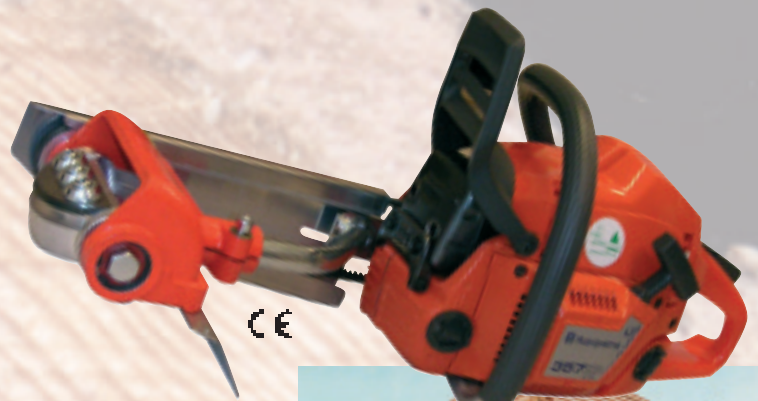
Woodworking accessories



Cupped Miller 117 LR

Semicircular plane head, for guttering, blockhouse construction. Driven by belt. Width of the milling head: 10 cm

ord.-no. 41072



CE



Round Plane- and Debarking Machine 117 LT

For rounding square edges or debarking small stems. Driven by belt. Including adapter kit, without chainsaw. The device suits all common chain saws.

ord.-no. 41043



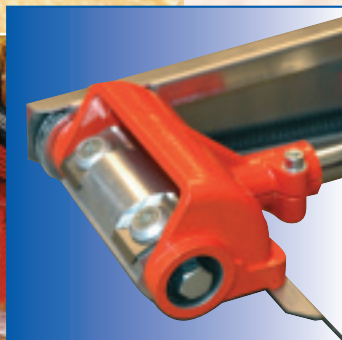
CE

Replacement Cutter

ord.-no. 41048

Cutter Set = 2 pcs

**In case of ordering
accessory equipment
please specify your
type of chainsaw!**



Flat Plane and Debarking Machine 117 RT

For planing of scantlings and piles. Produces a polished surface. Also applicable for debarking. Driven by belt. Including adapter kit, without chainsaw. The device suits all common chain saws.

ord.-no. 41044



CE

Replacement Cutter

ord.-no. 41049

Cutter Set = 4 pcs



In case of ordering
accessory equipment
please specify your
type of chainsaw!



Rotor Steel Brush 117 SP

Fields of Applications:

Wood: cleaning and working out of wooden structures

Steel: removing rust

ord.-no. 40996

including adapter kit, without chainsaw

Fitting Tools

2



Keys for Chainsaw- Clutch

Nut (1)

Husqvarna: 340, 345, 350, 346, 351, 353

Jonsered: 2141, 2145, 2150, 2149, 2152

ord.-no. 5025416-01

Key (2)

Husqvarna: 357, 359

Jonsered: 2159

ord.-no. 5025222-02

Piston- Stopper



ord.-no. 5025033-01



Universal Miller „Log Wizard“

This device is installed on the bar of the chainsaw and is driven by the chain. Easy installation – broad application range for all operations of carpenters. – Also for debarking and pointing of poles.

ord.-no. 41000

Replacement Cutter (1 Set = 2 pcs):

ord.-no. 48018

OUR BOOK HINT!

Ländliche Holzbaukunst

ord.-no. 53037

Holzarbeiten rund ums Haus

ord.-no. 53075

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR CHAINSAW-CARVING OPERATIONS



Please specify
type of chain-
saw!

Chainsaw-Mounting-Borer

This device transforms the chainsaw into an independent boring machine without mains connection. Suitable for all popular chainsaws. Complete with gear ring boring socket. Weight: 3,4 kg

for 3/8" ord.-no. 41045

for .325" ord.-no. 41046

Price w/o borer

Snake Borer 16 mm/460 mm

ord.-no. 41047



Guide Bar Woodsman Carver

Available for following chainsaws:

Stihl electric saws and motor saws 017 bis 025 (MS170 - MS250),

Husqvarna electric saws and motor saws up to 357XP,

Jonsered electric saws und motor saws up to 2159.

This bar has an acuminate form.

30 cm (12") ord.-no. 14230

40 cm (16") ord.-no. 14240

Saw Chain Woodsman Carver

30 cm (12") ord.-no. 12163

40 cm (16") ord.-no. 12165

Power Mate Drive Gear

ord.-no. 82805

Please specify
type of chain-
saw!

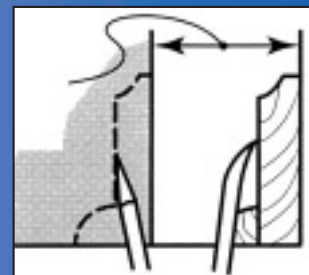
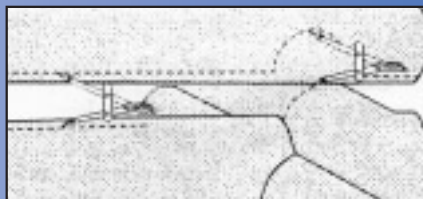




LOG SCRIBE Block House Compasses

For transferring roundings and distances to wooden surfaces. Two built in water levellers for most accurate work

ord.-no. 41071



Firewood circular saw

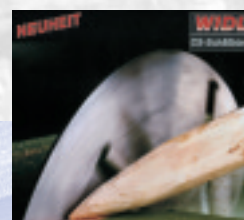
Efficiency and high user comfort when cutting firewood
power output: 3,3 kW, 380 Volt
blade diameter: 400/450 mm
cutting diameter: 25 cm
dimensions: 800 x 800 x 1060
weight: 59 kgs

ord.-no. 70672



Chrom Steel Peeling Disc

Diameter mm	Thickness mm	Bore-Ø mm	Knife quantity	ord.-no.
450	3,2/4,7	30	4	13920
600	2,8	30	4	13921



Chrome Steel Peeling Disc

For debarking and pointing of poles and posts. Heat stabilised chrome steel disc with 4 knives and a diameter of 450 mm or

600 mm. Maximum speed is 15 00-3000 r/min at 450 mm and 3000 r/min at 600 mm. Easy to attach on a popular Circular Saw because of low width. Laser optimized cutting edges for plane and crack free faces.

Carbide tipped LFZ Circular Sawblades

Combination Tooth Design

Diameter mm	Thickness mm	Bore-Ø mm	Tooth quantity	ord.-no.
400	3,5/2,5	30	Z=28	13922
450	3,8/2,8	30	Z=32	13923
500	4,0/3,0	30	Z=36	13924
600	3,8/2,8	30	Z=36	13925
700	4,2/3,2	30	Z=42	13926

Chrome steel-KV-Circular Saw- Blades, Gullet Tooth Design

Diameter mm	Thickness mm	Bore-Ø mm	Tooth quantity	ord.-no.
400	2,0	30	Z=56	13927
450	2,2	30	Z=56	13928
500	2,5	30	Z=56	13929
600	2,8	30	Z=56	13930
700	3,2	30	Z=56	13931



Carbide LFZ- Circular Saw- Blades , Combination Tooth Design

For cutting lengthwise or for simple separation

Chrome steel KV- Circular Saw Blades, Gullet Tooth Design

For common, rough cuttings



Wood Splitter



6/8 Tons ECO

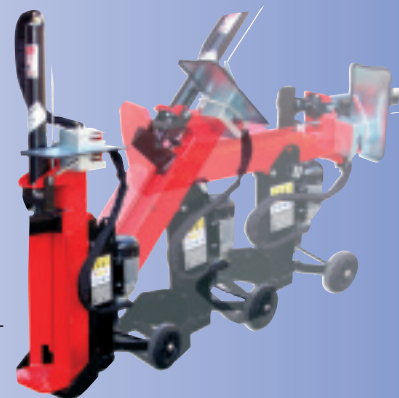
- long life and high reliability
- maximum accident prevention
- low electric energy consumption
- handiness and lightness
- ideal for splitting logs for barbecues, fireplaces and stoves

0043 3577 25700
www.interforst.at

Motor	Weight	Wedge Stroke	ord.-no.
6 Tons			
E-Motor 220 V	87 kg	55 cm	70600
E-Motor 380 V	87 kg	55 cm	7060
8 Tons			
E-Motor 220 V	110 kg	55 cm	70621
E-Motor 380 V	110 kg	55 cm	70635
Honda-Engine 5,5 hp	110 kg	55 cm	70620

8 Tons Multipla

- chopping power and strength
- 4 working positions
- long life and high reliability
- double speed
- adjustable power stroke
- with rubber wheels
- ideal for splitting logs for barbecues, fireplaces, stoves or for wood ovens



Motor	Weight	Wedge Stroke	ord.-no.
8 Tons			
E-Motor 380 V	106 kg	57 cm	70663
Honda-Engine 5,5 hp	115 kg	57 cm	70670

8/10 Tons Special

- low electric energy consumption
- handiness and lightness
- individually assembled
- with rubber wheels
- adjustable power stroke
- for firewood producers and forest companies
- minimum overall dimensions
- with 2- times movable splitting table

10 Tons with tractive unit



Motor	Weight	Wedge Stroke	ord.-no.
8 Tons			
E-Motor 220 V	120 kg	55/80/105 cm	70664
E-Motor 380 V	120 kg	55/80/105 cm	70630
10 Tons			
E-Motor 380 V	125 kg	55/80/105 cm	70602
Tractive Unit + 3 point mntg.	120 kg	55/80/105 cm	7063

Wood Splitter 10 Tons Smart

- hardness and thickness proof cutting power
- 3 point linkage
- double speed
- adjustable power stroke
- telescopic cylinder
- for firewood producers and forest companies

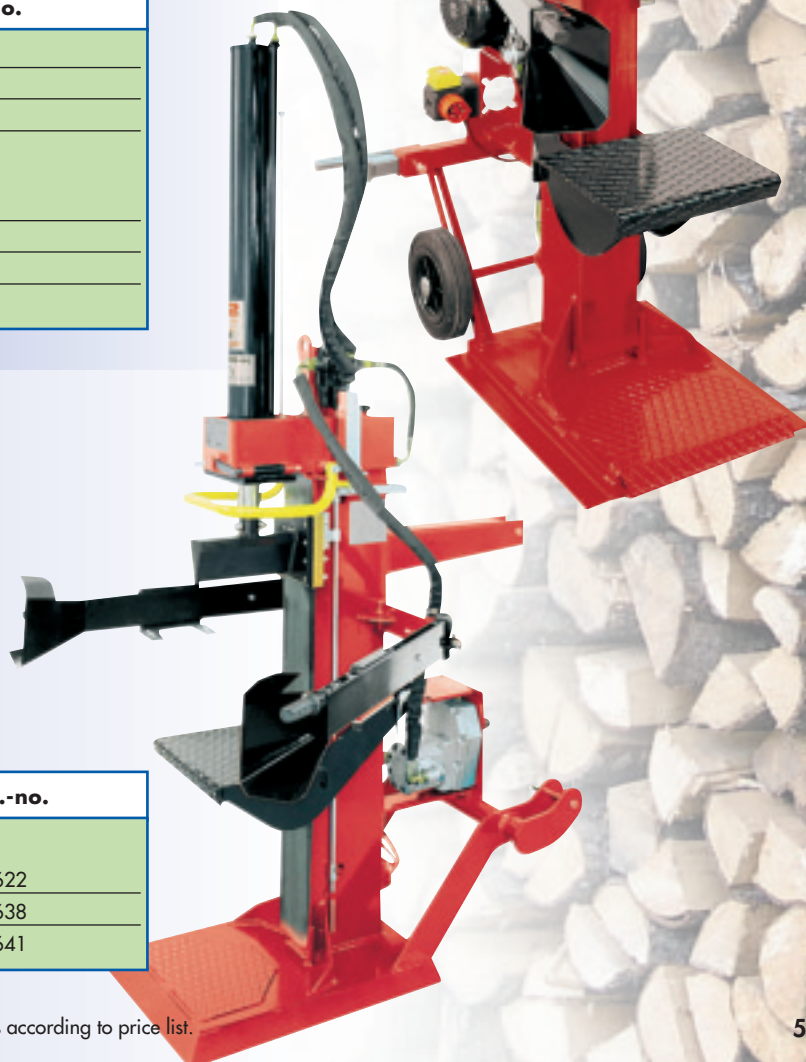
Motor	Weight	Wedge Stroke	ord.-no.
10 Tons			
Tractive Unit	215 kg	110 cm	70657
E-Motor 380 V	230 kg	110 cm	70665
Zapfwelle + 380 V	240 kg	110 cm	70671



Wood Splitter 13/16 Tons Profi

- hardness and thickness proof cutting power
- 3-point linkage
- double speed
- adjustable power stroke
- telescopic cylinder
- with rubber wheels
- for firewood producers and forest companies

Motor	Weight	Wedge Stroke	ord.-no.
13 Tons			
Tractive Unit	280 kg	110 cm	70601
E-Motor 380 V	295 kg	110 cm	70623
Combi-E-Motor + Tract.	305 kg	110 cm	70613
16 Tons			
Tractive Unit	320 kg	110 cm	70643
E-Motor 380 V	335 kg	110 cm	70624
Combi-E-Motor + Tract.	345 kg	110 cm	70644



Wood Splitter 20 Tons Profi

- the best in power
- long life and high reliability
- hardness and thickness proof cutting power
- 3 point linkage
- double speed
- adjustable power stroke
- telescopic cylinder
- with rubber wheels
- for firewood producers and forest companies

Motor	Weight	Wedge Stroke	ord.-no.
20 Tons			
Tractive Unit	400 kg	110 cm	70622
E-Motor 380 V	430 kg	110 cm	70638
Combi-E-Motor + Tract.	460 kg	110 cm	70641



35 Tons Gigant

- the best in power
- long life and high reliability
- double speed
- hydraulic log loader
- telescopic handles
- adjustable power stroke
- for firewood producers and forest companies

Motor	Weight	Wedge Stroke	ord.-no.
35 Tons			
Tractive Unit	650 kg	120 cm	70667

13 Tons Multipla

- maximum accident prevention
- stepless splitting position
- passenger car coupling, incl. chassis
- powerfull 10 hp diesel engine
- for firewood producers and forest companies

Motor	Weight	Wedge Stroke	ord.-no.
13 Tons			
Diesel engine 10 hp	300 kg	75 cm	70668

Wood Splitter Accessories



Widening Knife

6/8 t, 8/10 t Spezial
ord.-no. 70596

13/16/20 Profi
10 t Smart, 13 t Multipla
ord.-no. 70521

Table

13 t Profi
ord.-no. 84470

16/20 t Profi
ord.-no. 84476

Side Arms

8/10 t Spezial
ord.-no. 84486



4 Way Knife

6/8 t, 8/10 t Spezial
ord.-no. 70508

13/16/20 t Profi
10 t Smart, 13 t Multipla
ord.-no. 39211

8 t Multipla
ord.-no. 70518

35 t Giant
ord.-no. 70519

Cardan Shaft

for all types
ord.-no. 44643

Side Arms

13/16/20 t Profi
ord.-no. 84485

20 Tons Horizontal

Power saving processing of big masses of firewood with maximum ease of use

20 Tons Horizontal

- Possibility of splitting 120 cm long wood
- maximum accident prevention
- chopping power and strength
- long life and high reliability
- double speed
- hydraulic log loader
- 3 point linkage
- wood collecting table
- for firewood producers and forest companies



20 Tons

Tractive Unit Drive, 500 kg, 120 cm Wedge Stroke
ord.-no. 70639

Support Table
ord.-no. 84484

THOR Wood Splitter

ALPINO and ALPINO SPRINT

- Splitting up to a diameter of 45 cm and a length up to 100 cm
- A special lateral rack relieve lifting and put down of the splitted wood (special accessory).

Wood splitter Alpino 6 Tons

Drive: EL 400 Volt, 2.5 Hp, 1.85 kW
Splitting speed: 3.2 cm/sec
Wheels: ø 200
Weight: 98 kg
ord.-no. 69500

Wood splitter Alpino Sprint 8 Tons

Drive: EL 400 Volt, 4 Hp, 3 kW
Splitting speed: 5.3 cm/sec
Wheels: ø 250
Weight: 110 kg
ord.-no. 69501

Farmer 13 Tons

- Splitting up to a diameter of 90 cm and a length up to 107 cm
- 2 splitting speeds, vertical working position

Wood splitter Farmer 13 Tons

Drive: oil pressure by tractor
3 point linkage category 1 - 2
Weight: 196 kg
ord.-no. 69502

Wood splitter Farmer 13 Tons

Drive: with own oil system
3 point linkage category 1 - 2
Splitting speed: 29 cm/sec
Weight: 250 kg
ord.-no. 69503



8 Tons



13 Tons



Wood splitter accessories on request!!

INTERFORST

Transport and Saw Device

Multifunctional applicable saw device for time saving processing of wood

1. Transporter

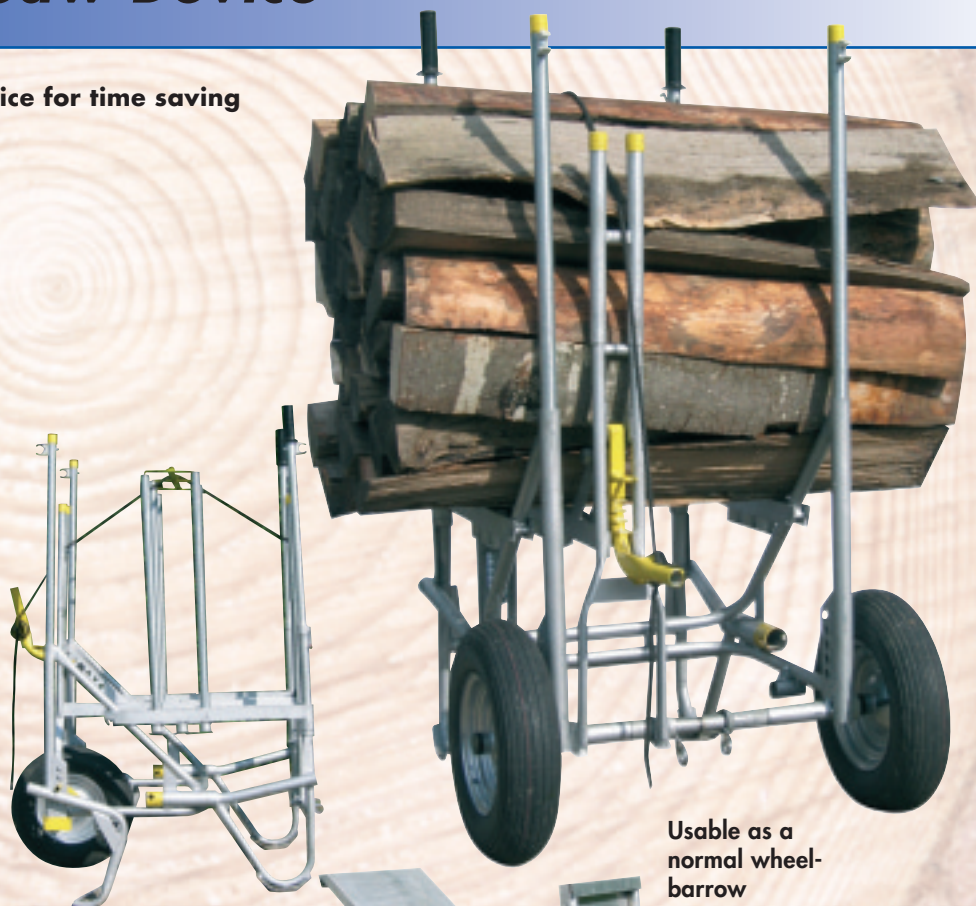
- Ergonomic construction: Allows you to transport big masses of wood absolutely easy.
- Transport comfort: Tyres with good tread and a tension device arrange a fabulous wheel grip.
- Universal applicable: Cases, bags, hay bale and barrels can be handled easily.
- Maintenance free and space saving: De-mountable in a few steps.

2. Saw Device

- Efficient: A whole load of wood can be sawn into firewood with only a few process steps.
- Two support stands make sure that a safe stand is guaranteed even in the most arduous terrain.
- The wood is fixed with a self tautening device
- Marking lahts allows a accurate sawing to popular lengths.

Firewood Cart

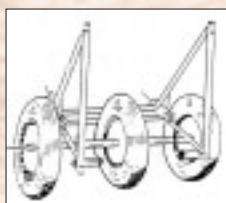
ord.-no. 70588



Usable as a normal wheelbarrow



For use with 1, 2 or 3 wheels



INTERFORST

Metal Sawbuck

Easy firewood cutting with one hand, suited for any type of chainsaw.

ord.-no. 24040



Handtacker T-37

For forestry and woodworking. Labelling and marking of boards, wood lots. The weather resistant fixing agent prevents damage to the wood and rust as well as to woodworking tools when processing. Nickel plated body, high performance, works without recoil, loading from the underside, transport safety system without losing a shot, for t-pins 9+12 mm and clamps 10+13 mm

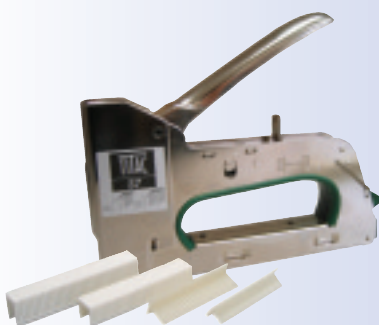
ord.-no. 24066

Plastic T-pins

9 mm, 1.500 pcs./pack ord.-no. 24067
12 mm, 1.000 pcs./pack ord.-no. 24068

Plas clamps

10 mm, 1.000 pcs./pack ord.-no. 24069
13 mm, 900 pcs./pack ord.-no. 24070



NEW! Laserfox

The new and innovative laser technology for fast and flexible cutting to length of stems between a length of 0,35 m und 1,50 m. Enormous savings in time and work without jerking hook, really back-sparing and ergonomic work. Suited for all popular chainsaws. By pressing a key a 5- 10 cm long laserbeam is projected to the stem and indicates the disred length to be cut. Including mounting key.

ord.-no. 41075

Splitter Searching Hand-held Detector

PSM is an instrument with a very high searching power/sensitivity.

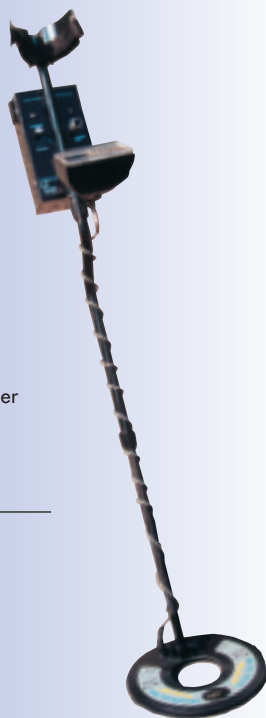
- robust and easy to operate
- protected against spray water
- frequency filter
- loudspeaker, phone connector
- height adjustable
- waterproof 28 cm searching coil
- rechargeable 15 V accumulator inside box with belt, spiral wire with connector, charger

Weight: detector 1,4 kg

accumulator 1,3 kg

warranty 6 months

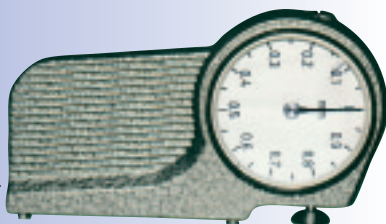
ord.-no. 54812



Saw Set Gauge

Face readable from both sides. Measuring range 2 mm, indicating range 1 mm with 0,05 setting. Weight: 120 grs

ord.-no. 54004



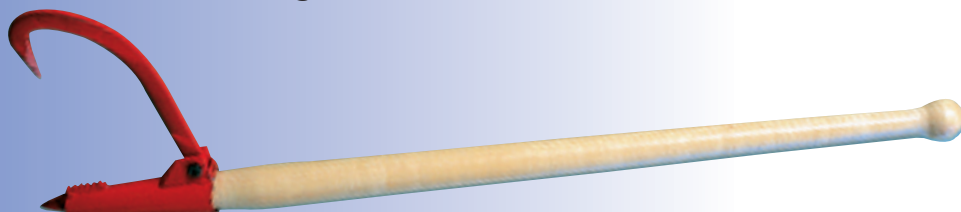
Saw Set Pliers

For bow saws and clamping saws as well as other saws up to 1,2 mm thickness, forged steel, no cast iron. Adjustable, with spring. Length 180 mm, Weight 225 grs

ord.-no. 24048



Turning Hook



CLIENT'S INFO

CHOPSAWS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE WITH HARD METAL CHAINS! ASK FOR A QUOTE!

Prinz chapsaw TKSF-L

Mobile and universal chapsaw with electric motor. Suitable for logs and board packs. Indispensable in every sawmill because of excellent mobility, with stainless steel bar, high-frequency hardened, with stellite coating and copped tooth or plane tooth chain.

Electro motor: 10 hp / 7,5 kW

Voltage: 3 x 400 V, 50 Hz

Cutting Length: 100, 120, 150, 170 200 cm

Weight: 150-165 kg

Be-Nr. 80590



Prinz Copped Tooth Chain

For chapsaws and two man saws, for cutting board packs and logs, high cutting performance, fine cut, hard galvanized

SK 15/3

15 mm partition

ord.-no. 13907

S 20/2

20 mm partition

ord.-no. 13908



Prinz Plane Tooth Chain

For Lop saws and two-man-saws, for cutting shelf-packets and log wood, high cutting performance, for hard, dry wood, fine cut, hard galvanized

HZ 15/3

15 mm partition

ord.-no. 12212

HZ 20/2

20 mm partition

ord.-no. 12213

With conical sleeve, toothed contact surface and point. Weight 3200

ord.-no. 75818

Replacement Handle

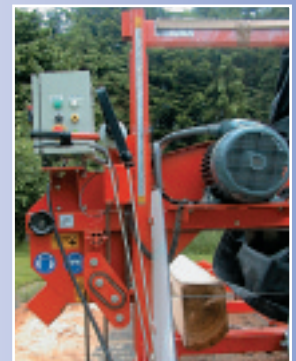
ord.-no. 75819

Wood-Mizer® Sawmill LT15



Features:

- **Carriage Position:** Quickly adjusted by a hand crank. The same crank moves the head up and down to change board thickness.
- **Large Diameter Capacity:** allows cuts up to 70 cm
- **Best operator safety in class:** Extensive guarding and combination of clutch and blade brake.
- **Rope feed system:** Wood-Mizer uses a rope feed system instead of cables to prevent rusting and to make it safer and easier to replace.
- **Zinc plating:** Used in various wear areas to reduce rusting and increase longevity.



Motor Variants:

- Electric motor, 7,5 kW
- Petrol engine, 13 hp
- Diesel engine, 10 hp

Technical Data:

Weight: appr. 500 kg
Cutting Length: 5,4 m
including 3 segments, video and manual

Easy Transport:

- Transport on a pallet
- Built together for transport on a pick up truck



Wood-Mizer® LT15 Cover Plane

With a Wood-Mizer® LT15 cover plane you can protect all operating elements of the saw.
ord.-no. 41084



Ask for our quote!!

Further models with chassis, hydraulic stem lifter, electric feeder and higher diameter intake on request.

Wood-Mizer® Sawmill LT20



The LT20 Series is ideal for start-up businesses and small workshops which want the higher level of productivity the LT20 Series can provide.

Features:

- **Electric carriage adjustment:** Powered positioning of the head is standard on the LT20 Series and gives fast and accurate cutting dimensions.
- Electric feeder for continuously variable cutting speed
- 4 main bed torque tubes: Adjustable to assure accuracy
- 2 flexible bedrails hold long planks or scantlings when sawing
- 4 manual sidestilts for exact fixing of stems
- Stem turner optional: Turning of stems up to 80 cm gets really easy with this device
- Saw head design for strong wood. Stems up to 80 cm ø can be processed.
- Band lubrication system with water

Ask for our quote!!
Further models on request.

Motor Variants:

- Electric motor, 7,5 kW
- Electric motor, 11 kW
- Diesel engine, 17 hp
- Diesel engine, 22 hp
- Petrol engine, 18 hp

Technical Data depending on specification

Weight: appr. 1400 kg

Cutting length from 4,8 m up to 8,4 m

Handling: hydraulic/manual
electric sawhead height adjustment
electric feeder adjustment
including video and users manual

Accessories:

- Chassis with official approval and homologation for road service up to 80 km/h
- Bed extensions 1,8 m, 3,6 m or 7,2 m
- Manual or hydraulic loading
- Manual log turner
- Grinding and setting set



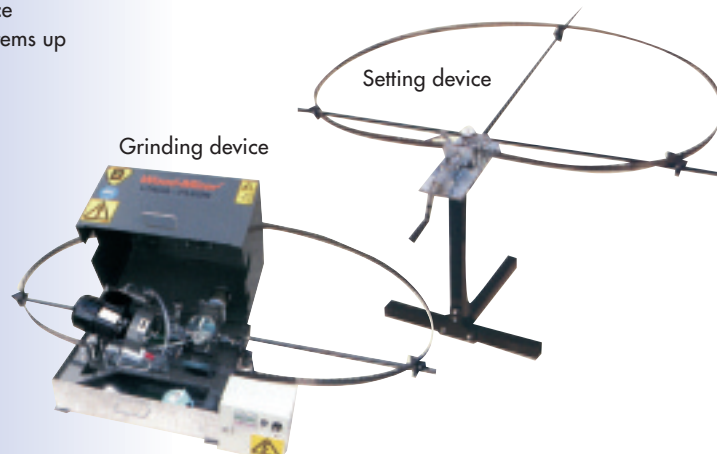
Hydraulic loading arms (accessory)



Log turner (accessory)
For trouble free handling of heavy logs



Manual actuated hydraulic pump (accessory) is part of the optional log bed.



Prices according to price list.

Jonsered Sawmills



Jonsered

The Intelligent Way Of Sawing Your Own Wood!

Increasingly forest owners are discovering how profitable and practical it is to be able to refine timber in their own sawmill.

Another thing more and more of them are realising is that our one man sawmill is the best equipment to make this easy work.

Saw blade: Tooth pitch 25 mm, width 32 mm. Wheels with ball bearings and scrapers. Two rail sections 3 meters each, short and long log supports, loglift and adjustable rail support legs.

Jonsered Band Sawmill SM 2196/SM 2155E

The sawmill consists of a saw carriage with variable height adjustment and a scale marked with the most common wood dimensions

This band sawmill will do much faster and thinner cuts than a chainsaw. So you will have much more wood recovery and higher effectiveness.

Including: 5 replacement blades, fully automatic band grinder, setting thongs.

Technical Data:

	SM 2196	SM 2155 E
Motor:	Honda engine 4-stroke	ABB-Electro motor 380/400V
Power:	9,6 kW/13 hp	5,5 kW/7,5 hp
Weight:	300 kg	297 kg
Max. Diameter:	up to 70 cm ø	up to 70 cm ø
Cutting Length:	max. 5,2 m (can be extended for 3 meters each)	max. 5,2 m (can be extended for 3 meters each)
Blade thickness:	1 mm	1 mm



Electric Band Grinder 12 V

With this fully automatic Band Grinder you can sharpen the sawblade of the SM 2196. It can be connected to a 12 V energy source. So it can be connected to a car battery without problems.

ord.-no. 24060



Chain for Longitudinal Cutting

The small cutting width reduces splint mass. Special Chain for Longitudinal Cutting 3/8", .404", .325"

ord.-no. 81514

Jonsered Mini-Sawmill SM 2186

This model is the most mobile sawmill and comes complete with a chainsaw which naturally can be used as a normal chainsaw. Two rail sections 3 meters each, short and long log support legs. Cutting equipment 16" or 20", pitch .325" (1,3 mm)

ord.-no. 41074

Jonsered Mini-Sawmill SM 2055 E (Electric Drive)

The model SM 2055 E is the ideal solution when the Sawmill will be used inside and outside. Constructed in the same way as model SM 2186.

ord.-no. 41052

Technical Data:	
Motor:	Jonsered CS 2186
Power:	4,5 kW/6,1 hp
Weight:	210 kg
max. Diameter:	up to 50 cm ø
Cutting Length:	max. 5,2 m (could get extended for 3 meters each)

Technical Data:	
Motor:	ABB-Electronic motor, 380 V
Power:	5,5 kW/7,5 hp
Weight:	185 kg
max. Diameter:	up to 50 cm ø
Cutting Length:	max. 5,2 m (could get extended for 3 meters each)





Cables
Skidding Equipment
Skidding Chains
Belts

The Alternative for Skidding



The WOODY 110/130 forest skidder with crane steering fulfills the highest demands on good driving and skidding characteristics and shows great stability because of ideal weight distribution and perfect agility.

The Woody forest skidder with an articulated steering system fulfills the most stringent demands at comfortable driving, towing, stability, weight distribution, low weight and mobility in the best possible way.

The most outstanding new feature is hydraulic power steering control using a freely programmable processor.

Drive: Hydrostatic by SAUER-SUNDSTRAND, computer controlled drive on all wheels, two speed transmission with electrohydraulic steering

Axles: DANA-HURTH with self limited slip differential and wet lamellar brake and integrated spring operating storage brake cylinder
Carrying capacity: 9 t dynamic, 18 t static

Tyres with steel inlay, different dimensions on request

Work Brake: lamellar, in oil, in the front axle. Steering with a pedal and a servo cylinder.

Standard Winch: Double drum winch 2 x 8 tons pulling force, electrohydraulically controlled

Radio Control

In addition to remote control of the winch the entire tractor can be remote controlled.

- Switching the engine on and off
- forward and reverse gears, steering
- increasing/decreasing of engine revolutions
- elevation and lowering of the rear shield

Safety Cab

A large, well insulated safety cab seated on rubber silence blocks provides a comfortable and safe workplace with a rotating, electrically adjustable driver's seat on pneumatic springs and a double (rear and front) steering system. For maintenance work the safety cab is tilting to both sides for maximum accessibility to all aggregates.

Wide Possible Field of Application



Snow Plough



Drive Unit for harrow application



Loader

Wide Possible Field of Application:

- as Mulching Unit
- as Snow Plough
- as Mower
- as Plough
- as Drive Unit for Harrow Application
- as Loader

Additional Equipment and Accessories

- Radio control for WOODY 110/130
- Fast change equipment plate for crane
- Power outlet rear (95 hp, 0-1000 rpm)
- 3 point linkage rear size 2
- hydraulic trailer brake system BV08
- Trailer coupling 8,5 tons
- Tongs in the front
- 2 side tongs at the rear shield (for trees thicker than ø 50 cm)
- Joystick for drive and steering functions
- elektrik pump for filling in fuel

Ask for our briefing and our offer!!



0043 3577 25700

INTER FORST

WOODY_{110/130}

Created for hardest terrain

- **Mobile**
- **Lightweight**
- **Powerful**
- **Universal**
- **Radio Controlled**



Tilting Safety Cab

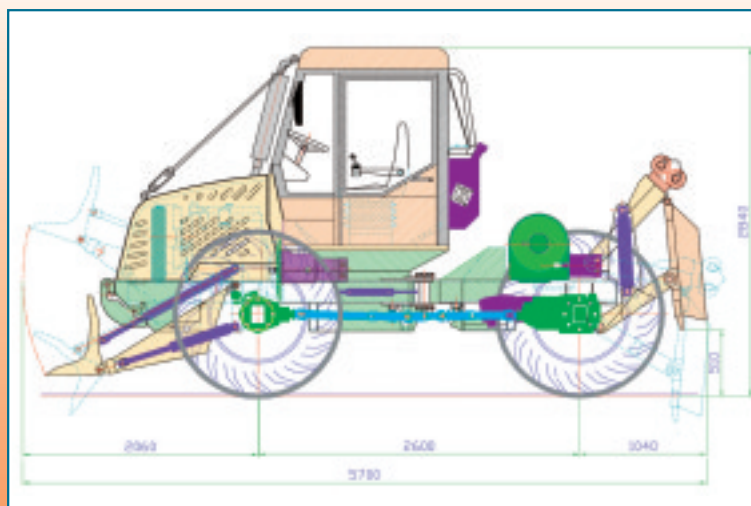


VSS-Fast Change Equipment Plate, Tongs on the Front Loader



Tongs

Lenght	5.700 mm
Height	2.840 mm
Width with tyres 500/60-26.5	2.100 mm
Width with tyres 600/50-26.5	2.300 mm
Net weight without crane	6.500 kg
Net weight with crane	8.200 kg
Working Speed	0-17 km/h
Speed on the Street	0-36 km/h
Regulation of Speed	Automatic/2 gear gearbox
1st gear	100%
Steering Angle	+/- 40 degrees
Turn radius outside	4.400 mm
Swivel Joint Twisting	+/- 16 degrees
ENGINE:	
WOODY 110	DEUTZ BF4M2012 75 kW/2.200 rpm
WOODY 130	DEUTZ BF4M2012 C 95 kW/2.200 rpm



Forest Trailer With Superior Crane Technology

INTERFORST Forestry Trailer

Interforst Forestry Trailer are designed from scratch to meet the special demands coming from work in the forest and to fully utilise all the advantages of MOWI cranes.



INTERFORST CRANES

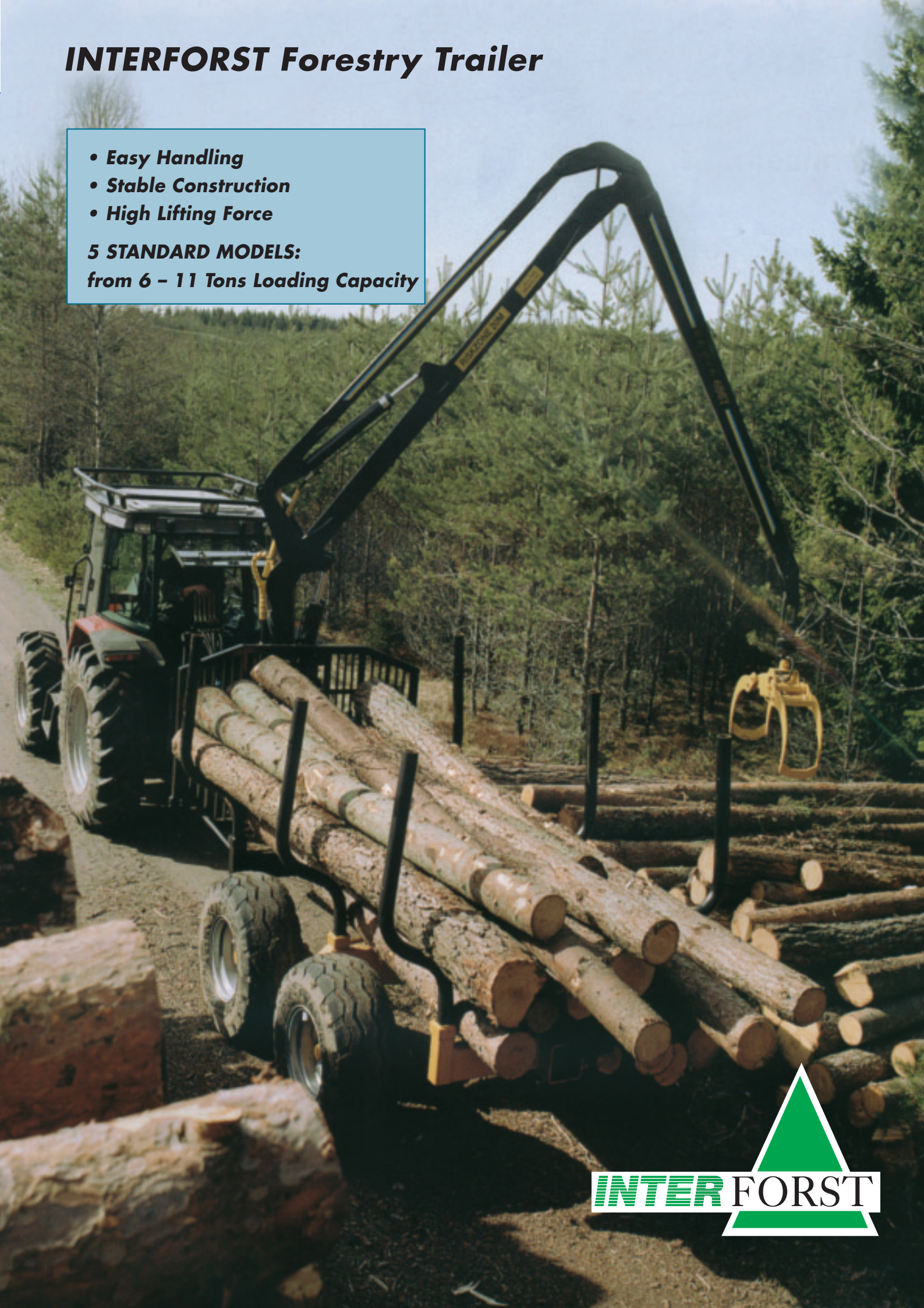
- Accurate, fast and easy working using a parallel crane
- High stability through optimum weight allocation in combination with an deep center of gravity
- Marginal quantity of oil delivery and low costs of maintenance

Forestry Trailer	Skog 65	Skog 75	Skog 85	Skog 105	Skog125
Trailer	WO 65	WO 75	WO 85	WO105	WO125
Loading capacity	6.000 kg	7.000 kg	8.000 kg	9.400 kg	11.000 kg
Loading diameter	1,7 m ²	1,9 m ²	2,0 m ²	2,3 m ²	2,7 m ²
Lenght			5,15 m	5,15 m	5,70 m
Weight	1,9 m	2,0 m	1,95 m	2,05 m	2,30 m
Ground clearance			0,51 m	0,54 m	0,56 m
Steering			yes	yes	yes
Tyres	11,5x15"	14x16	14x16"	14x16"	15x18"
Hydraulic support legs	Standard	Standard	Standard	Extra	Extra
Extra bolster	Extra	Extra	Extra	Extra	Standard
Disk brakes	Extra	Extra	Extra	Extra	Extra
Hydraulic winch	Extra	Extra	Extra	Extra	Extra
Standard crane	MOWI 200	MOWI 250	MOWI 2046	MOWI 300	MOWI 400
Total weight incl. crane			1 650 kg	1 750 kg	2 350 kg
Cranes	MOWI 200	MOWI 250	MOWI 2046	MOWI 300	MOWI 400
Reach	4,6 m	5,1 m	4,6 m	5,6 m	6,2 m
Lifting momentum	19 kNm	21 kNm	21 kNm	27 kNm	37 kNm
Lifting capacity at full reach	375 kg	350 kg	440 kg	440 kg	480 kg
Slew moment	5,0 kNm	8,5 kNm	8,5 kNm	8,5 kNm	8,5 kNm
Pump capacity	20-25 l/min	20-25 l/min	20-25 l/min	20-30 l/min	30-35 l/min
Grapple	G-18L	G-18L	G-16L	G-26L	G-26L
Rotator	FR-7	FR-7	FR-7	FR-7	FR-7

INTERFORST Forestry Trailer

- **Easy Handling**
- **Stable Construction**
- **High Lifting Force**

**5 STANDARD MODELS:
from 6 – 11 Tons Loading Capacity**



Cable Yarder SAVALL 1500



Advantages:

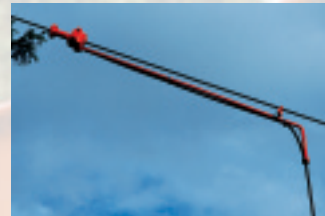
- high hourly output
- easy mounting, thereby low times of build up and disassembly
- suited for every - also most complicated - terrain
- excellent price/performance relation
- easy handling and maintenance
- protection of forest soil, forest stands, the machines and the lumberjacks

Possibilities of Application

- From thinning up to final felling
- Span length up to 300 m
- yarding in cut-to-length or tree-length method



1. Savall-Cable Yarder with pendular feeder



2. Upper coupling station for wood storage



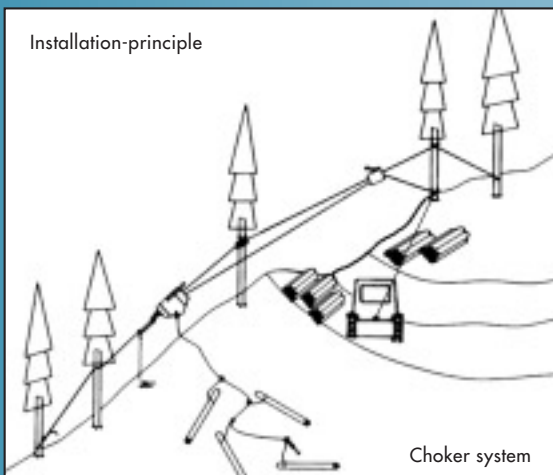
3. Lower coupling station adjustable using a hydraulic handpump



hydraulic pump

4. Cable bridge for yarding in complicated terrain

Installation-principle



Choker system

TECHNICAL DATA

Loading capacity 1500 kg (TÜV-approved)
Weight 80 kgs
Recommended bearing cable- diameter 14-16 mm
Recommended pulling cable diameter 8 mm
Fully automatic clamping and lifting of the cable yarder
One cable pulling system
multiple saddles in one yarding line possible
flexible pendular feeder

High Performance - Low Investment

We would be glad to advise you!



0043 3577 25700



Cable Yarder SAVALL 1500

- rapid mounting • low weight • high hourly output
 - incl. upper and lower coupling station, hydraulic handpump and cable bridge
- ord.-no. 44600

5-Ton Cable Winch SAVALL the ideal supplement for the cable equipment

- 300 m cable capacity with 8 mm cable
 - 5000 kg pulling force
 - suitable for skidding without bearing cable spooling device
 - with big skidding shield
- ord.-no. 44628

Bearing Cable Spooling Device

Allows pre spanning and easy spooling and unspooling of the bearing cable.
Mountable on every cable winch.

ord.-no. 44627

Cable Winches



• Robust Construction

- big skidding shield
- robust construction
- coating of the clutch is bonded and riveted
- mechanical manipulation
- Deadman control
- great cable capacity

• Easy Handling

- easy 3 point mounting to all tractor types
- automatic bandbrake ensures harmonic functioning of brake and clutch, for maximum security

• High Performance

- carrier for choker chains
- big distance between cable drum and upper intake roll guarantees smooth roll up



	Type SW 3500	Type SW 4000	Type SW 5000	Type SW 6000
pulling force	3.500 kg	4.000 kg	5.000 kg	6.000 kg
Required power	from 15 hp	from 35 hp	from 55 hp	from 60 hp
drive	540 r/min	540 r/min	540 r/min	540 r/min
Middle cable speed	0,8 m/s	0,95 m/s	0,95 m/s	0,7 m/s
Driving chain	3/4"	1"	1"	1"
Weight	197 kg	302 kg	318 kg	486 kg
Cable capacity	10 mm/70 m, 8 mm/105 m	11 mm/85 m, 8 mm/140 m	11 mm/85 m, 10 mm/105 m	12 mm/100 m, 11 mm/110 m
Shield width/height	1210 x 1900 mm	1400 x 2000 mm	1500 x 2100 mm	1600 x 2300 mm
Height without fence	1130 mm	1230 mm	1430 mm	1650 mm
ord.-no.	44638	44635	44626	44652
Recomm. Accessory:	Drive Shaft W 200 E	Drive Shaft W 300 E	Drive Shaft W 300 E	Drive Shaft W 300 E
ord.-no.	81564	81557	81557	81557



SW 4000/SW 5000 with Gear Reduction

Using a gear reduction results in lower cable speed.

Cable speed: 0,75 m/sec.

Technical data see table above

SW 4000 ord.-no. 44635U

SW 5000 ord.-no. 44626U

SW 6000 with 2 Speeds

2 different connections for the drive give 2 different cable speeds.

(0,5 or 0,9 m/sec.)

Technical data see table above

ord.-no. 44552



INTERFORST
A-8740 ZELLWEIG - Tel. 0 89 77 126 700

INTERFORST
SW 5000

INTERFORST
SW 5000

Radio Remote Control for E-hydraulic Cable Winches

Gross Funk

- **Changeable accumulator**
- **robust, compact und lightweight**
- **ergonomic und comfortable**
- **easy handling**
- **wide sending range**
- **extremely shock resistant**
- **approved in whole Europe, permitted according to the new R&TTE guidelines**
- **optional with automatic passive emergency call-back**
- **On request we provide the remote control with wire ready for use**

Technical Data

Operating Voltage:

Receiver: 12V or 24V DC

Transmitter: Changeable accumulator 7.2V

Accumulator working time: about 12 hours

Range: depending on local conditions, about 300 m

Dimensions/Weight of transmitter: 110 x 41 x 118 mm (l x w x h) 470 g, Relay outputs max. 4 Amps. DC

GF2000cl

Following functions can be executed with the GF2000 cl:

- pulling
- dismantling
- acceleration+/-
- engine start/stop
- emergency call
- short dismantling

**Radio Remote Controls
available for all popular
E-hydraulic
Cable winches**

ord.-no. 80450

Connecting Cable

ord.-no. 80451

Acceleration adjusting motor (without mounting)

ord.-no. 80446

Transmitter



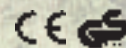
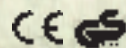
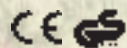
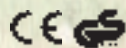
Receiver GF2000 cl





E-Hydraulic Cable Winches

- big skidding shield
- robust construction
- own oil supply, oil tank 3 l, 160 bar
- e-hydraulic handling
- carrier for choker chains
- large cable capacity



	SW-E 4000	SW-E 5000	SW-E 6000	SW-E 8000
Pulling power	4.000 kg	5.000 kg	6.000 kg	8.000 kg
Required power	from 40 hp	from 45/60 hp	from 60 hp	from 75/80 hp
Drive	540 r/min	540 r/min	540 r/min	540 r/min
Middle cable speed	0,73 m/s	0,73 m/s	0,75 m/s	0,75 m/s
Oil amount	3 litre	3 litre	3 litre	3 litre
Weight (without cable)	285 kg	323 kg	520 kg	580 kg
Capacity of cable	12mm/70m, 11mm/80m 10mm/100m	12mm/70m, 11mm/80m 10mm/100m	14 mm/80 m, 12 mm/100 m	14 mm/100 m, 12 mm/120m
Shield width/height	1400 x 2000 mm	1500 x 2100 mm	1600 x 2300 mm	1820 x 2500 mm
Height without fence	1230 mm	1430 mm	1620 mm	1620 mm
ord.-no.	446350	446500	44699	44680
Recomm. Accessory:	Drive Shaft W 200 E	Drive Shaft W 300 E	Drive Shaft W 300 E	Drive Shaft W 400 E
ord.-no.	81564	81557	81557	81558

Level of pulling power refers to lowest cable layer. Top cable layer gives about 50 % less.

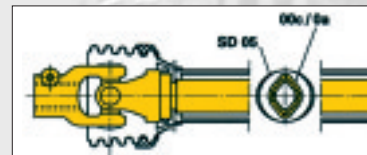
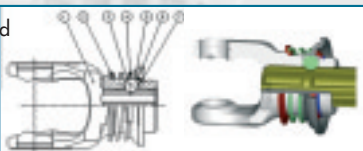
Prices according to price list.



EcoLine



According to safety standard EN12965 all engine sided adapter forks are equipped with a new safety coupling.



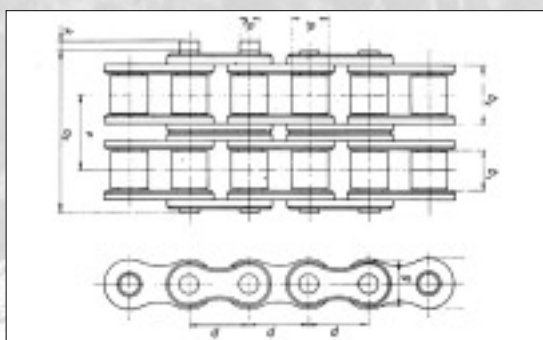
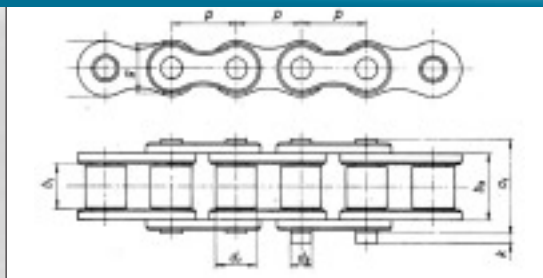
Walterscheid Drive Shaft
standard lenght 820 mm

W 200E ord.-no. 81564
W 300E ord.-no. 81557
W 400E ord.-no. 81558

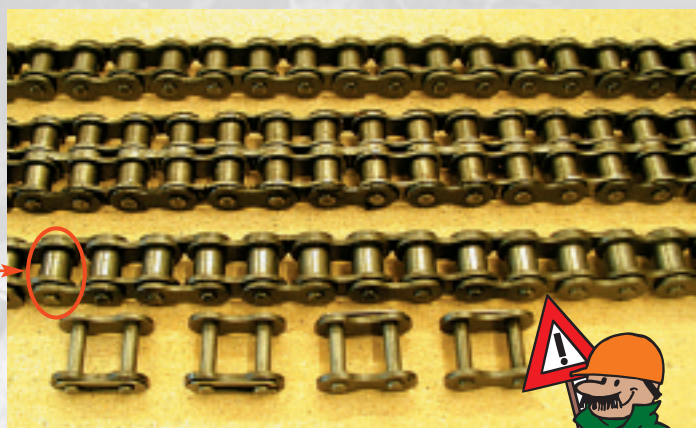
Dimension Table Walterscheid Drive Shafts:

Installation Size	Links	Forks	Profiles	Safety Pipe
W 200 E				
W 300 E				
W 400 E				

Driving Chain for Cable Winches



1 Roll



Single and double roller chains available for all popular cable winches.



CLIENT INFO

Please specify the following data according to the drawing at the left:

1. Number of links
2. Width (b1, b2, a1)
3. Length of link (P)
4. Diameter of the roll (d1)
5. Single or double chain





1 Spiral Hose Protection for hydraulic hoses

Made of high quality cast HD-polyethylene. Inside and outside edges of spirals are rounded for scour free contact between hose and protector. Available in every length, colours yellow and black

20 mm ø	ord.-no. 47632
25 mm ø	ord.-no. 47633
32 mm ø	ord.-no. 47625
50 mm ø	ord.-no. 47626
75 mm ø	ord.-no. 47629
90 mm ø	ord.-no. 47627
140 mm ø	ord.-no. 47628

2 Spiral Jacket Hose Protection for hydraulic hoses

Protects curved, coiled or straight hoses and cables totally. Extremely effective against mechanical wear. Protects against dangerous oil leaks. Made of Nylon, max. length 5 m, colour yellow and black, EN ISO 3457, EN 474-1, EN 12999

22 mm ø, hose 3/8"	ord.-no. 47634
25 mm ø, hose 1/2"	ord.-no. 47635
35 mm ø, hose 3/4"	ord.-no. 47636
42 mm ø, hose 1"	ord.-no. 47637

Mounting Tool for Hose Protection

Lightens mounting of hose protection

for diameter 20-50 mm	ord.-no. 47638
for diameter 75-140 mm	ord.-no. 47639

OPTIMAL TYRE SEALING GEL

**Preventive & permanent guard of breakdown
for small and heavy machines.**



Biologically degradable, not sticking between tube and tyre, not sticking valves, produces no unbalance in wheels, available for tubeless tyres and tyres with tube, manufacturer warranty for 2 years

Advantages:

- done in max 2- 5 minutes
- no more breakdowns
- more safety
- no changing of the tube necessary
- no more repairs
- no more porous tubes or damage because of standing

Packings:

1 litre bottle	ord.-no. 81190
3 litre canister	ord.-no. 811326
5 litre canister	ord.-no. 811325
8 litre canister	ord.-no. 81192



Choker Cables with Steel Core



Nipple - Choker - Nipple

Lenght	ord.-no.		
11 mm cable, 186 wires			
2,00 m	35011		
2,50 m	35111		
3,00 m	35211		
13 mm cable, 216 wires			
2,00 m	35013		
2,50 m	35113		
3,00 m	35213		

Loop - Choker - Nipple

Lenght	ord.-no.		
11-mm-cable, 186-wires			
1,80 m	35318		
2,00 m	35411		
2,20 m	35311		
2,50 m	35511		
3,00 m	35611		

Choker Loops

With your own choker, slings cost the same from 1,8 up to 3 m and for 11-13 mm diameter

ord.-no. 34200

Cable Straps with loop on both ends, for wire, talurite pressed. Cable with steel core, 2 m length

Diameter ord.-no.

14 mm Ø	35035
16 mm Ø	35015
18 mm Ø	35031
20 mm Ø	35033

We produce other lengths and diameter on your request!



INTERFORST



PP-Rope

A special mesh based on polypropylene, an almost untearable rope!

Very light, handy and easy to manipulate

● feathery ● handy ● good to handle

Replaces chains and cables for pulling and can be connected easily. Cut desired length directly from the roll, seal the ends with a cigarette lighter.



Ø	Breaking Strenght daN	ord.-no.		
1 PP-Rope, spiral plaited				
6 mm	450	34106		
8 mm	800	34108		
10 mm	1.000	34110		
12 mm	1.400	34109		
14 mm	1.630	34107		
2 PP-Rope, 3-lacing, twisted				
16 mm	3.700	34115		
20 mm	5.670	34131		

Cable with Steel Core

114 wires

6 x 19, "Seal" model, DIN 3058, righthand crossover stranded, low bouncing, metallic surface

ord.-no.	Ø mm	Calc. break- ing force kP	Weight/m kg
34060	6	2.890	0,158
34070	7	3.930	0,205
34080	8	5.140	0,263
34090	9	6.510	0,315
34010	10	8.040	0,407
34011	11	9.720	0,472
34012	12	11.600	0,578
34313	13	13.600	0,693
34314	14	15.800	0,803
34316	16	20.500	1,050
34318	18	26.000	1,330
34320	20	32.100	1,640

216 wires with Steel Core

6 x 36, "Warrington-Seal" model, DIN 3064, righthand crossover stranded, low bouncing

ord.-no.	Ø mm	Calc. Break- ing load kp	Weight/m kgs
34212	12	11.800	0,642
34113	13	13.900	0,707
34214	14	16.100	0,820
34216	16	21.000	1,070
34218	18	26.600	1,350
34220	20	32.800	1,670
34222	22	39.700	2,020
34224	24	47.200	2,410



CLIENT'S INFO
Freight Flat Rate

Compressed Cables

114 wires

6 x 19, "Seal" model, DIN 3058, righthand crossover stranded, low bouncing, compressed outer wires

ord.-no.	Ø mm	Calc. Break- ing load kp	Weight/m kgs
34480	8	8.050	0,290
34485	8,5	8.350	0,330
34490	9	9.830	0,370
34410	10	11.800	0,460
34411	11	14.000	0,550
34412	12	16.200	0,650
34414	14	21.400	1,000
34416	16	28.900	1,210

Advantages:

- higher breaking force at same Ø
- higher cable capacity
- longer durability

Canadian Special Cable Compressed

150 wires

higher break load, totally round surface, almost no friction, high quality, very flexible, durable

ord.-no.	Ø mm	Calc. Break- ing load kp	Weight/m kgs
38010	10	11.700	0,550
38011	11	13.850	0,650
38012	12	16.150	0,750
38014	14	21.200	0,995
38016	16	27.100	1,280

Advantages:

- high compression
- high flexibility because of 150 wires
- extremely wear resistant



Cable Cutter

Sharp cut without crushing of lacing.

Diameter	Type	ord.-no.
up to 7 mm	C 7	37570
up to 9 mm	C 9	37590
up to 12 mm	C 12	37512
up to 16 mm	C 16	37516

with lever translation for trouble free cutting
up to 12 mm C112 375112

Replacement Parts for Cable Cutter

Replacement Cutter

C 12	ord.-no. 37571
C 16	ord.-no. 37517

Handle

C 12	Be-Nr. 37513
C 16	Be-Nr. 37519

Pin complete

C 12	Be-Nr. 37514
C 16	Be-Nr. 37518

Please ask for other spare parts!!



Cable Cutter

Some strokes with a hammer and your cable is cut without crushing of lacing. The cutting device is made out of best-hardened steel. Weight 3.3 kg

Model 301 – up to 18 mm diameter

ord.-no. 37591

Model 302 – up to 30 mm diameter

ord.-no. 37592

Model 303 – up to 40 mm diameter

ord.-no. 37594

Spare Parts:

Additional Knife

301/302	ord.-no. 37595
303	ord.-no. 37597

Additional Hardened Counterpart

301	ord.-no. 37596
302	ord.-no. 37593
303	ord.-no. 37598

Cable Spray

The special lubricant for chains and cables. Over 90% active ingredients.

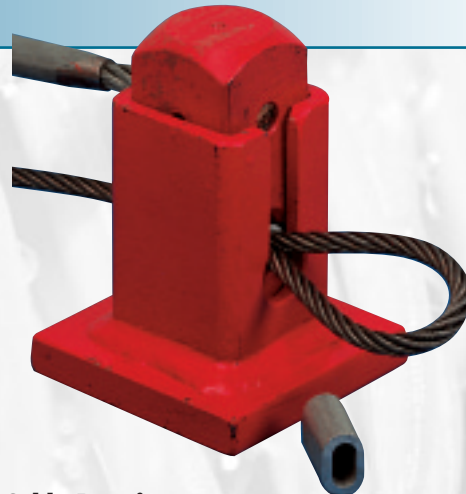
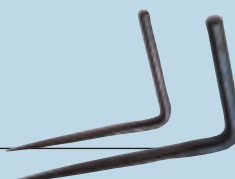
500 ml ord.-no. 26201



Splicing needle

To repair your cable

Cable diam.	ord.-no.
up to 8 mm	37712
up to 12 mm	37713
up to 12 mm	37714



Cable Pressing

Put in the Talurit clamp, some strokes of a hammer press and fix the sling.

With insert for 8-10 mm diameter

ord.-no. 37527

With insert for 10-12 mm diameter

ord.-no. 37521

With insert for 13-14 mm diameter

ord.-no. 37522



0043 3577 25700
www.interforst.at



1 Nipple with cotter as ending nipple for choker cables. Old winch cables can be reused!

up to 12 mm	ord.-no. 37012
up to 14 mm	ord.-no. 37014

2 Talurit clamps for making cable slings.

8 mm	ord.-no. 36108
9 mm	ord.-no. 36109
10 mm	ord.-no. 36110
11 mm	ord.-no. 36111
12 mm	ord.-no. 36112

3 Pressing nipples for fixing choker slings

10 mm	ord.-no. 37001
11 mm	ord.-no. 37011
12 mm	ord.-no. 37015
13 mm	ord.-no. 37016
14 mm	ord.-no. 37004

Cable grease CEDRACON

Based on mineral oil, with natural graphite and creeping oil. Weatherproof, water-resistant and rust protection.
5l container

ord.-no. 26204



Timbles

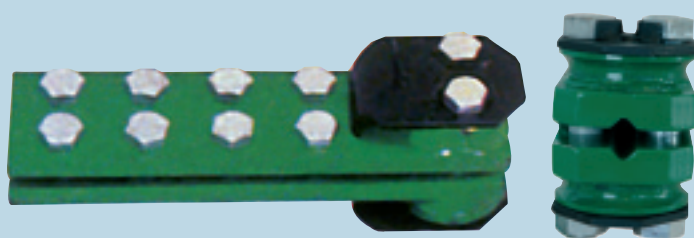
8 mm	ord.-no.. 36250
10 mm	ord.-no.. 36251
12 mm	ord.-no.. 36254
14 mm	ord.-no.. 36255
16 mm	ord.-no. 36253



Wire Clamp Clip

For tightening the catenary wire

5-14 mm Ø	1684-5	ord.-no. 39514
12-19 mm Ø	1628-17	ord.-no. 39516
19-20 mm Ø	1628-18	ord.-no. 39519



Clamping plate for tightening catenary wires

With special groove for maximum grip of the cable

9 to 16 mm cable	ord.-no. 39803
13 to 20 mm cable	ord.-no. 39800



Wedge clamp

hardened steel, parallel clamping, fixing and loosening with hammer strokes

5,0-10 mm	1.000 kgs	ord.-no. 39530
10,5-14 mm	2.000 kgs	ord.-no. 39534
15,0-21 mm	3.000 kgs	ord.-no. 39531



Cable glider with roll

ord.-no. 32301



Cable glider strengthened

ord.-no. 32302

Cable glide ring

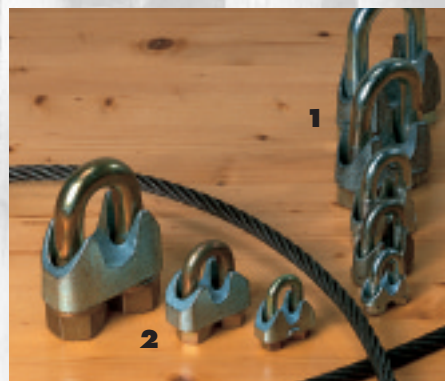
Be-Nr. 32307

Spring cotter

4 mm	ord.-no. 36540
6 mm	ord.-no. 36560

Ring split pin

8 mm	ord.-no. 36480
10 mm	ord.-no. 36410



1 Cable lock

5 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36050
6 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36060
8 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36080
10 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36010
11 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36011
13 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36013
14 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36014
16 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36016
19 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36019
22 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36022
26 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36026

2 Hardened cable lock

less wear of cable because of bigger pressing area

10 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36210
13 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36113
16 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36116
19 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36119
22 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36122
26 mm Ø	ord.-no. 36126



Bouncing stopper

Of hardened steel, ball-bearing, no maintenance, very low weight, including coupling link

SKL 7/8	2.400 kg carrying capacity
ord.-no.	37084
SKL 10	3.200 kg carrying capacity
ord.-no.	37085
SKL 13	5.000 kg carrying capacity
ord.-no.	37086

Connex Link

CW 7	ord.-no. 31570
CW 10	ord.-no. 31510
CW 13	ord.-no. 31513



Choker for choker slings

8 - 14 mm	ord.-no. 36400
16 - 18 mm	ord.-no. 36402

Cable Tensioner



Cable tensioner IF 2000

For pulling and tightening loads up to 2 tons, double ring gear for double safety

- Cable 5 mm, about 3 m long
- Weight 3,1 kgs

ord.-no. 60005

Cable tensioner IF 4000

For pulling and tightening loads up to 4 tons, double ring gear for double safety. With third hook for straight pull w/o pulley block.

- Cable 6 mm, about 3 m long
- Weight 6,5 kgs

ord.-no. 60006

LUG-ALL Cable Ratchet

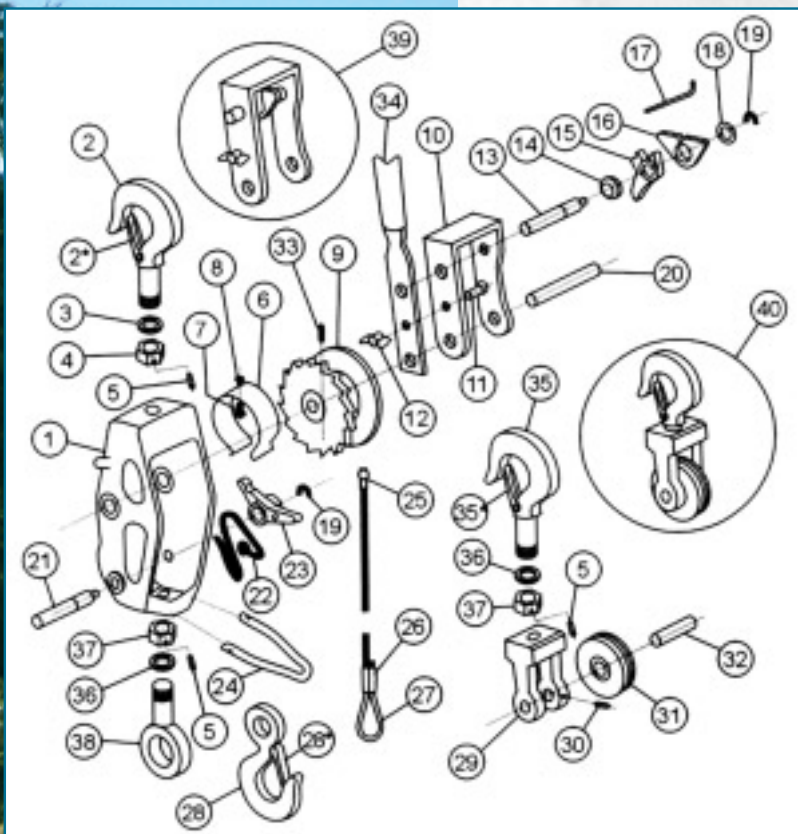
- light aluminium construction
- robust and universal in use
- simple operation
- approved for lifting

LUG-ALL
CE TÜV

Type	Lifting power		Cable length		Weight	ord.-no.
	2-line	1-line	2-line	1-line		
300010SH	1000 kg	500 kg	1,5 m	3,0 m	4,6 kg	39600
300030SH	1000 kg	500 kg	4,4 m	8,8 m	6,5 kg	39621
400020SH	1400 kg	700 kg	3,0 m	6,0 m	8,3 kg	39620

SPARE PART DRAWING LUG-ALL Cable Ratchet

Please specify the number of the spare part and the type of the cable ratchet with your order!



0043 3577 25700



IF Chain lifting gear

- robust and universal in use
- Chain made of stainless steel in quality class 8, protected against rust by electro galvanizing
- small overall height
- with less effort to use
- loading hook with durable, cast safety flap
- lower loading hook with needle bearing for easy turning of the load
- weather protected automatic brake
- with unique double catch
- electrogalvanized chain
- durable coating
- TÜV Rheinland certified
- 12 months warranty

1 Chain Ratchet

1,5 m loading chain

	lifting capacity	ord.-no.
LB 750	750 kg	39313
LB 1500	1500 kg	39314
LB 3000	3000 kg	39315
LB 6000	6000 kg	39323

2 Chain Block

3 m loading chain

	lifting capacity	ord.-no.
CB 500	500 kg	39303
CB 1000	1000 kg	39308
CB 2000	2000 kg	39306
CB 3000	3000 kg	39324
CB 5000	5000 kg	39325

Please ask for other lengths!!



Suited best for working with electricity because of not conducting polyester band!!



Chain Block C1000 with polyester band

- overload protection
- safety factor 4:1
- less weight because of aluminium case
- Alloy hook with safety ratchet
- all outer parts zinc coated
- easy handling, spare parts available
- 1000 kgs load – 1 line
- 2000 kgs load – 2 lines
- lifting height 4m/2m

ord.-no. 60010



Chain Block 1000

- with 2,5 m chain = lifting height 2,5 m
- for lifting of loads up to 1.000 kgs
- forged hook

ord.-no..60008



IF Electric Cable Hauler

For comfortable lifting and lowering of loads

Type 200/400

Lifting capacity: 200 kgs, with pulley: 400 kgs

Lifting speed: 11 m/min.

Lifting speed with pulley: 5,5 m/min.

230 Volt/880 Watts

ord.-no. 18415



Frame for electric hauler

600 kg loading capacity

ord.-no. 18437



Chain Block C800 with cable

- overload protection
- safety factor 4:1
- less weight because of aluminium case
- Alloy- hook with safety ratchet
- all extern parts zinc coated
- easy handling, spare parts available
- 800 kg load – 1 line
- 1600 kg load – 2 lines

ord.-no. 60011



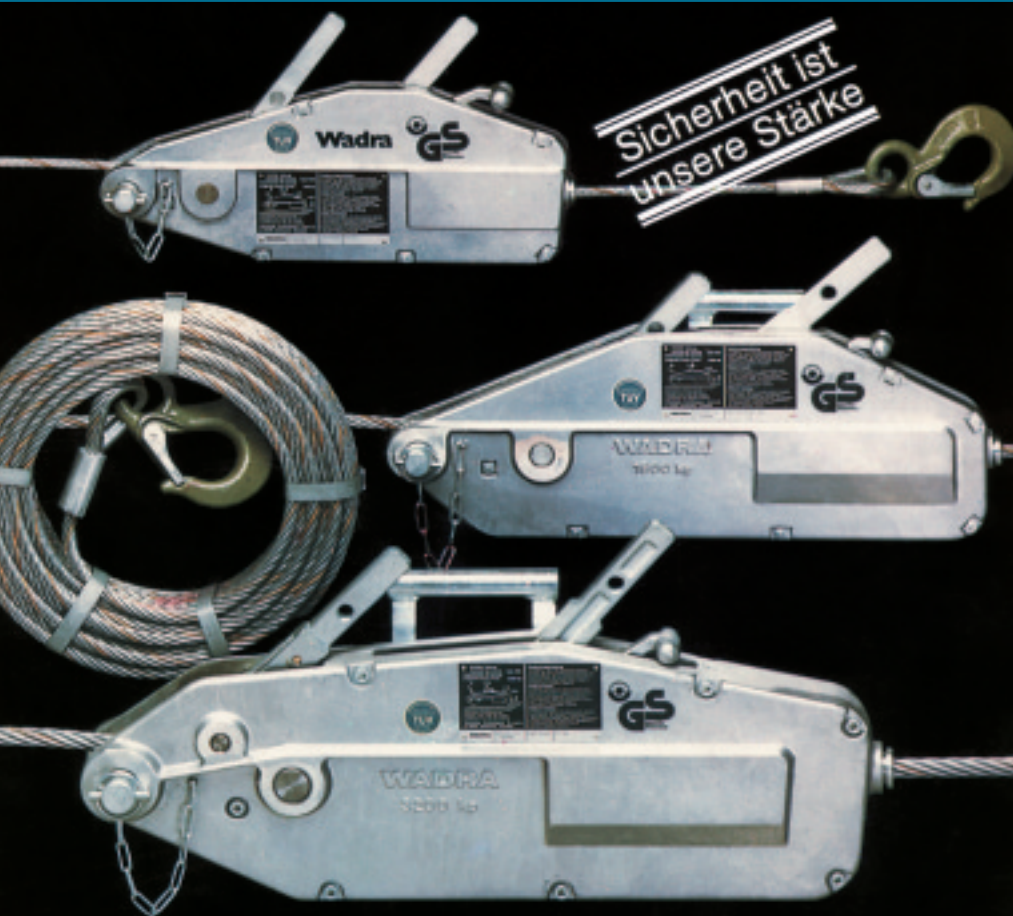
Wadra

Cable Winch

for • pulling • lifting • lowering • bending • securing

The cases are made of high tensile aluminium alloys, are stainless and shock-proof.

The Wadra tackles offer high working safety. Positioned in the forward gear stick the breaker bolt shears off at about 25% overload. Breaker bolt can be exchanged at full load. Additional breaker bolts are in the operating handle or in the carrying handle of the device. The cable is equipped with a safety load hook on one end and pointed one on the other end.



Type	pulling force	Power requ.	Cable-Ø	Weight	ord.-no.
Typ 808	800 kp	24 kg	8,4 mm	6 kg	39408
Typ 816	1.600 kp	30 kg	11,5 mm	11 kg	39416
Typ 832	3.200 kp	50 kg	16 mm	21 kg	39432

Pulling Cable with sika-hook and tip

20 m

8,4 mm	Be-Nr. 39117
11,5 mm	Be-Nr. 39114
16,0 mm	Be-Nr. 39113

30 m

8,4 mm	Be-Nr. 34235
11,5 mm	Be-Nr. 39121
16,0 mm	Be-Nr. 34233

each length possible, more length by request

Recommended Additional Equipment

1 Hand reel for cable, weight 1 kg, suited for all cables

ord.-no. 39834

2 Drum reel for cable, weight 6 kg, suited for all cables

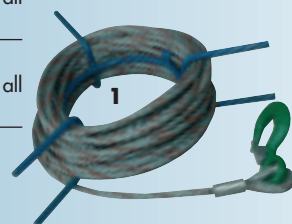
ord.-no. 39102



We Recommend:

For maintenance and greasing as well as protection against corrosion we recommend **WD 40**.
Tin, capacity 400 ml

ord.-no. 26240



INTERFORST



IF manual winch 800

Loads up to 600 kg can be moved or pulled easily. Perfect for work and leisure (boating, gardening, construction)

Including 10 m cable, Ratchet lock, galvanized against corrosion
ord.-no. 60001

Lifting jack "Rack jack"

Excellent helper for mounting works and indispensable for a variety of work outside. Case of high quality steel, special spur wheel and pinions of high quality steel, bearing of malleable cast iron, safety crank, fold-away handle.

2,5 t	ord.-no. 39925
5,0 t	ord.-no. 39950
10,0 t	ord.-no. 39910
16,0 t	ord.-no. 39916

The Iron Horse



- **Agile**
- **Strong**
- **Multifunctional**

The Iron Horse is a complete system for forestry, work and difficult terrain transport. Agility, strength and low ground pressure make it an environmentally friendly alternative to heavier machines. The Iron Horse is gentle to the ground and plants thanks to its broad tracks. The ground pressure from a full loaded machine is less than your own footsteps as you steer it and wherever you can go it can go too. You don't need clear strip roads in the forest since the Iron Horse is so small and manoeuvrable that it runs between the trees.



Advantages:

- gentle to the floor
- unique cross-country mobility and agility allows working without lanes
- low ground pressure, ideally suited for sensitive forest floors

Iron Horse

2055 Standard/2090 Pro

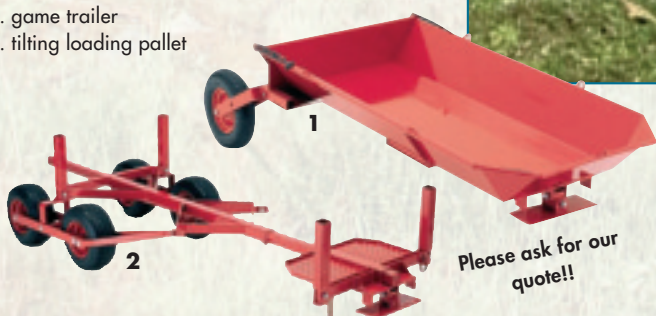
Differential lock, protection gate for safe transport, handwinch for easy loading, protection frame around the motor, chainsaw holder, utility box, alternatively with 5,5 or 9,0 hp engine

2055 Standard ord.-no. 43020

2090 Pro ord.-no. 43021

Accessories for all-round possibilities of assignment:

1. trailer
2. combi trailer
3. game trailer
4. tilting loading pallet



Please ask for our quote!!



Prices according to price list.

Chainsaw- Cable Winches



MULTI VIK 1000 Chainsaw Cable Winch

Small, robust, strong. The mobile chainsaw winch with the ton performance.

Chainsaws and electric engines from 3 kW on can be mounted on the winch with an adapter set fast and easy. Only 42 kg including the engine, cable and pulling hook - the winch can be transported in any car and carried in pathless terrain.

Technical Data VIK 1000

Max. pulling force:	1200 kgs
Engine:	from 3 kW on
cable capacity:	80 m 6,5 mm cable 120 m 5,0 mm cable
Weight w/o chainsaw:	27 kgs
Overall weight:	appr. 42 kgs
Rope speed:	up to 28 m/min

without fairlead



VIK 1000 with fairlead

ord.-no. 815000

without cable, adapter kit and chainsaw

VIK 1000 w/o fairlead

ord.-no. 81546

without cable, adapter kit and chainsaw

VIK 1000 Accessories:

Pull rope with hook

80 m/6,5 mm ord.-no. 81502

120 m/5,0 mm ord.-no. 81503

Adapter kit

ord.-no. 81501

Zollern PW 17 Muli The mobile winch for the forest owner



This winch is really at home especially in steep terrain. Demountable in 3 parts, it weighs only 17 kg, but is still strong enough to fulfil all expectations! For all rescue work, water, avalanche protection construction and rock slides protection work. The engine of the chainsaw (4-5 hp) can be installed on the winch within a couple of minutes without additional parts. 60 m long cable, 7,2 mm diameter, 1700 kg direct pulling load
ord.-no. 81550

Wire store with 60 m cable

ord.-no. 81551

Engine mounting plate

ord.-no. 81553

Application area as a forestry winch

- Skidding
- Thinning and clearing
- Avalanche protection construction
- Water protection and whitewater protection work

Application area as pulling winch

- Disaster operation for fire men and rescue teams
- Vehicle recovery
- Material recovery
- Cable pulling operations
- Road and cable car construction



VIK 615 Chainsaw Cable Winch

Lightweight but still high performing

Ideal winch for reeling out cables, thinning, construction and hunting. The load can be loosened slowly, softly and precisely.

VIK 615

ord.-no. 81590 (incl. Chainsaw, w/o cable)

Additional equipment for speeding up rope speed

Drive pulley for rope speed up to 42 m/min
pulling force up to 300 kgs

ord.-no. 81589

Pull rope with hook

60 m/4,5 mm ord.-no.. 81499

130 m/3,0 mm ord.-no. 814991

Technical Data VIK 615

Engine:	from 2 - 3,4 KW (Jons., Husqv...)
Weight:	w/o engine and. rope about 17 kgs overall weight about 27 kgs
Rope dimension standard	Ø 4,5 mm up to 70 m
Rope dimension optional	Ø 3,0 mm up to 130 m
Pulling force	up to 600 kgs
Clutch	3 discs dry, can be disengaged
Brake when operating	automatic
Brake when freewheeling	continuously variable
Working duration	suited for continuous work
Size	lxbxh = 420x320x190 mm
Rope speed	up to 21 m/min



Ackja Winch

Even in steepest and most impassable terrain the winch is pulling itself to the application area.

Multipurpose use!

- Cleaning of routes and cracks
- With carriage for transporting materials in pathless terrain
- Reeling of winch cables
- Positioning a log line

Illustration without hood



Technical Data:

Max pulling force:	850 kgs
Engine:	4,8 kW
Rope capacity:	100 m 6,5-mm cable
Weight:	75 kgs
Average rope speed:	0,8 m/sec.
Size:	1900 x 520 x 400 mm

Ackja Cable Winch

ord.-no. 44100

incl. chainsaw and cap

Prices according to price list.



INTERFORST Log Line

For skidding, made of very resistant polyethylene. The half cylinders can be linked to any length in the terrain very fast. For all hillsides from 15% incline and up, ideal incline: 25-30%. Each half cylinder is delivered with 2 corrosion resistant fast links. Pipe length 4m, logs up to 33 cm diameter can be logged in this device.

ord.-no. 81524



The winch for positioning a log line:

Multi VIK 1000 Rope Winch with boat

Small, robust and powerful. The mobile chainsaw winch with the ton performance. Constructed in the same way like VIK 1000 above but with boat.

Winch with boat

ord.-no. 81535
without chainsaw



Ackja Rope Winch

See page 87!



Thinning helper "Fellboy"



Logs up to 20 cm breast height diameter can be correctly positioned for falling without getting stuck. High-quality plastic and PUR-foam. Guarantee: 2 years shatter proof, weight: 8 kg
ord.-no. 39200

User's advice:

The "Fellboy" is shoved to the bottom of the trunk, the nylon rope is put around the trunk, hooked and fixed. While making the bevel cut the lumberjack stands behind the trunk. The bar top should protrude 5-10 cm over the cut, so the sliding log can get easier into the "Fellboy". For larger logs a wedge is used.

Skid tub

Fiber-reinforced plastic material for skidding with chainsaw winches or light tractor winches..

ord.-no. 43002





Cable Crane SFL

The SEIK- sliding cable crane is the ideal solution for forestry (turret and bidirectional use) as well as for small construction sites

Advantages:

- Lightweight yet sturdy
- Possibility of pulling cable breakage can be ignored
- Rapid and precise operating even with just two people
- Fits also for oblique pull and steep areas
- The winch can be placed freely either uphill or downhill
- The shifting of the trolley along the carrier cable is always possible
- Timber unloading always in good order
- No other trolley necessary for double pull



Ask for our kind quote!!

TECHNICAL DATA:

Carrying capacity

at full drum: 2000 kg

with double pull at full drum: 4000 kg

Cable capacity 100 m – ø 12 mm; 120 m – ø 10 mm

Adjustable Speed: from 0 m/s up to 2 m/s

Engine: turbo-diesel, power: 30kW / 42PS, 4 cylinders, 1200 ccm, 20 l fuel tank

Weight: 560 kg dead weight

Operation: radio control, transmission by 2 channels

Special features:

Automatic blocking system at end stop, parking brake on catenary wire (on request) diameter of catenary wire from 18-28 mm, for horizontal and curved cable systems, high catenary wire operating over saddles possible

AUTOMATIC TENSIONER FOR CATENARY WIRES ATS 15

Cable ø: 12 – 28 mm

Basic tension: 150 KN

Size: 76 x 48 x 13,5 cm

Tensioner key for cable diameter:

A = 12 – 16 mm

B = 16 – 20 mm

C = 20 – 24 mm

D = 24 – 28 mm



Pulley Blocks

INTERFORST Pulley Blocks



1.

1. IF 1000 + IF 2000

- with fixed side plates
- steel runner, galvanized
- ball-bearing and screw coupling
- for small winches, small dimensioned wood harvesting, mounting roll and come-along clamps.

2.

2. IF 3000 + IF 6000 + IF 10000

- hinged side plate
- easy rope insert because of swing mechanism
- rotating hook
- runner made of steel, galvanized
- ball-bearing
- ideal for tractor winches up to 6 t

Type	Permitted traction force daN 2F	Roll-Ø	Roll-width	max. Cable-Ø	Weight	ord.-no.		
IF 1.000	1.000	90 mm	24 mm	10 mm	1,0 kg	39010		
IF 2.000	2.000	130 mm	24 mm	14 mm	1,8 kg	39020		
IF 3.000	3.000	160 mm	24 mm	10 mm	5,7 kg	39030		
IF 6.000	6.000	190 mm	30 mm	12 mm	6,9 kg	39060		
IF 10.000	10.000	222 mm	38 mm	14 mm	13,0 kg	38718		

Special-Aluminium Pulley Blocks

URA 100 N

For universal application For all cable redirections

- low weight by using aluminium/steel construction
- exact fairlead because of deep rail
- simple closing
- screw plug (no losing possible)
- constantly lubricated ball-bearing
- corrosion resistant material
- All spare parts available

ER 2,5/ER 5

URA 100 N	ER 2,5	ER 5
100 kN	25 kN	50 kN
50 kN 50 kN	12,5 kN 12,5 kN	25 kN 25 kN

Type	Permitted traction force daN	Permitted traction force daN 2F	Roll-Ø	max. Cable-Ø	Weight	ord.-no.		
URA 100 N*	10.000	20.000	300 mm	20 mm	23 kg	38260		
ER 2,5	2.500	–	–	26 mm	14 kg	38270		
ER 5	5.000	–	–	26–36 mm	19 kg	38280		

N* = runner out of steel for cable cars, ski lift construction, tractor winches. ÖNORM L5277 certified

Prices according to price list.

INTERFORST Fast Running Pulley Blocks

LR 100, LR 140, LR 160E

- sliding aluminium cast side plates
- runner made of steel
- high-quality roller bearing
- Opening and closing with tommy screw
- especially for fast running cables
- hardened runner



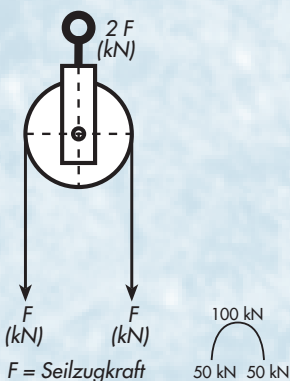
Type	Permitted pulling force daN 2F	Roll-Ø	max. Cable-Ø	Weight	ord.-no.
LR 100	3.000	100 mm	12 mm	1,3 kg	38251
LR 140	4.000	140 mm	14 mm	2,1 kg	38250
LR 160E/12	6.000	160 mm	12 mm	4,3 kg	38253
LR 160E/16	6.000	160 mm	16 mm	4,3 kg	38258

LR 100 30 kN 15 kN 15 kN
LR 140 40 kN 20 kN 20 kN
LR 160E/12 LR 160E/16 60 kN 30 kN 30 kN

INTERFORST Fast Running Pulley Block LR 240E

LR 240E

- low weight because of light aluminium construction
- exact fairlead because of deep groove
- simple closing
- constantly lubricated ball-bearing
- corrosion resistant material
- hardened steel runner
- also used as fast running roll for cable cars
- gentle to the cable because of large roll diameter



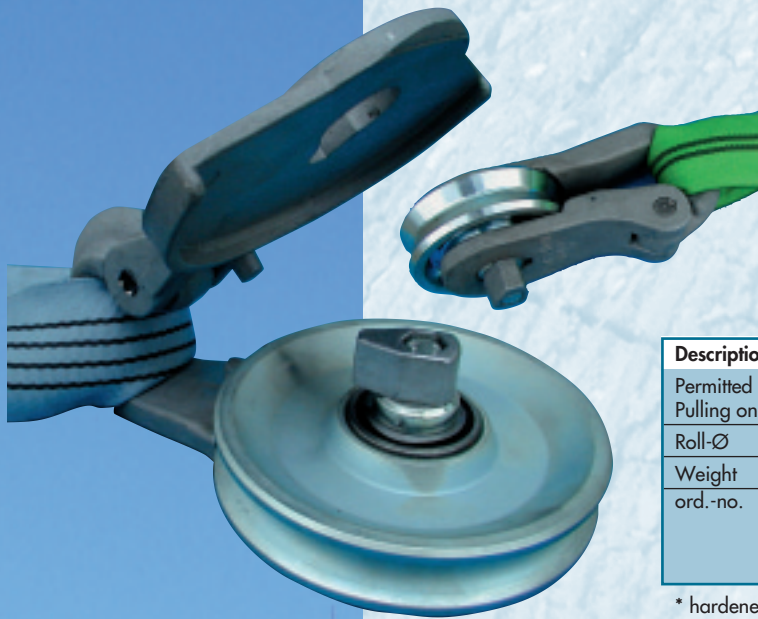
Type	Permitted pulling force daN 2F	Roll-Ø	max. Cable-Ø	Weight	ord.-no.
LR 240E	10.000	240 mm	16 mm	10,8 kg	38229



0043 3577 25700-20

Pulley Blocks

Aluminium Pulley Blocks



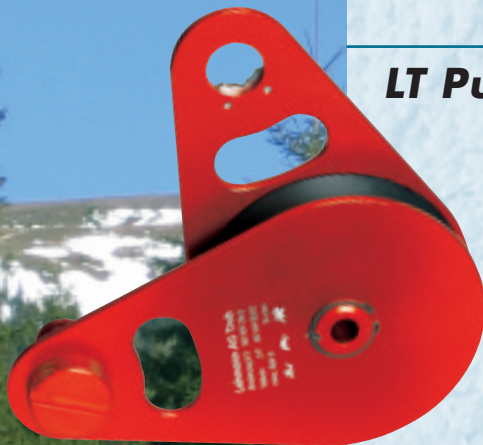
- simpler and safer lock
- cable can be placed when roll is hanging
- enough space for large round slings
- aluminium cast case
- steel runner



Description	R 80	R 140 Sh*
Permitted pulling force Pulling on ground daN	2.000	4.000
Roll-Ø	80 mm	140 mm
Weight	1 kg	2,7 kg
ord.-no.	38100	38130

* hardened flute for fast running cables

LT Pulleys



Most sold pulley block in Switzerland (a Swiss quality product)



Ideal for use with manual cable systems.

- High tensile aluminium alloy case
- High collapse load at low weight
- Runner of special plastic
- Easy rope placing

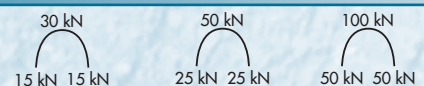


Description	LT blue	LT red
Load-capacity daN	1000	1300
Roll-Ø	100 mm	198 mm
max. Cable-Ø	11,4 mm	14 mm
Weight	1 kg	4 kg
ord.-no.	38404	38403

PRO FORST PULLEY BLOCKS



- With mobile side plates
- Steel runner, galvanized
- Ball bearing
- Side plates with ears coated with plastics
- Rope placing through lateral adjustment of side plates



Description	SRL-B 10	SRL-IF 14	SRL-IF 16
Perm. pulling f. P./ground daN	3.000	5.000	10.000
Roll-Ø	100 mm	140 mm	160 mm
Roll width	17 mm	17 mm	22 mm
max. Cable-Ø	15 mm	14 mm	16 mm
Weight	1,95 kg	4,3 kg	9 kg
ord.-no.	38615	38614	38720

Prices according to price list.

Open Pulley Blocks

- for winch cables in skidding and chokering in dense forests
- ball bearing steel roll, galvanised
- with loop for tree sling
- rope can be placed directly into the pulley



Description	PRO 10	PRO 14	PRO 16
Perm. pulling f. P./ ground daN	2.500	5.000	8.000
Roll-Ø	100 mm	140 mm	160 mm
max. cable-Ø	10 mm	14 mm	16 mm
Weight	3,2 kg	5,8 kg	7,5 kg
ord.-no.	38610	38611	38613

without Unilock!!

Unilock Connection Link

U10 for Pulley Pro 10
ord.-no. 31310

U13 for Pulley Pro 14/16
ord.-no. 31313



Thinning pulley block IF

Safety tip:

The angle of the looped around rope influences the load on the pulley. Permissible winch pulling force:

Angle

0° 11
90° ^
120° >

winch pulling force

0,5x perm. pulling force
0,7x perm. pulling force
1,0x perm. pulling force

For direction changes when thinning. Fast mounting with round sling for ropes up to 12 mm diameter.

ord.-no. 38600



Thinning pulley blocks

With automatic release:

Excellent for one man work. After stop position of wire glide loop the rope gets out of the roll and can be pulled back to the winch directly.

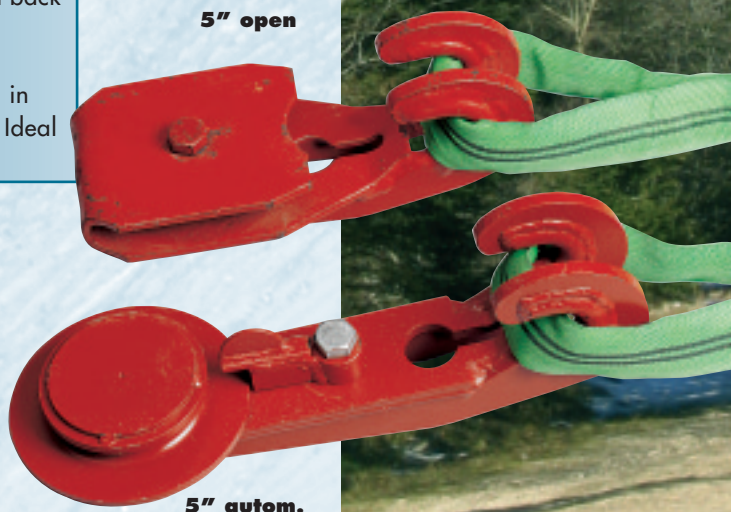
Open:

Pulley block for winches when skidding and chokering in dense stands, fast placing and displacing of the rope. Ideal for short direction changes in head down pulling.

Description	5" automatic	5" open
Perm. pulling f. P. /ground daN	2.500	2.500
Roll-Ø	110 mm	110 mm
max. Cable-Ø	12 mm	12 mm
Weight	–	–
ord.-no.	38070	38350

5" open

5" autom.



Prices according to price list.



FIX-DE-FIX - The Innovative Solution

The Radio Controlled Release System

FIX-DE-FIX functions easily and safely.

- Attach loading with lifting chain
- Insert lifting chain into intake
- Close intake bow
- Lift the load
- Position load and fix it
- Operate radio control, intake bow opens automatically and frees lifting chain

Various holding devices such as chains, cables, belts and slings can be easily used

Application Area:

- timber construction • hall construction • building construction • excavation • steel construction
 - mountings • concrete formwork • relocation work •
- ord.-no. 81312

Inclusive:

- 1 FIX-DE-FIX release system, 1 radio receiver, 1 radio transmitter, 2 accumulators for receiver (big), 2 accumulators for transmitter (small), 1 recharging device for accumulator big, 1 recharging device for accumulator small



Lifting Straps

For replacing and anchoring loads. The strap protects the trunk. Multipurpose lifting strap. (Sawmills, industry, ...)



INTERFORST

CLIENT'S INFO

Available in any length and construction

Load cap. 8 S*	Lenght m	Width mm	With loops on both ends			With loop and metal ring			With metal ring on both ends		
			ord.-no.			ord.-no.			ord.-no.		
2.000 kg	3 m	30 mm	40015			40515			40355		
4.000 kg	3 m	60 mm	40020			40520			40320		
6.000 kg	3 m	90 mm	40030			40530			40330		
8.000 kg	3 m	120 mm	40080			40580			40358		
10.000 kg	3 m	150 mm	40050			40550			40350		



ZUR BEACHTUNG:

Für scharfkantige Güter Abrieb-schutz verwenden. Rundslingen vor Hitze schützen. Auf gleichmäßige Belastung aller Stränge achten. Nie beschädigte Slingen verwenden.

Made of high rigidity polyester, safety tested for heavy loads. Colour assorted load capacity. Available in any length.

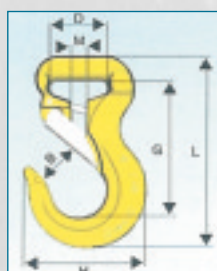
Type	Loading capacity kg (7-fold safety)				
1 t	1.000	800	2.000	1.400	1.000
2 t	2.000	1.600	4.000	2.800	2.000
3 t	3.000	2.400	6.000	4.200	3.000
4 t	4.000	3.200	8.000	5.600	4.000
6 t	6.000	4.800	12.000	8.400	6.000
8 t	8.000	6.400	16.000	11.200	8.000

Round slings and lifting strap hooks



ord.-no.	Colour	lifting capacity (7-fold safety)	effective length		
40107	violett	1.000 kg	1,5 m		
40105	violett	1.000 kg	2,0 m		
40108	violett	1.000 kg	2,5 m		
40116	violett	1.000 kg	3,0 m		
40106	violett	1.000 kg	4,0 m		
40123	grün	2.000 kg	1,5 m		
40124	grün	2.000 kg	2,0 m		
40125	grün	2.000 kg	2,5 m		
40126	grün	2.000 kg	3,0 m		
40128	grün	2.000 kg	4,0 m		
40133	gelb	3.000 kg	1,5 m		
40134	gelb	3.000 kg	2,0 m		
40135	gelb	3.000 kg	2,5 m		
40136	gelb	3.000 kg	3,0 m		
40138	gelb	3.000 kg	4,0 m		
40143	grau	4.000 kg	1,5 m		
40144	grau	4.000 kg	2,0 m		
40145	grau	4.000 kg	2,5 m		
40146	grau	4.000 kg	3,0 m		
40148	grau	4.000 kg	4,0 m		
40163	braun	6.000 kg	1,5 m		
40164	braun	6.000 kg	2,0 m		
40165	braun	6.000 kg	2,5 m		
40166	braun	6.000 kg	3,0 m		
40168	braun	6.000 kg	4,0 m		
40184	blau	8.000 kg	2,0 m		
40185	blau	8.000 kg	2,5 m		
40186	blau	8.000 kg	3,0 m		
40188	blau	8.000 kg	4,0 m		

Double outer cover on request



Size in mm see besides table!!

Type	RH 1	RH 2	RH 3
Loading cap.	1 to	2 to	3 to
Weight in kg	0,4 kg	0,6 kg	1,4 kg
B	24 mm	28,3 mm	33,6 mm
D	35 mm	40 mm	47 mm
G	84 mm	96 mm	117 mm
H	73 mm	86 mm	108 mm
L	116 mm	136 mm	167 mm
M	8 mm	10 mm	12 mm
ord.-no.	RH1000	RH2000	RH3000

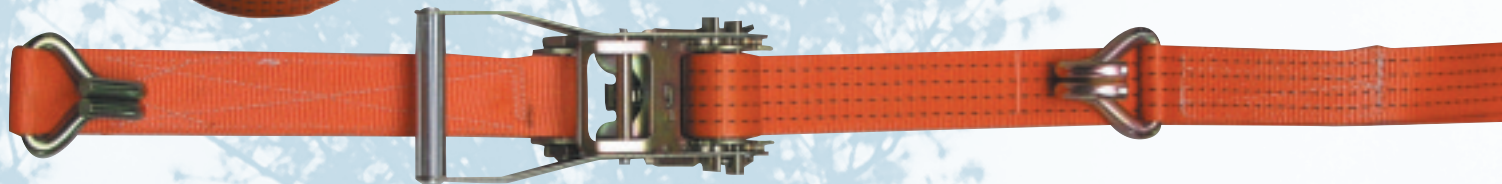
Frap Belts

Best price!



Standard Frap Belt with claw belt width 5 cm, abrasion-resistant, pulling force 4000 kgs

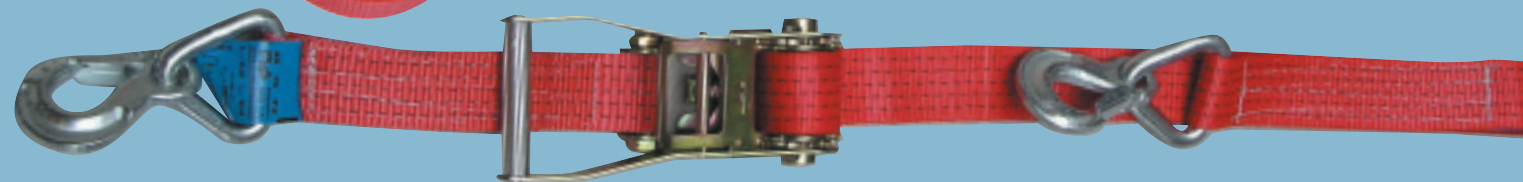
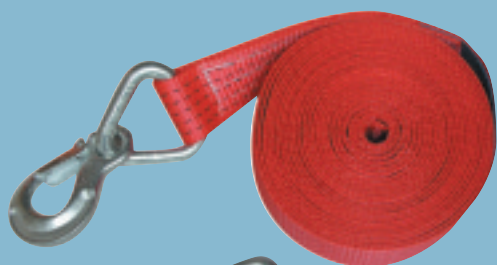
8 m	ord.-no. 40208
10 m	ord.-no. 40205
20 m	ord.-no. 40209
30 m	ord.-no. 40221



Frap Belt ZG 5.000

With counter part and ratchet to fix loads, abrasion resistant. Strap width 5 cm, with security hook. pulling force 5000 kgs

8 m	ord.-no.. 40280
10 m	ord.-no. 40198
20 m	ord.-no. 40197
30 m	ord.-no. 40196



Frap Belt ZG 10.000

With counter part and ratchet, abrasion resistant. Strap width 7,5 cm, double sided claw hook, pulling force 10.000 kgs

10 m	ord.-no. 40151
20 m	ord.-no. 40115
30 m	ord.-no. 40118
40 m	ord.-no. 40291

Ask for other lengths!

Mini frap belt 2-parts with counterpart and ratchet for transport of lightweight loads.

Strap width 2,5 cm, length 5 m

ord.-no. 40472



Frap belt ZG 10000 reinforced

Additional reinforcement on a length of 2 or 3 m, with counter part and ratchet, abrasion resistant. Strap width 7,5 cm, triangle hook with security lock and triangle ring on belt for chokering. Pulling force 10.000 kgs

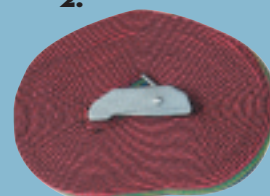
27 + 3 m ord.-no. 40117

Ask for other lengths!

1.



2.



1. Mini frap belt 1 part, with ratchet, for transport of lightweight loads.

Used in sawmills for fixing packs of boards. Pulling force up to 1000 kg, strap width 2,5 cm, 5 m length.

ord.-no. 40470

2. Strapping belt for transports of light loads.

5m length, with clamp lock

ord.-no. 40461



Complete Choker Chains with logger's hook and pull-through needle



Square section chain degree 80 (red) with logger's hook and pull-through needle.

	Lenght	max. Pulling Force	ord.-no.
ø 7 mm	2,0	3250 daN	30007
ø 7 mm	2,5	3250 daN	300072
ø 7 mm	3,0	3250 daN	300070
ø 8 mm	2,0	4500 daN	30008
ø 8 mm	2,5	4500 daN	300082
ø 8 mm	3,0	4500 daN	30014

Square chain degree 100 (blue) with logger's hook and pull-through needle

	Lenght	max. Pulling Force	ord.-no.
ø 7 mm	2,0	4500 daN	30117
ø 7 mm	2,5	4500 daN	30118
ø 7 mm	3,0	4500 daN	30015
ø 8 mm	2,0	6000 daN	30115
ø 8 mm	2,5	6000 daN	30120
ø 8 mm	3,0	6000 daN	30130
ø 10 mm	2,0	8500 daN	30109
ø 10 mm	2,5	8500 daN	30111
ø 10 mm	3,0	8500 daN	30119



Choker Chains



IN MODULAR ASSEMBLY SYSTEM

PROFESSIONAL HINT

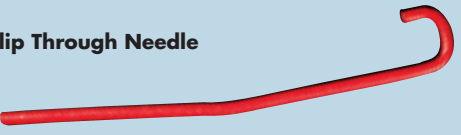
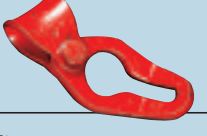
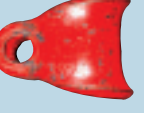
Degree 100 special alloy steel, lighter with higher tensile strength

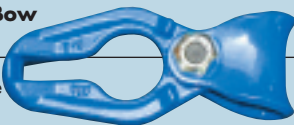
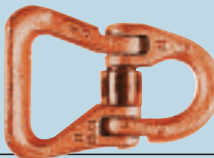
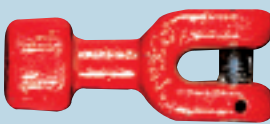
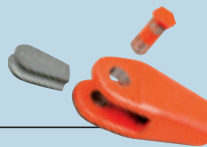
CLIENT'S INFO

How to order chain chokers

1. Dimension of chain, 2. chain length, 3. additional parts (end needle, logger's hook, cable slide assembly, ...)

Description	Type Degree 100	Diameter	max. pulling Force*	ord.-no.		
Square Steel Chain 	VKV6 VKV7 VKV8 VKV10	6 mm 7 mm 8 mm 10 mm	3.250 daN 4.500 daN 6.000 daN 8.500 daN	30260 30270 30280 30210		
Slit Hook 	KSRV5/6 KSRV7 KSRV8 KSRV10	5/6 mm 7 mm 8 mm 10 mm	3.250 daN 4.500 daN 6.000 daN 8.500 daN	31062 31072 31182 31012		
Cable Sliding Bow 	GBV5/6 GBV8 GBV11	5/6 mm 7/8 mm 10/11 mm	3.250 daN 6.000 daN 8.500 daN	32155 32175 32211		

Description	Type Degree 80	Diameter	max. pulling Force*	ord.-no.		
Nicroman Round Chain 	NiF 6 NiF 7 NiF 8 NiF 10	6 mm 7 mm 8 mm 10 mm	2.240 daN 3.000 daN 4.000 daN 6.300 daN	30060 30070 30080 30010		
Square Steel Chain 	VKF 7 VKF 8 VKF 10	7 mm 8 mm 10 mm	3.250 daN 4.500 daN 7.000 daN	30170 30180 30110		
Slit Hook 	KSR 5/6 KSR 7 KSR 8 KSR 10	5/6 mm 7 mm 8 mm 10 mm	2.240 daN 3.250 daN 4.500 daN 7.000 daN	31060 31070 31082 31010		
Slip Through Needle 	D 7/10	7/10 mm		31600		
Cable Sliding Bow 45° angle 	GB 5/6 GB 8 GB 10	5/6 mm 7/8 mm 10/11 mm	2.240 daN 4.500 daN 7.000 daN	32160 32170 32110		
Reduction Clip for Cable Sliding Bow 		5/6 mm 7/8 mm 10/11 mm		32161 32171 32111		
Replacement Bow for Cable Sliding Bow 		5/6 mm 7/8 mm 10/11 mm		32162 32172 32112		

Description	Type	Diameter	max. pulling Force*	ord.-no.		
Cable Sliding Bow GBG-V 						
useable on both sides, no decrease of pulling force necessary.	GBVG 7/8	7/8 mm	6.000 daN	30282		
Cable Sliding Bow wirh Roll 		6 mm 8 mm		39206 39208		
Connex Link 	CW 6 CW 7 CW 8 CW 10 CW 13	6 mm 7 mm 8 mm 10 mm 13 mm	2.800 daN 3.800 daN 5.000 daN 8.000 daN 13.400 daN	31560 31570 31580 31510 31513		
Universal Shackle Locking Link 	U 5/6 U 7 U 8 U 10 U 13	5/6 mm 7 mm 8 mm 10 mm 13 mm	2.240 daN 3.000 daN 4.000 daN 6.300 daN 10.600 daN	31360 31370 31380 31310 31313		
Round Belt Connection CARW gentle because of wide contact surface 	CARW 8 CARW 10 CARW 13 CARW 16 CARW 22		5.000 daN 8.000 daN 13.400 daN 20.000 daN 38.000 daN	31618 31619 31620 31617 31622		
Cable Sliding Lug main hook for chains with choker pin and for choker cables with sleeves. For cable diameter up to 20 mm 	GLÖ 8 GLÖ 10	7/8 mm 10 mm	6.250 daN 7.500 daN	36770 36710		
Choker Pin 	KK 10	10 mm	7.000 daN	31170		
Cable Hook 	KC 7 KC 8 KC 10	7 mm 8 mm 10 mm	3.250 daN 4.500 daN 6.250 daN	32070 32080 32010		
Cable Sliding Lug with release lock rounded fairlead 		- 16 mm - 18 mm		36600 36601		
Cable Ckoker Hook with safety catch 	SNS 13 SNS 16	10-13 mm 14-16 mm	3.000 daN 5.000 daN	31614 31616		
Kyburz-Cable End Piece with wedge and screw 	150 K 250 K	8-11 mm 11-14 mm		37202 37203		
Cable End Piece with ring 		8-14 mm		37218		

* permitted pulling force only valid when pulling horizontally

Prices according to price list.

Description	Type	Diameter	max. pulling Force*	ord.-no.		
Cable End Hook "Waldweit"					37199	
Parallel Hook		X 5/6 X 7/8 X 10 X 13	5/6 mm 7/8 mm 10 mm 13 mm	2.240 daN 4.000 daN 6.300 daN 10.600 daN	31302 31300 31301 31306	
Choker for Choker Slings		8 - 14 mm 16-18 mm			36400 36402	
Shackle, hardened		Bolt Ø SCH6 SCH7-8 SCH10 SCH13 SCH16 SCH19 SCH22	8 mm 10 mm 12 mm 16 mm 20 mm 24 mm 32 mm	2.240 da N 4.000 da N 6.300 da N 10.600 da N 16.000 da N 22.400 da N 30.000 da N	31468 31470 31410 31413 31416 31419 31422	
Shackle cambered, hardened		GSCH 20 GSCH 30 GSCH 40 GSCH 65 GSCH 85	15,9 mm 19,1 mm 22,2 mm 25,4 mm 28,6 mm	2.000 daN 3.250 daN 4.750 daN 6.500 daN 8.500 daN	31407 31404 31409 31425 31418	
Norm Shackle galvanized* * not guaranteed recommended value		NSCH 10 NSCH 12 NSCH 16 NSCH 22 NSCH 27	10 mm 12 mm 16 mm 22 mm 27 mm	400 daN 620 daN 1.000 daN 2.000 daN 3.200 daN	31452 31451 31450 31454 31430	
Chain Shackle Round Pin A		A&W 10 A&W 13 A&W 16 A&W 18 A&W 22 A&W 26	d t w 10 80 50 13 110 60 16 110 60 18 135 75 22 160 90 26 180 100	2.800 daN 4.600 daN 7.000 daN 10.000 daN 15.200 daN 20.000 daN	31211 31213 31216 32218 32222 32226	
Cross over link B		B&W 9 B&W 10 B&W 13 B&W 16 B&W 18	9 44 20 10 44 20 13 54 25 16 70 34 18 85 40	4.000 daN 5.200 daN 9.200 daN 13.000 daN 16.100 daN	31272 31273 31270 31210 31274	
Cable End Hook with Safety Lock		HSW 5/6 HSW 7/8 HSW 10	5/6 mm 7/8 mm 10 mm	2.800 daN 5.000 daN 8.000 daN	37150 37170 37100	
Clevis chain hook		KPW 5-6 KPW 7 KPW 8 KPW 10	5/6 mm 7 mm 8 mm 10 mm	2.800 daN 3.800 daN 5.000 daN 8.000 daN	31975 31976 31978 31979	
Clevis chain hook with ring		PW 5/6 PW 7/8 PW 10	5/6 mm 7/8 mm 10 mm	2.8 daN 5.000 daN 8.000 daN	31974 31970 31972	
Swivel Hook with Safety Lock		WS 7/8 WS 10	7/8 mm 10 mm	4.000 daN 6.300 daN	36301 37009	
Clevis chain hook with safety lock		KHSW 5/6 KHSW 7 KHSW 8 KHSW 10	5/6 mm 7 mm 8 mm 10 mm	2.800 daN 3.800 daN 5.000 daN 8.000 daN	31856 31870 31878 31810	



INNOVATION!

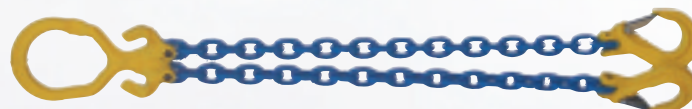
GRABIQ

Complete system with multifunctional suspenders, patented, quality category 8+ with 25% higher lifting capacity



GRABIQ 1-Cable Chain Suspender

Chain-ø	Lifting capacity	per piece 1 m	per piece 2 m	per m Chain
6	1,5t	ord.-no. GR1061	ord.-no. GR1062	ord.-no. GR06M
8	2,5t	ord.-no. GR1081	ord.-no. GR1082	ord.-no. GR08M
10	4,0t	ord.-no. GR1101	ord.-no. GR1102	ord.-no. GR10M
13	6,5t	ord.-no. GR1131	ord.-no. GR1132	ord.-no. GR13M



GRABIQ 2-Cables Chain Suspender

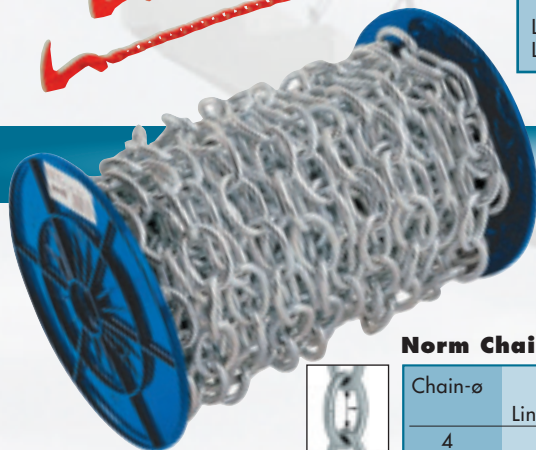
Chain-ø	Lifting capacity	per piece 1 m	per piece 2 m	per m Chain
6	2,0t	ord.-no. GR2061	ord.-no. GR2062	ord.-no. GR06M
8	3,5t	ord.-no. GR2081	ord.-no. GR2082	ord.-no. GR08M
10	5,6t	ord.-no. GR2101	Be.Nr. GR2102	ord.-no. GR10M
13	9,1t	ord.-no. GR2131	Be.Nr. GR2132	ord.-no. GR13M

Ring Nut galvanized

M10	ord.-no. 67000101
M12	ord.-no. 67000121
M16	ord.-no. 67000161
M18	ord.-no. 67000181
M20	ord.-no. 67000201



Horse Logging Chain – high strength quality category, forged steel hooks					
Type	Chain-ø	Length	Pulling Force	Weight	ord.-no.
4 Hooks/8	8 mm	1 m	4.000 daN	6,40 kg	39700
6 Hooks/8	8 mm	1,2 m	4.000 daN	10,50 kg	39701
Logging Hook	8 mm	–	–	–	33902
Logging Hook	10 mm	–	–	–	33901



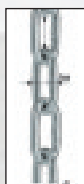
Chains on Rolls

Norm Chain, flat-oval section



Chain-ø	Inner Link Length	Outer Link Length	Carrying Capacity	Weight kg/m	Length Roll /m	Model	ord.-no.
4	24	22	100 kg	0,30	50	g.vz.	740010
6	32	30	250 kg	0,69	30	g.vz.	740012
8	40	38	500 kg	1,22	20	g.vz.	740014
10	48	47	800 kg	1,90	10	g.vz.	740016

Norm Chain, flat-parallel section



Chain-ø	Inner Link Length	Outer Link Length	Carrying Capacity	Weight kg/m	Length Roll /m	Model	ord.-no.
5	28	21,5	195 kg	0,47	40	g.vz.	740031
8	40	31,5	500 kg	1,21	20	g.vz.	740034
10	50	39,5	775 kg	1,90	10	g.vz.	740036

Cable Chain, DIN 766 B



Chain-ø	Inner Link Length	Outer Link Length	Carrying Capacity	Weight kg/m	Length Roll /m	Model	ord.-no.
5	18,5	17	250 kg	0,50	40	g.vz.	740020
8	24	26	630 kg	1,35	20	g.vz.	740023
10	28	34	1.000 kg	2,25	10	g.vz.	740025

KS Extra 1700

Standard equipment: Hose roll up and Rotojet-spraying lance
brass-pump head, 3 piston axialpump,
1,8 liter detergent tank.

**For daily and
specialized
industrial use!!**

FD Ranger+

Brass pump head, safety valve,
durable stainless steel valves with
pressure reduction by closed
spraying lance, manometer,
separate switch for hot water
mode, low exhaust gas
output, all around hoop
guard, rotary switch with
thermostat for tempera-
ture regulation.

KD 500

Solid and strong steel frame.
Compact and reliable, COMET
AXR motor pump with stainless
steel valves, ceramics piston,
brass pump head, pressure
adjustment, thermo switch
for adjusting water
temperature

Serie KA

COMET AX axial pump with 3
ceramics coated pistons and
brass- pump head, long lasting
stainless steel valves with pressure
lowering by closed spraying lan-
ce, manometer and pressure
adjustment, motor guard for har-
dest continuous use.

Cold Water Cleaner

Hot Water Cleaner

Cold Water Cleaner

Hot Water Cleaner

Type	KS 1700	KA 3200	KA 5000	K 570T	FD Ranger +	KD 500	KE 8350
Pressure/bar	150	160	200	160	11/90	180	110
Water Capacity l/h	540	600	700	900	660	720	660
Motor Power kW	1,9	2,2	3,7	5,5/1400 r/min	1,8	3,7	2,2/1400 r/min
Volt	230	230	400	400	230	400	230
Water Temperature					100°C	140°C	140°C
Detergents Tank / l	1,8	4	4	15	external	13	13
Weight / kg	19	38	59	38	63	90	120
Hose Roll Up	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	–	Accessory	Standard
High Pressure Hose	10 m	15 m	15 m	15 m	10 m	10 m	15 m
ord.-no.	84366	84375	84376	84451	84440	84360	84452

Optional Accessories

Hose Roll Up Drum

with 15 m HP-hose
for KD 500
ord.-no. 72814

Hose extension 10 m

for KD 500, FD Ranger+ und K750
ord.-no. 72815

Rotojet- Spraying Lance

Rotating Injector for strong contamination
KS 1700 Standard
KA 3200 ord.-no. 72817

ord.-no. 72818 KA 5000
ord.-no. 72819 FD Ranger+
ord.-no. 72820 KD 500

Professional Cleaner for Continuous Use



Pro-Series KE



Professional COMET FW-high-pressure pump, complete ceramic piston, corrosion resistant brass pump head, 1400 rpm, 2 engine system for burner and pump, automatic switchoff, anti calcifying equipment, detergents tank, pressure adjustment, robust, easy steerable chassis

Pressure adjust valve with pressure lowering device:

- no backstroke by using the spraying lance
- low effort
- long durability of the spraying lance

Pro Series K

Cold water power cleaner with high water capacity. For durable use in handcraft, construction and agriculture.

COMET-pump series FW, with complete-ceramic piston and piston guides made of stainless steel, stainless steel valves with pressure adjustment, water-proof and silent electro motor with overload protection, 1450 rpm, with manometer and pressure controller



PRO SERIES KE SUPER from 15 to 21 lt/min

Type	KE CL Premium	KE 8750 T	KE 8950 T	K 750
Operation power/bar	200	200	200	160
Water capacity l/h	900	900	1.080	1260
Engine power kW	7,5	7,5	9	5,5/1400 r/min
Voltage	400	400	400	400
Water temperature max.	140°C	140°C	140°C	—
Weight / kg	140	135	150	58
ord.-no.	84453	84357	84362	84370



Reeling drum for hose
for KE CL Premium, KE 8750T
ord.-no. 72814
for KE 8950T
ord.-no. 84367

Extra Equipment:



Rotojet- spraying lance
for KE CL Premium, KE 8950T
ord.-no. 84368
for KE 8750T
ord.-no. 84372



Canal cleaning-set, 25 m hose
for KE CL Premium, KE 8750T,
KE 8950T, K750
ord.-no.84365.



Sand blasting device
for KE CL Premium, KE 8750T,
KE 8950T, K750
ord.-no. 84373



Rotating washing brush
for KE CL Premium, KE 8750T,
KE 8950T, K750
ord.-no. 84374



UNIVERSAL-ED

The chain for medium and extreme tractor and utility vehicle application

- Easy mounting and handling thanks to well tried, casehardened forged closing hook in the tread net and thanks to optimized tension system
- Closed chain tread net with hexagonal design
- Enlarged tread net segment thanks to the use of long pitched, twisted rigid Pewag square link chains (better self-cleaning, especially when using in forestry). Chain hardly disappear in the tread, result: good silent running and good grip.

pewag
TITAN Grip



TAPIO

Traction chains for tractors and forestry machines.

Produced with:

- Cross chain in 9 mm or 11 mm
- Studs in 10 mm or 11 mm
- Side chain in 8 mm or 9 mm.

The wear chains are twisted and double studded. These chains are made of deep-hardened high quality boron steel.



MATTI Q

The Matti Q chain features a square link profile, especially designed for best traction and extreme terrain.

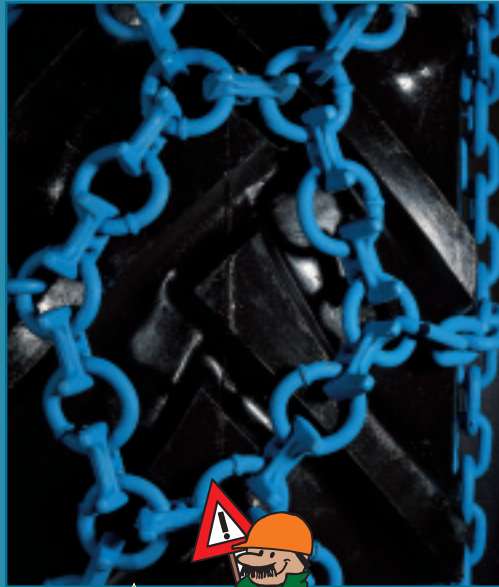
Cross chain available in 8 mm and 9 mm

OFA
reliable Quality



Cross Country Chains

The chain for extreme forestry application



PEWAG KING CROSS

The chain for extreme forestry application and best ground protection

- Closed chain tread net in hexagonal design, for optimum self-cleaning capability
- Specially developed studded forged links for maximum grip, best possible protection of the ground, optimum pressure distribution on the tire and best protection against breaking
- In order to provide for the transmission of high traction forces, robust welded rings are used as connections in the area of the tread net and of the lateral chains
- Very good tire protection thanks to the optimum distribution of pressure on the tire thanks to the studded forged links



CLIENT'S INFO

Prices on request.

Please specify your tyre dimension,
we will make a special offer!

GUNNEBO CROSS COUNTRY CHAINS IN VARIOUS CONSTRUCTIONS – HIGHEST QUALITY AT BEST PRICES

PIGGELIN FLEX

The chain for tractors and easy forest working

Chain diameter: 11 mm ø

SUPERSTUD 130/160

The original model

Additional chain links and U spikes also sideways on the tyre result in a perfect combination in pulling force, sideways stabilisation and tyre protection.

Chain diameter: 13/16 mm ø

U spikes: 16/19 mm ø

SUPERSTUD 130/160 TS

Further development of 130/160

- sideways tyre protection and bending chain
- especially suited for harvesters





0043 3577 25700



1



2

1 SUPERTRAK

- for agriculture and forestry
- lateral guide chains also move around rough profile, side chain adjustable
- can be reversed for double working life

2 AGROTRAK

- for agriculture and forestry
- made of alloyed stainless steel for optimum traction
- best sideways stability by using additional cleats
- sideways guide chains also move around rough profile, side chain adjustable
- can be reversed for double working life



3



4

3 DR-Net-chain

- with reinforced cleats
- for maximum performance in winter service
- sideways guide chains also move around rough profile, side chain adjustable
- can be reversed for double working life

4 IMPACT-Net-chain

- net chain for arduous conditions in forestry and winter service
- sideways guide chains also move around rough profile
- special anti uncoupling system
- durability above average

Solar-Gate S50



- Powered by solar energy, therefore useable everywhere!
- 30 open/close cycles daily in wintertime
- 90 open/close cycles daily in the summer
- In fair weather the sun should shine at least for 4 hours.
- Energy reserve for 11 days
- Alu construction, beam up to 5 m length
- Basic version is equipped with radio control for operating the gate
- Gate opens upwards
- Incl. 2 radio control units in key fob-format (quantity of radio control units is limitless) ord.-no. 56717

Optional

- Construction with coin insert or key actuation are available too
- Also with mains operation available

**Visit and test
the solar gate at our head-
quarters in Zeltweg!**



0043 3577 25700



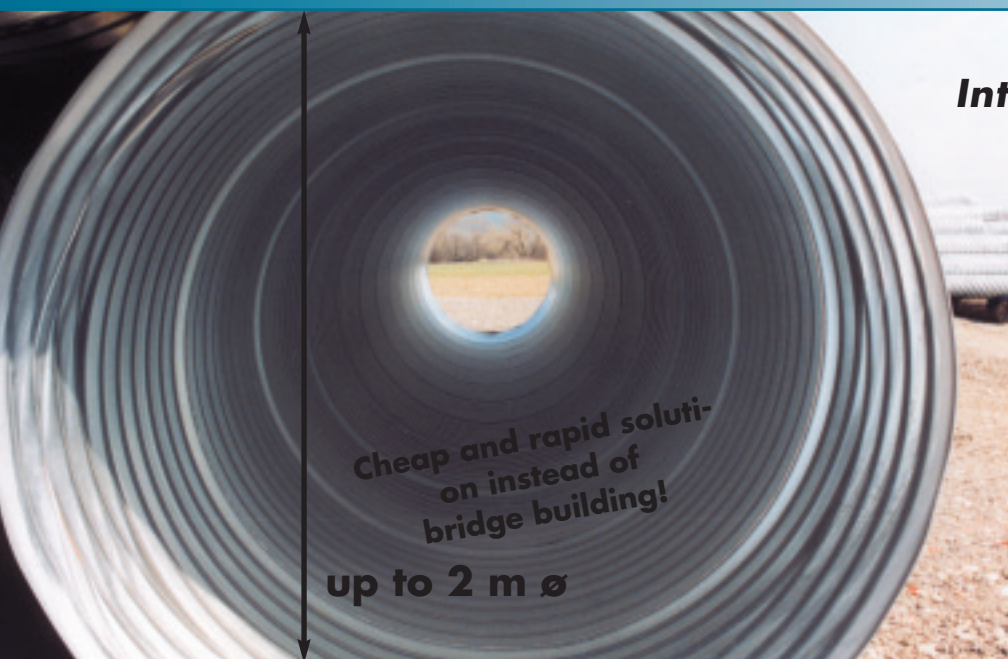
Folding traffic sign

Hazard areas can be secured fast and clearly, good stability, easy to fold, 70 cm

"Baumarbeiten"	ord.-no. 57010B
"Holzschlag"	ord.-no. 57010H
"Feuerwehr"	ord.-no. 57010F

Additional signs on request!

Water Pipes



Interforst corrugated steel pipe SUPER COR

- Galvanized
- World wide approved for more than 100 years
- 1, 2, 3 mm side panel thickness
- With gasket sleeves (extensions possible)
- Good stability because of corrugation
- Self-cleaning
- No foundation necessary
- Life span up to 50 years

Diameter	ord.-no.	Weight/m
300 mm	89908	12 kg
400 mm	89909	16 kg
500 mm	89912	19 kg
600 mm	89914	28 kg
800 mm	89916	38 kg
1.000 mm	89917	48 kg
1.200 mm	89891	73 kg
1.500 mm	89890	87 kg

Fastening elements for all diameters on request



Advantages in Use

Low own weight:

- Transport with small vehicles in impassable terrain possible
- Installation with light machines in any terrain
- No foundation necessary
- Terrain friendly installation

Large pipe length:

- Canalisation with less couplers
- Fast installation because of pre-assembly
- Cost saving because of easy installation
- safe water duct even when the ground settles unevenly.

Corrugation of pipe wall:

- Excellently suitable when used in uneven terrain or ground settlements
- Even at low covering the pipe fulfills bridge class 1, ÖNORM B4002
- Low cost backfill with excavation material without additional costs for material

Gasket sleeves:

- Suitable for use in uneven terrain or ground settlements



for road construction

Welded Steel Pipes

Diameter 273 to 2600 mm for different applications:

- passage for road construction
- foundation post for noise barriers and other works
- pipelines

ADVANTAGES:

- very stable
- less filling material necessary
- digging out with crane is possible, reusable!
- Good self cleaning
- long life



Price on request!!

Plastic Pipes in Polyethylene

- High stability
- Low weight
- High elasticity
- Simple installation
- Long durability
- Erosion- and UV-resistant
- Low coefficient of thermal conductivity, therefore almost no ice forming in the gutter



0043 3577 25700



Price on request!!

Willow Grate from Austria

Various types for your personal demands:

Length, width, height, weight, carrying capacity, lower and upper girder

Standard version:

Carrying capacity for trucks with 12 tons axle load, static calculation according to Ö-NORM B 4200; lower girder IPE 220 with bracing ribs.

Upper girder INP 160 with flat steel 60 x 8 mm, welded dimensions 4 x 2 m

About 1300 kgs overall weight

Ask for our quote!!



Steel Gutter: No Water on Your Road

4,5 m	ord.-no. 98904	Ask for our quote!!
5,0 m	ord.-no. 98903	
5,5 m	ord.-no. 98905	

Forest roads are often built in steep, difficult terrain, are exposed to soil erosion and extreme climate influences. It is a necessity to keep the roads in good shape. The smooth surface of the steel gutters does not allow sand and gravel to sediment. A slight incline (5 %) increases water flow and takes all sediments away.

- Top steel quality from Austria S 275 JR (yield stress 275 N/mm)
- large anchors for long duration soil anchorage
- easy and trouble free setting
- weather resistant
- resistant against mechanical wear
- added durability, therefore highly profitable

Available in length from 2,5 up to 9 m



Wooden Gutters

For forest roads Approved and accepted

- Fast and easy installation
- High stability
- Elastic when crossed by heavy trucks
- Hitchless crossing
- No obstacle when ploughing snow
- Low mechanical wear
- No cluttering by stones or waste
- Simple and fast cleaning
- Frost resistant
- Long life



4 m	ord.-nr. 89899
5 m	ord.-nr. 89898
6 m	ord.-nr. 89897

Price on request!!



0043 3577 25700-20

The Felling Head For Harvesting Small Dimensioned Wood

The strong cutting unit of the NAARVA head is robust and needs almost no maintenance.

When cutting the guillotine blade of the cutting unit always glides in such a way that the holding arms are behind the trunk. Therefore the cut is made fast and efficient.

The well thought-out construction allows, that trees, bushes and other plants can be cut at ground level. The NAARVA products are economically feasible and very reliable.

No chain or bar problems!

Can be mounted on every popular tractor, even without additional oil-supply.

TECHNICAL DATA

Weight: 180 kg

Max. cutting diameter: 23 cm

Width of the opening: 75 cm

Height in felling position: 70 cm

Oil flow: 30 – 140 l/min

Pressure: 17-20 MPa

Cutting power: 95 kN (15 MPa)

ord.-nr. 44800



Power Generators

Gasoline Generators

	HM 2300	HM 3000	HN 4000	HNT 6000	HNT 9000
Engine	HONDA GC 160	HONDA GX 160	HONDA GX 200	HONDA GX 270	HONDA GX 390
Engine power	5 hp/160 cm ³	5,5 hp/163 cm ³	6,5 hp/196 cm ³	9 hp/270 cm ³	13 hp/389 cm ³
fuel	gasoline	gasolineBenzin	gasoline	gasoline	
Electric power	2,2 KVA	2,2 KVA	3,0 KVA	5,5 KVA	8,5 KVA
Voltage	230 V. 1-Ph.	230 V. 1-Ph.	230 V 1-ph.	400 V 3-ph. 230 V 1-ph.	400 V 3-ph. 230 V 1-ph.
Fuel tank /operating time	3,6 lt./3 h 20 min.	3,6 lt./3 h 20 min.	3,6 lt./3 h	6 lt./3 h 50 min.	6,5 lt. / 3 h 30 min
Sound/ performance level	89 LWA / 77 LWA	89 LWA / 77 LWA	91 LWA / 79 LWA	91 LWA / 79 LWA	90 LWA / 78 LWA
Size LxBxH	620 x 440 x 510 mm	620 x 440 x 510 mm	620 x 440 x 510 mm	820 x 610 x 600 mm	820 x 610 x 600 mm
Weight	40 kg	40 kg	42 kg	73 kg	85 kg
ord.-no.	1010101	1020102	1030302	1040703	1020103

HM 2300



HM 3000



HN 4000



HNT 6000



HNT 9000



YN 3200 Diesel



YNT 6000 Diesel



Diesel-Generatoren

	YN 3200	YNT 6000
Engine	YANMAR L 48 AE	YANMAR L 100 AE
Engine power	4,6 hp/211 cm ³	9,9 hp/406 cm ³
Fuel	diesel	diesel
Electric power	2,2 KVA	5,5 KVA
Voltage	230 V. 1-Ph.	400 V 3-ph. 230 V 1-ph.
Fuel tank /operating time	2,5 lt./5 h	5,5 lt. / 7 h
Sound/ performance level	LWA 103	94 LWA / 82 LWA
Size LxBxH	820 x 610 x 600 mm	820 x 610 x 670 mm
Weight	56 kg	101 kg
ord.-no.	2070203	2090707



Drive Shaft-Generator ZGE-32/35

Industry type synchronous generator, fully automatic, self controlling, insulation class H, according to ÖVE-instructions in protection class IP55 with Isoguard, gearbox in robust construction, oil lubrication, with drive shaft protection, generator with robust base frame, delivered with three point linkage

With insulation guard: with switch for house and outdoor operation

Advantage: delivered ready for use, no ground spit necessary

Technical Data:

Power: 28 kW

Generator speed: 1500 rpm

Tractor power: 77 hp

Gearbox outlet: 430 rpm

Weight: 265 kg

ord.-no. 80383

Optional accessories on request

- Counter for operating hours
- Emergency stop switch

INTERFORST

Mice Annihilator MAUKI 200



With a gasoline pump an extra gasoline-diesel mix is injected in exact doses into the special silencer. The resulting gas is deadly for lung breathers. Highly concentrated CO-emissions are blown into the tunnel system using a metal hose and a special socket.

ord.-no. 1128

Christmas Tree Wrapping



Christmas tree wrapping machine

For efficient and careful wrapping of christmas trees. Stable on thick walled support frame, funnel made of galvanized steel, wiper ring, detachable hopper, mesh cutter. Device complete

ord.-no. 94701 34 cm Ø

ord.-no. 94702 45 cm Ø

Replacement rubber ring

ord.-no. 94711 34 cm Ø

ord.-no. 94712 45 cm Ø



Package unit: 10 x 300 m

Tree wrapping mesh

Quality mesh, mono filament strings – tear proof, wide meshed, handy packaging

34 cm Ø 300 m

ord.-no. 94700

34 cm Ø 3000 m

ord.-no. 94710

45 cm Ø 300 m

ord.-no. 94705

45 cm Ø 3000 m

ord.-no. 94720

Tapering machine

Low price! Fulfils your expectations! You will increase your business volume! Offer tapering for free or charge for your service. The machine is profitable immediately. The tapering machine removes lower branches and bark and tapers it - everything is ready for the tree holder.

- All machines consist of stable tube framework, with cover and protective lid
- Maximum log diameter: 130 mm, the resulting tree diameter 58 mm
- Milling length: 170 mm
- Milling head: high-quality aluminium, equipped with special cutter.



GA 1

4 stroke gasoline engine, max 600 rpm

ord.-no. 94719

GA 21

Electric engine, 1400 rpm, safety foot switch, safety engine switch, with 2 knives

ord.-no. 94722

GA 32

Electric engine 220V, safety foot switch, safety engine switch, with 2 knives

ord.-no. 94723

replacement knife:

For 130 mm milling head

ord.-no. 94724

For 190 mm milling head

ord.-no. 94725



Prices according to price list.



Tending of Plantations
Tending of Stands
Tree Pruning

Husqvarna *Brush Cutters & Trimmers*



Flexible • Strong • Agile

Easy handling, low weight and high power relieve the work and permit professional results

Husqvarna H 24 C Lightweight Garden Trimmer

The H 24 C is equipped with fuel pump and choke for easier start. With the comfortable handles and the semi automatic trimmer head this is a perfect and easy to use trimmer for the villa owner.

24 cm³ / 0,5 kW/0,7 hp / 4,5 kgs

ord.-no. 9527154-34

E-tech

Husqvarna 323 C Powerful Trimmer

This lightweight and handy trimmer with curved shaft and loop handle is especially suited for trimming grass edges, around flower beds, bushes and trees. 4,5 cm³ / 0,9 kW/1,2 hp / 4,2 kgs

ord.-no. 82322

E-tech

Husqvarna 323 R/324 RX Gasoline Brushcutter lightweight

Husqvarna's lightest brushcutter. A versatile model for a variety of tasks, from light edge trimming to clearing thicker grass. Angled handle bar and combi guard for both trimmer heads and grass blades. Ergonomic and comfortable harness

323 R

24,5 cm³ / 0,9 kW/1,2 hp / 4,5 kgs

ord.-no. 9680472-11

324 RX

25 cm³ / 0,8 kW/1,1 hp / 5,4 kgs

ord.-no. 9680562-01

E-tech

Husqvarna 323 LD/324 LDX

The 323 LD / 324 LDX is a lightweight, high performance trimmer. The 323 LD and 324 LDX are combination machines, developed for many different types of jobs. Several attachments are available as accessories.

323 LD

24,5 cm³ / 0,9 kW/1,2 hp / 4,3 kgs

ord.-no. 9680456-01

324 LDX with 4-stroke-engine

25 cm³ / 0,8 kW/1,1 hp / 5,4 kgs

ord.-no. 9680554-01

Attachments 323 LD/324 LDX:

1. Front End

ord.-no. 537 01 18-01

2. Hedge Trimmer long

ord.-no. 537 19 66-02

3. Hedge Trimmer short

ord.-no. 537 19 66-01

4. Pole Saw

ord.-no. 537 18 33-16

5. J-Set

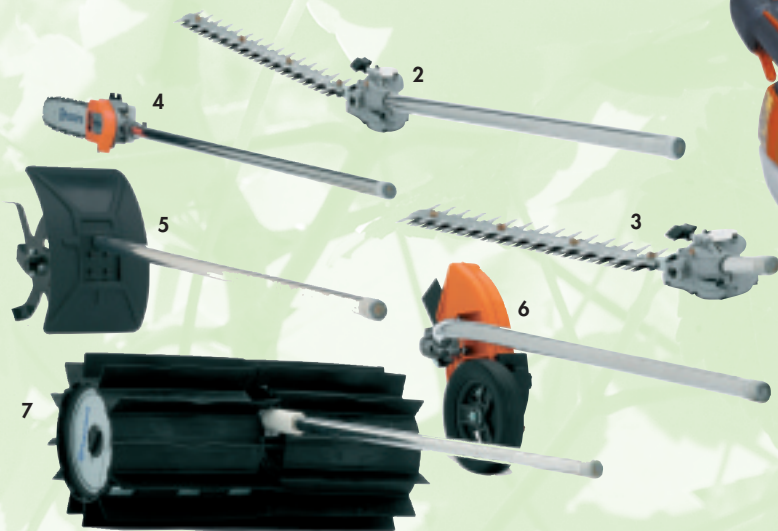
ord.-no. 537 04 85-01

6. Edge cutter

ord.-no. 537 19 69-01

7. Sweeper

ord.-no. 537 19 67-01



Prices according to price list.



ergo-cruise handle

Special equipment for trimmer and brush cutter

Trio Balance harness

Sensational ergonomics. Husqvarna's new harness distributes the load across a large area for added comfort. The floating pad system reduces the risk of back strain. Trio-Balance is very easy to adjust for the best fit.

ord.-no. 5310092-08



E-tech

Husqvarna 324RX Powerful 4-stroke-brush cutter

A lightweight brushcutter for long, fast-paced work shifts. Suitable for working in parks, golf courses or gardens. The ergonomic and comfortable double harness and the angled handle-bars for quick adjustment provide a comfortable working position. Combi guard for trimmer heads and grass blades, wearplate under the engine and reinforced spark plug guard.

Trimmy T 35, grass blade (multi 255-4), universal guard 25 cm³ / 0,8 kW/1,1 hp / 5,4 kgs

ord.-no. 9680562-01

Husqvarna
E-tech
The revolution of
2-stroke-technology
The FIRST
again
worldwide!

Clean air and healthy working

Husqvarna 235 R Brush Cutter

The 235 R is the largest mid-size brushcutter for use in dense vegetation with either a trimmer head or a blade. It is fitted with the largest brushcutter engine with E-Tech. The LowVib vibration damping system effectively reduces vibrations in both the handles and in the parts that come in contact with the body, reducing the strain of long shifts. 36 cm³ / 1,3 kW/1,8 hp / 7,3 kgs

ord.-no. 81035

Special Equipment:

Trimmy, buzz saw blade

LOWVIB
E-tech



Husqvarna 232 R Brush Cutter

Versatile and effective mid-size brush cutter. Fitted with our most powerful E-Tech engine and our effective LowVib vibration damping system, which isolates the handle from the engine, transmission and cutting attachment, this brushcutter is ideal for working in dense vegetation, on larger surfaces and during long work shifts.

31 cm³ / 1,1 kW/1,5 hp / 6,5 kg

ord.-no. 81033

Special Equipment:

Trimmy

E-tech



Special fuel ASPEN

Advantages:

- No draining of the fuel tank necessary!
- Much less displeasing and dangerous petrol and exhaust fumes
- No overpressure in fuel container
- Clean engine – longer engine life
- Longer storage possible without quality reduction
- Free of benzene and other aromates

Significant less
vapours and emissions

- No alcohol or ether
- No olefines
- Lead-free
- Very low sulphur content
- Blend ready to use for two stroke engines



Aspen 2-stroke blend

5 l	canister	ord.-no. 26250
25 l	canister	ord.-no. 26249
200 l	barrel	ord.-no. 26255

Aspen 4-stroke blend

5 l	canister	ord.-no. 26218
25 l	canister	ord.-no. 26211

HUSQVARNA - practical and flexible

240R + 345R

For rank growth and landscape tending

Husqvarna's strongest grass- and brush cutters are designed for hardest use

- Powerful engines with relatively low weight
- With long, angled shaft für a wider sweep, enhancing the efficiency
- Vibration damping system LowVib
- Hinged handle for easy transport



PROS' HINT

We don't let you down after purchase. Send your trimmer/brushcutter with short report of defect to us for repair!!



Husqvarna 240 R

One of Husqvarna's most powerful brushcutters. Developed for the toughest applications in dense grass and brush. This brushcutter is fitted with a lightweight, yet powerful engine and extra long angled shaft for a wider sweep. LowVib reduces the vibrations in both the handles and in the parts that rest against the user's body. Ergonomic harness, multi 300-3 thicket blade, professional blade guard, Trimmy S II

40 cm³ / 1,8 kW/2,4 hp / 8,6 kgs

ord.-no. 81045

Special Equipment:

grass blade, buzz saw blade

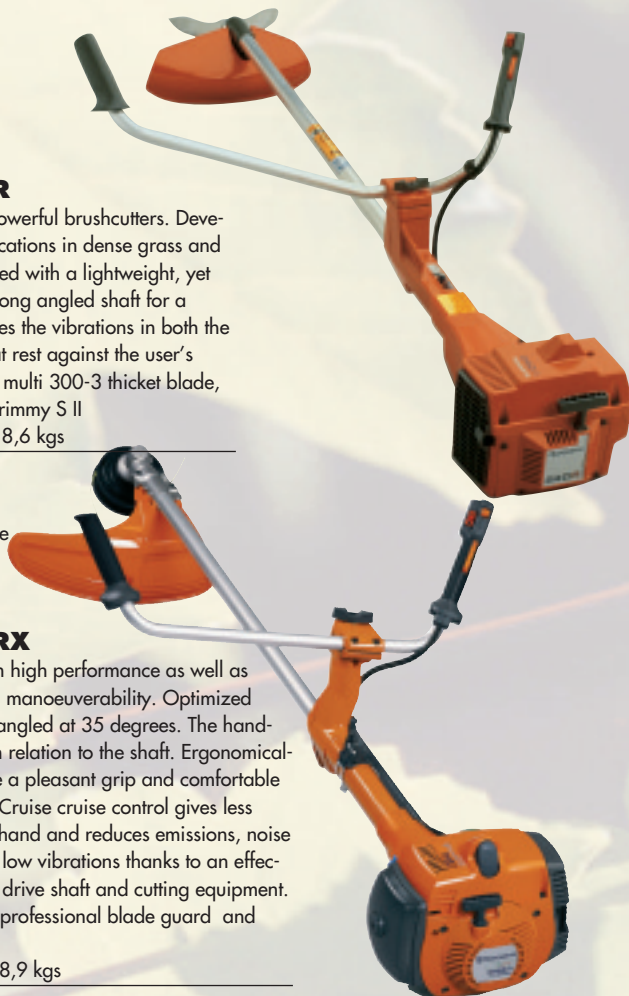


Husqvarna 345 RX

Professional brushcutter with high performance as well as sensational ergonomics and manoeuvrability. Optimized shaft length and bevelgear angled at 35 degrees. The handlebar is angled 7 degrees in relation to the shaft. Ergonomically designed handles provide a pleasant grip and comfortable working position. The Ergo-Cruise cruise control gives less strain on the muscles in the hand and reduces emissions, noise and fuel consumption. Very low vibrations thanks to an effective damping of the engine, drive shaft and cutting equipment. thicket blade (multi 300-3), professional blade guard and professional SII trimmer

51 cm³ / 2,5 kW/3,4 hp / 8,9 kgs

ord.-no. 9680811-01



252RX + 345FX For efficient care of forest

Forest brushcutters by Husqvarna features are high power and high acceleration in combination with ergonomic responsibility. These brushcutters are perfectly suited for highest demands for long working stints.



Husqvarna 252 RX

Powerful and rugged forestry clearing saw, built for effective clearing in forestry. With a high-power, rapid appeleration engine, this machine keeps a fast-paced work tempo. The offset handlebar positions the blade in front of the operator for optimum control. The LowVib system effectively isolates potentially tiring vibrations

Maxi 200 saw bladet, blade protector 200.

51 cm³ / 2,5 kW/3,4 hp / 8,9 kgs

ord.-no. 81126



Husqvarna 345 FX

Exceptionally easy to operate forestry clearing saw with high performance and unique ergonomic solutions. Short and smooth shaft with the bevel gear angled at 24 degrees simplifies directional felling in dense forests. Easy to start E-Tech engine with rapid acceleration and reduced emissions. Angled handlebar and ergonomic handles as well as thumb throttle control for comfortable, accurate handling. Delivered with Trio-Balance harness.

43 cm³ / 2,1 kW/ 2,9 hp / 7,8 kgs

ord.-no. 9680001-01

Ask for current offers of machine sets!





IF trimmer head protector
with hearing protection and grid
ord.-no. 28023



IF trimmer head protector
with hearing protection and plexiglass
ord.-no. 28024



IF trimmer head protector
w/o hearing protection, with grid
ord.-no. 28025



Trimmer head protector Peltor
With protective grid
ord.-no. 28003
With plexiglass
ord.-no. 28008
With new protective grid, non-glare
ord.-no. 28021



ECO Gear grease
For brushcutter bevel gears. A proven grease that lubricates the transmission and absorbs the axial forces.
ord.-no. 5025127-01



Brush cutter attachments and blades for all machines



The patented Faßwald saw blade for professionals

- mobile saw blades, evade obstacles
 - positive cutting angle, plain cut
 - hardened steel, longer cut durability
 - exchangeable saw blades
 - easy resharpening
 - multi-purpose from grass to woody growth
- ord.-no. 54686

Repair kit

6 knives and accessories
ord.-no. 54683



Please specify the brand and model of your trimmer.

"Ergo-cut" grass and dense grass saw blade

For cutting grass and woody growth up to 20 mm diameter. 40 cross sharpened cutting edges save energy. Loose material like stones won't be thrown around, chrome-vanadium steel, 255 mm Ø

Ergo saw blade

ord.-no. 78451

Edge and bark guard attachment

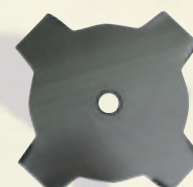
ord.-no. 78452



Thicket blade 3 teeth

Outside-Ø 200 mm,
Bore: 20/25 mm
ord.-no. 54684

Outside-Ø 225 mm,
Bore: 20/25 mm
ord.-no. 54630



Grass blade, 4 teeth

Outside-Ø 255 mm,
Bore: 20/25 mm
ord.-no. 54685

Outside-Ø 300 mm,
Bore: 20/25 mm
ord.-no. 54682



Grass blade, 8 teeth

Outside-Ø 250 mm,
Bore: 20/25 mm
ord.-no. 5038144-01



Saw blade

Outside-Ø 200 mm,
Bore: 20/25 mm
ord.-no. 12999

Außen-Ø 225 mm,
Bohrung: 20/25 mm
ord.-no. 13011

HUSQVARNA Accessories

ord.-no.			H24C	323C	324LDx, 323D	324RX	323R, 325RX	#232R	#235R	343R, 345RX	152RB	240R, 252RX	345FX		
Max. line-ø, no of lines, thread															
S 35 	531 00 92-24	2,4 mm, 2-fädig, M10			•	•	•							13,00	15,60
	531 00 92-68	2,4 mm, 2-fädig, M12			•	•	•			•	•	•	•	13,00	15,60
manuelle Fadennachstellung															
S II - Profi 	502 26 08-11	2,4 mm, 2-fädig, M12 Gewinde							•	•	•	•	•	37,50	45,00
	Manuelle Fadennachstellung, kugellagerter Unterteller für Profi-Einsatz, einfach von aussen nachfüllbar														
HITVII R 	531 00 75-84	2,0 mm, 2-fädig, 3/8"		•										15,33	18,40
	530 09 58-46	2,0 mm, 2-fädig, 5/16"	•											19,25	23,10
halbautomatische Fadennachstellung durch Auftippen des Trimmerkopfes															
T35 	531 00 92-25	2,4 mm, 2-fädig, M10			•	•	•							13,50	16,20
	531 00 92-69	2,4 mm, 2-fädig, M12							•					13,50	16,20
halbautomatische Fadennachstellung durch Auftippen des Trimmerkopfes															
Super Auto II 	531 00 60-93	2,4 mm, 2-fädig, 25,4 mm ohne Gewinde			•	•	•							29,83	35,80
	Vollautomatische Fadennachstellung														
Spritzschutz PVC Universal für Grasschneideblatt, Dickschneider oder Tricut 	503 93 42-02	max. Ø 225 mm			•	•	•							21,42	25,70
	503 74 40-01	max. Ø 275 mm					•							18,75	22,50
	502 26 34-01	max. Ø 300 mm										•		18,75	22,50
	503 89 52-01	max. Ø 300 mm							•					18,71	22,45
	531 00 77-01	max. Ø 300 mm									•			19,80	23,76
	537 28 85-01	max. Ø 300 mm								•			•	18,33	22,00
Spritzschutz PVC für Trimmern 	503 93 42-02		•											24,00	28,80
	530 07 16-74			•										16,25	19,50
	537 18 96-01				•	•	•							18,75	22,50
	503 97 71-01						•	•						23,33	28,00
	503 74 50-04											•		22,92	27,50
	503 91 60-01									•			•	22,92	27,50
Stützteller PVC 	503 90 18-02	für M12 Gewinde/25,4 mm Bohrung							•	•	•	•	•	5,95	7,14
	503 89 01-01	für M10 Gewinde/12 mm Bohrung				•	•	•						5,95	7,14
Stützteller Kugellager  Blattschutz für Kreissägeblatt 	502 15 70-02	für Grasschneideblatt/Dickschneider, M12							•	•	•	•	•	25,00	30,00
	537 29 95-01	Ø 200 mm, inkl. Stütze				•	•							25,40	30,48
	537 02 21-01	Ø 200 mm				•	•							27,77	33,32
	503 77 39-01	Ø 200 mm, inkl. Stütze						•	•					18,75	22,50
	502 27 22-01	Ø 200 mm										•		11,92	14,30
	502 03 94-03	Ø 225 mm										•		12,75	15,30
	502 03 95-03	Ø 255 mm										•		16,54	19,85
	502 03 96-03	Ø 300 mm										•		16,90	20,28
	537 21 71-01	Ø 200 mm								•			•	18,71	22,45

OREGON

FlexiBlade

Trimmer cord "Flexiblade" for professionals

As flexible as a string, as sharp as a knife. Its sharp teeth cut all kinds of vegetation, from grass to woody growth. Flexiblade consists of a robust core with a coated, hardened, ridged shell. The sharp teeth work like a saw.

Ø 2,50 mm	53 m	ord.-no. 1110-80
Ø 2,65 mm	47 m	ord.-no. 1110-81
Ø 3,00 mm	37 m	ord.-no. 1110-82
Ø 3,30 mm	31 m	ord.-no. 1110-83
Ø 3,50 mm	27 m	ord.-no. 1110-84
Ø 4,00 mm	21 m	ord.-no. 1110-85



"Flexiblade" trimmer head

aluminium head, for trimmers from 40 cm and up, for grass, woody growth and small trees and bushes

2-string, from 25 ccm

ord.-no. 131012

4-string, from 40 ccm

ord.-no. 131011

Alpina Accessories



Thicket blade

Blade thickness 2,5 mm

Ø 255-25,4 mm ord.-no. 13033

Ø 300-25,4 mm ord.-no. 84613



Grass blade 4 teeth

Blade thickness 1,4 mm

Ø 255-25,4 mm ord.-no. 13017



Grass blade 8 teeth

Blade thickness 1,4 mm

Ø 255-25,4 mm ord.-no. 54681



Buzz saw blade

Blade thickness 1,4 mm

Ø 230-25,4 mm ord.-no. 42451

Ø 255-25,4 mm ord.-no. 42452



Buzz saw blade „Opti“

with planing tooth, blade thickness 1,8 mm

Ø 225-25,4 mm ord.-no. 42450



Trimmer head mechanic M8

Cord diameter 1,8 mm

M 8x1,25 ord.-no. 13077



Trimmer head automatic M8

Blade thickness 1,8 mm

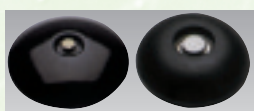
M 8x1,25 ord.-no. 13091



Trimmer head "Tap n'go"

Cord diameter 1,8 mm

M 8x1,25 ord.-no. 13095



Support cup

Ø 225-25,4 mm ord.-no. 13083

Support cup, ball bearing

Ø 225-25,4 mm ord.-no. 13018

Trimmer head universal

Aluminium/ Nylon, for trimmers up to 35 ccm, universal adapter, delivered with 3,3 mm cord
ord.-no. 13102

Trimmer head "Tap n'go"

Made of extremely resistant aluminium, no deforming because of heat, capacity up to 18 m of 2,4 mm cord, possible cord diameter up to 4,5 mm, suits almost all kinds of trimmers
ord.-no. 13101



Harness diagonal

ord.-nr. 13003



Standard harness with quick release

ord.-no. 13037



Blade guard small

for Alpina 21- 31

ord.-no. 42453



Blade guard large

for Alpina 41 - 55

ord.-no. 42456



blade guard for buzz saw blades

for Alpina 41-55

ord.-no. 13020



Trimmer cords for all brands and models

Trimmer cords

with round cross-section

Ø 1,6 mm	15 m	ord.-no. 84116
Ø 2,0 mm	15 m	ord.-no. 84953
Ø 2,4 mm	15 m	ord.-no. 84954
Ø 3,0 mm	15 m	ord.-no. 85051
Ø 1,6 mm	210 m	ord.-no. 84942
Ø 2,0 mm	130 m	ord.-no. 84943
Ø 2,4 mm	90 m	ord.-no. 84884
Ø 3,0 mm	60 m	ord.-no. 85201
Ø 2,4 mm	360 m	ord.-no. 84049
Ø 3,0 mm	240 m	ord.-no. 85050

Trimmer cords

star-shaped cross-section for a sharper cut

Ø 2,4 mm	15 m	ord.-no. 42457
Ø 3,0 mm	15 m	ord.-no. 42458
Ø 2,4 mm	90 m	ord.-no. 42459
Ø 3,0 mm	60 m	ord.-no. 42460

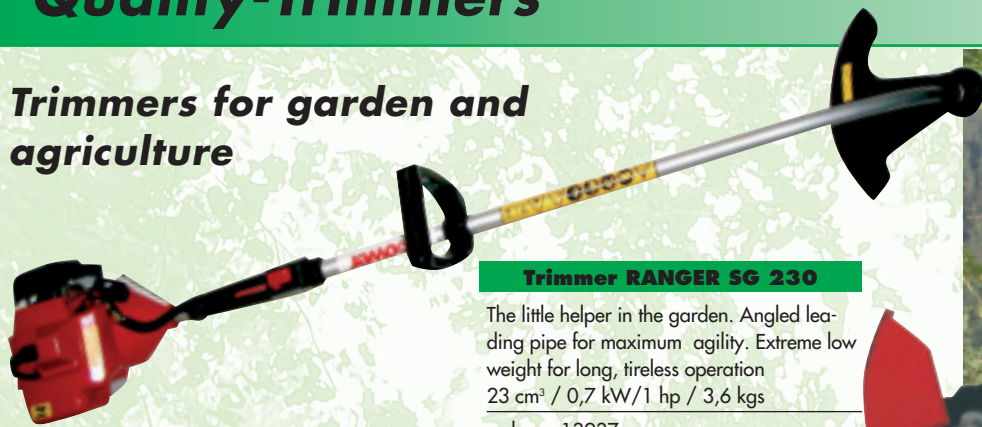
Trimmer cords

star-shaped cross-section with aluminium inlet for low wear

Ø 2,4 mm	90 m	ord.-no. 85358
Ø 3,0 mm	60 m	ord.-no. 85359
Ø 2,4 mm	360 m	ord.-no. 85367
Ø 3,0 mm	240 m	ord.-no. 85349

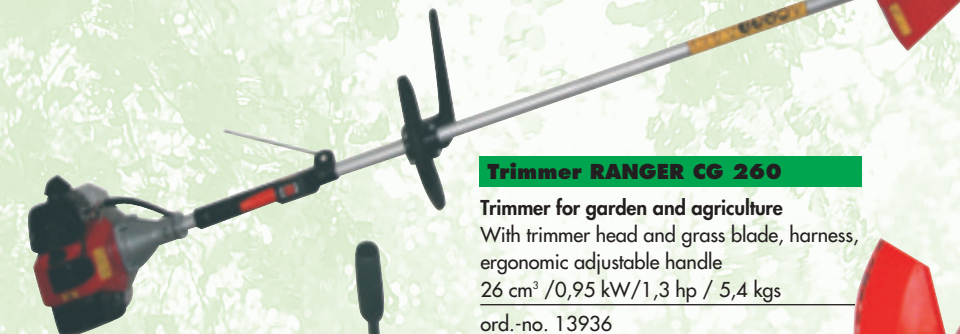
Quality-Trimmers

Trimmers for garden and agriculture



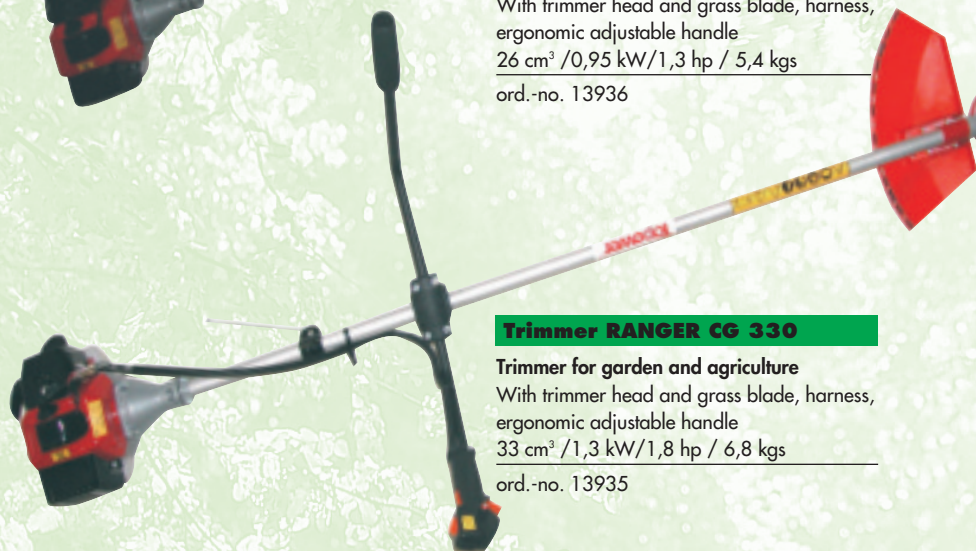
Trimmer RANGER SG 230

The little helper in the garden. Angled leading pipe for maximum agility. Extreme low weight for long, tireless operation
23 cm³ / 0,7 kW/1 hp / 3,6 kgs
ord.-no. 13937



Trimmer RANGER CG 260

Trimmer for garden and agriculture
With trimmer head and grass blade, harness, ergonomic adjustable handle
26 cm³ / 0,95 kW/1,3 hp / 5,4 kgs
ord.-no. 13936



Trimmer RANGER CG 330

Trimmer for garden and agriculture
With trimmer head and grass blade, harness, ergonomic adjustable handle
33 cm³ / 1,3 kW/1,8 hp / 6,8 kgs
ord.-no. 13935



TERRACUT Soil Cultivator



Terracut soil cultivator

The innovative trimmer adapting set

Transforms your trimmer into a soil loosening machine. Easy to use. Destroys no already growing plants. Best for preparing the soil for planting.

ord.-no. 54687



Please specify the brand and type of your trimmer with your order!



PROFESSIONAL THICKET AND BRUSH CUTTER



Alpina 41 D

Fast and persistent, low vibration and quiet
36,3 cm³ / 1,5 kW / 2,0 hp / 8,4 kgs

ord.-no. 13241



ALPINA
the most easy way

Alpina STAR 55D

The strongest machine by Alpina, for professional use, comfortable, powerful, low vibration and quiet. With decompressor.

50,8 cm³ / 2,1 kW / 2,8 hp / 9,9 kgs

ord.-no. 13255



CLIENT'S INFO

Every Alpina trimmer is tested thoroughly before it is delivered.

BACKPACK TRIMMER



Ideal for clear felling sites

- With new, padded harness
- Extra wide straps
- Best weight distribution and balance

Alpina STAR 41F

The universal, backpack trimmer for highest work convenience

36,3 cm³ / 1,5 kW / 2,0 hp / 11,6 kgs

ord.-no. 13228



Alpina STAR 55F

The biggest and strongest backpack trimmer for professional use. With decompressor.

50,8 cm³ / 2,1 kW / 2,9 hp / 12,8 kgs

ord.-no. 13230



Park and Landscape Tending

E-tech



Husqvarna 325 HD 75x

With double-sided cutter bar

The Husqvarna 325HD75x has been developed to combine good ergonomic design with high quality and excellent cutting performance. This machine is equipped with E-TECH engine and LowVib for lower vibration levels.

25,4 cm³ / 0,9 kW / 1,2 hp / 5,9 kgs

ord.-no. 9531524-01



E-tech

Husqvarna 325HE3x

With double-sided cutter bar

A very flexible, professional pole hedge trimmer with an adjustable cutter bar. The engine serves as a counterweight for the cutter bar and makes the machine exceptionally well balanced and comfortable to use. The reach and adjustable cutting bar make it suitable for both tall and low hedges, without a ladder or cherry picker. Fitted with our E-Tech engine

24,5 cm³ / 0,9 kW / 1,2 hp / 5,7 kgs

325 HE3x: 3 m reach

ord.-no. 9531802-01

325 HE4x: 4 m reach

ord.-no. 9531803-01



Jonsered HT 2106 ET

Efficient hedgetrimmer with double-sided cutter bar with turnable rear handle which makes it easier to use for both horizontal and vertical trimming

700 W / 3,6 kgs / 600 mm bar length

ord.-no. 9686946-01

Jonsered HT 2105 E

Rear handle not turnable

580 W / 3,3 kgs / 560 mm bar length

ord.-no. 9686945-01



Jonsered HT 2126 T

Efficient hedgetrimmer with double-sided cutter bar and the Pro Twist handle, which makes it easier to use for both horizontal and vertical trimming

23,9 cm³ / 1 kW / 1,36 hp / 4,7 kgs / 650 mm bar length

ord.-no. 9686911-01

Jonsered HT 2122 T

A light hedgetrimmer with the Pro Twist handle. Reciprocating-action blades ensure high efficiency and low vibration levels. This combined with low weight and a low noise level has made this machine the professional hedgetrimmer of choice.

21,2 cm³ / 0,74 kW / 1hp / 4,2 kgs / 550 mm bar length

ord.-no. 9686908-01



Stump grinder Husqvarna SG 13

agile, strong and handy

Professional stump grinder for removal of stumps, even in tight spaces. Powerful Honda engine and carbide tooth grinder ensure superior results. The versatile construction allows the user to work in passages as narrow as 700 mm. The ergonomic, adjustable handle and four lifting handles make it as easy to transport as it is to use.

337 cm³ / 13 hp / 159 kgs working depth 30 cm

ord.-no. 9689823-02



Cultivator Husqvarna CRT 51

extreme powerful

A powerful cultivator for outdoor care providers. Highly effective for work on densely packed earth and older lawns. 16" wheels and counter-rotating rotors provide superior access and broken up soil. Seven different working depth settings. Chain drive on rotors and wheels plus reverse gears. Handlebar height is adjustable. B&S 5,0 Intek OHV, working depth up to max. 25 cm, 43 cm cultivating width.

ord.-no. 9541700-41



Cultivator Husqvarna T 500RH Pneumatic

An advanced cultivator for high demands. 5 hp strong engine, reverse gears and pneumatic clutch and declutch function for unbeatable capacity and manoeuvrability. Comfortable ergonomic controls and plant guard. A cultivator for professional users who demand high performance, good ergonomics and easy operation.

ord.-no. 9678050-17





**We do not let you down
after your purchase.
Use the experts of our
lawn mower repair service!**



JONSERED FRONTRIDER PROGRAM

Is one of the largest and most multi purpose machines on the market. Thanks to the modern articulated steering and the frontmounted floating cutting deck you have full control and overview when mowing and you can reach under shrubs and into corners.

JONSERED GARDEN TRACTOR

The mowing power of garden tractors can be exploited best on large open grasslands. Collector, mulcher and rear ejector are available for this tractors as the special case may be. Thanks to the robust construction its possible to use this tractors with a multitude of devices.

**Ask for our
quote!!**



Trailer for garden tractors



**Snow chains for
garden tractors and
snowblowers on
request!!**

**Snow ploughing shield
for garden tractors**



**Snowblowers
on request!**



Gardening and landscaping



1

1 Landscaping brush

For efficient handling of middle and large greens, working width 75 cm

ord.-no. 74173

Handle for landscaping brush, 150 cm

ord.-no. 74174



2

2 Professional- leaf brush

Robust, durable construction for daily use, adjustable working width: 32 -48 cm, 22 tines, strengthened outer tines

ord.-no. 74166

Ash handle for Professional leaf brush, 160 cm

ord.-no. 74167



3

3 Broad leaf brush

made of stainless steel, follows every undulation, low weight, allows outstanding exhaustless work, for gentle care and cleaning of grass and green

ord.-no. 74172

Ash handle for broad leaf brush, 160 cm

ord.-no. 74167



4

4 Seed rack

For levelling of soil and split areas, for preparing seed areas, sweeping flange on the back side, width 75 cm, 28 tines

ord.-no. 74168



5

5 Fire Swatter

ord.-no. 74164

Ash handle for Fire Swatter, 200 cm

ord.-no. 74165



Ladies-garden gloves
with knobs

ord.-no. 06703



Planting Spade

For hard work in gardening and landscaping, also for suited for levering roots, hardened, polished blade, double spring, with ash handle

ord.-no. 74170

Drainage Spade

Hardened blade with plane surface, curved, double spring, T-handle with curve, ash handle

ord.-no. 71824





1



2



3



4

1 Bulk material bag 1000 kg

Storage and transport bulk material of all kinds, sand, splints, corn and fertilizers. With 4 lifting straps (for forklift), flap for closing. Size: 90x90x120 cm
ord.-no. 50099

2 Professional digging fork

For digging up, slackening and lifting the ground in planted surfaces, 4 hardened tines
ord.-no. 74171

3 Multipurpose tongs "Grab-Boy"

Steel pikes for rake and detach stucked refuse, wide gripper opening (10,5 cm), 105 cm length
ord.-no. 74169

4 Burrow lifter „Jumbo“

with 2 shovel blades, 21 x 15 cm and ash handle, 100 cm
ord.-no. 81497

Compost chipper BIO 150

2-parts chipping system:

1. chipper, for machining branches, twigs and garden refuse.
2. hammer mill, for defibration of thin twings, shrubbery, leaves, grass, kitchen refuse, soil, straw. The Bio 150 works faultlessly even when small stones or nails get into the machine. With a variable screen you can decide the wanted size of the grain. Size: 150 x 65 x 160 cm (L x B x W)

E-motor 7,5 hp/5,5 kW, 380 V

ord.-no. 82000

Engine 9 hp/6,6 kW, Honda GX270

ord.-no. 82270



Engine 11 hp/8,1 kW, Honda GX340

ord.-no. 82340

Engine 13 hp/9,6 kW, Honda GX390

ord.-no. 82390

Prices according to price list.



Professional Secateur P2

High-tech design secateur for pruning and training of vines and fruit trees. The rotating handle moves with the fingers as each cut is made. Single hand locking mechanism with steel button.

P2-20 (20 mm)	ord.-no. 48116
P2-22 (25 mm)	ord.-no. 48002
For left-hander	
P7-20 (20 mm)	ord.-no. 48003

Secateur P138-22

New anvil type secateur for cutting tough wood. Stamped and double bevelled blade. Tough aluminium anvil. Stamped and pressed steel handles. Diameter 20mm, length 220 mm.

ord.-no. 48114

High tech professional scissors P1-20

For pruning and training of vines and fruit trees. The handles made of glass fibre reinforced material are lighter than aluminium, yet more resistant than steel and fit particularly well into the hand. Single hand locking mechanism with steel button. 20-25 mm

P1-20 (20 cm)	ord.-no. 48097
P1-22 (22 cm)	ord.-no. 48096
For left-handers	
P6-20 (20 cm)	ord.-no. 48094

Robust secateur P126

Traditional design and robust secateur for general purpose gardening. Locking mechanism with wire clasp at the end of handle.

P126-19 (15 mm)	ord.-no. 48163
P126-22 (20 mm)	ord.-no. 48126

Multi-purpose snip 2744

A light, strong, heavy duty universal snip for cutting light metal plate, leather, wire, plastic, wood etc.

Length 190 mm ord.-no. 48100

Pruning knife P20

High quality pruning knife for pruning of very delicate trees such as peaches and for thinning out fruit bunches. Special hook design of the folding blade. Plastic cover for comfortable grip. Length 200 mm.

ord.-no. 48125

Grafting knife P11

High quality grafting knife for razor sharp cutting of the graft and bark, used for lifting of the bark for the graft insertion. Extremely sharp folding blade, folding brass spatula. Plastic cover. Length 180 mm.

ord.-no. 48124

Flora knife

Special knife for flower arrangements, hinged

ord.-no. 74163



1 Loppers P160

Special-design orchard lopper, also recommended for landscaping. Long and light aluminium handles with long reach for overhead cutting. Specially designed cutting head and forged counterblade to stand the stress of intensive use. Bough Ø 40-45 mm

P160-60 – length 600 mm
ord.-no. 48172
P160-75 – length 750 mm
ord.-no. 48173
P160-90 – length 900 mm
ord.-no. 48174

2 Loppers P172-65

Heavy duty anvil lopper for cutting very thick, strong branches in landscaping and orchard activities. Lever action system makes cutting easier. Blade Teflon coated for rust protection and reduced friction.

length 650 mm.
ord.-no. 48112





ARS Secateurs CB-8/CB-9

Light and well balanced secateurs, ergonomic, highly hardened blade, quality spring for maximum dampening by cutting, non-slipping handle, robust design for daily use.

CB-8: Length 205 mm, Weight 200 g
ord.-no. 48086

CB-9: Length 225 mm, Weight 240 g
ord.-no. 48087



ARS Secateurs CBR-8/CBR-9

Design like CB-8/CB-9, but with rolling handle

CBR-8: Length 205 mm, Weight 280 g
ord.-no. 48076

CBR-9: Length 225 mm, Weight 300 g
ord.-no. 48077

The ARS Lopers Professional-Series

Accurate ground blades, forged pincer blades, fulcrum stable bolt and guidebars against slant section guarantee a tidy cut. Replaceable dashpot and steel pipe handle for highest strains. Anatomically formed plastic handles prevent rapid tiring.



LP-30S

Length : 442 mm
Weight: 760 g
Diameter: 30 mm
ord.-no. 48083



LP-30M

Length : 542 mm
Weight: 860 g
Diameter: 33 mm
ord.-no. 48211



LP-30L

Length : 642 mm
Weight: 960 g
Diameter: 36 mm
ord.-no. 48212



1 Tree care

Lac Balsam – artificial cortex

1 kg ord.-no. 47107
5 kg ord.-no. 47136

2 Pomrin Tree care

1 kg ord.-no. 47124
20 kg ord.-no. 47117



WINDSOR By-Pass lopper BPL 450/750

Extremely clean cut and no squeezing of the knob, handle made of steel pipe, Teflon coated blade, cutting diameter: 32 mm

BPL 450, Length: 450 mm

ord.-no. BPL450

BPL 750, Length: 750 mm

ord.-no. BPL750



WINDSOR Anvil lopper WAL 750

Ideal for trimming of dead wood, Teflon coated blade, cutting diameter: 32 mm

ord.-no. WAL750



WINDSOR Telescope lopper TBL 750

High performance lopper with lever transmission and prolongable handles, extreme sleazy cut, no squeezing of the knob, cutting diameter: 32 mm

ord.-no. TBL750



WINDSOR By-Pass lopper fiberglass FBL 800

with lever transmission, fiberglass handle extra strong, blade teflon coated, cutting diameter: 38 mm

ord.-no. FBL800



WINDSOR Lopper fiberglass FAL 800

with lever transmission, fiberglass handle extra strong, blade teflon coated, cutting diameter: 38 mm

ord.-no. FAL800



Windsor Telescope anvil lopper TAL 750

with lever transmission and extendable handles. Extreme sleazy cut, cutting diameter: 32mm

ord.-no. TAL750



WINDSOR Anvil scissors ACS 180

Perfected anvil technique for highest requirements in winegrowing, fruitgrowing and gardening, ergonomically formed handles, cutting diameter: 15 mm

ord.-no. ACS180



WINDSOR Handsaw FPS 200

Handle-case made of high tensile aluminium with rubber coating, safety lock, hardened teeth, cutting Length: 200mm

ord.-no. FPS 200



ARS Docking saw CAM-18 LN

For perfect cut in winegrowing, fruit growing and gardening

ord.-no. 74157



WINDSOR Secateurs BCS 200

Teflon coated blade, contra blade ribbed, cutting diameter: 20mm

ord.-no. BCS 200

WINDSOR Hedge scissors WHS 225

Light, robust and ergonomic formed handles. Grenate blade for strong branches. Special knife for extra long durability.

Length: 570 mm, Weight 990 g

ord.-no. WHS225



WINDSOR Forest- and garden shear WDS 200

Cutting blade made of special steel, pulling cut, ergonomically formed handles with plastic coating

ord.-no. WDS 200

WINDSOR Telescope hedge shear THS 225

Prolongable handles for exact working height, Teflon-coated scissor knife with adjusting nut for fine adjustment, light, robust and ergonomically formed handles.

Length: 5-stage: 670 mm – 870 mm, Weight 1500 g

ord.-no. THS225



WINDSOR Secateurs RAS 200

With lever transmission for easy work, for right- and left-hander, cutting diameter: 20 mm

ord.-no. RAS200

Bow saw

Small handy bow saw for universal use, especially for hard accessible locations. With bending lever.

Sharp tooth blade with hardened teeth

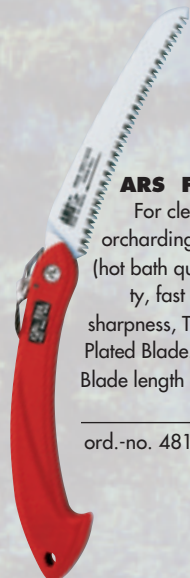
ord.-no. 48099



Saws



With tri-edge teeth. Every blade is sharpened to a knife-like edge, a finished cut so perfectly smooth it appears to be planed - they cut like a knife



ARS Fold-blade saw GR-18L

For clean perfect cut in wine growing, orcharding and forestry. ● "Maquench" (hot bath quenching) for superior durability, fast easy pull action, ● long lasting sharpness, Tri-Edge Tooth, 7" HardChrome Plated Blade. ● Plastic Handle with lock. ● Blade length 180 mm, total length 410 mm, weight 165 g

ord.-no. 48153

Spare blade
ord.-no. 48154



Up to the double working life in comparison to usual saws

ARS Fold-blade saw 210DX

As GR 18L, but straight saw blade
Blade length 150 mm
total length 350 mm
weight 140 g
ord.-no. 48177

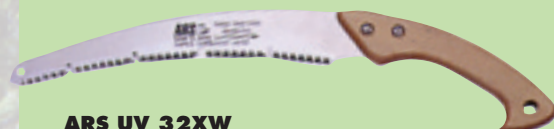
Spare blade
ord.-no. 48169



ARS hand saw PS-32LL

Turbocut professional saw for strong care cuts in forestry, orcharding and gardening ● Patented saw blade offers precise sharp cut looks as though it has been planed ● Easy pull action, good ergonomics ● blade length: 320mm, total length 550 mm, weight 230 g

PS-32LL ord.-no. 48155
Spare blade ord.-no. 48167
Wood holster ord.-no. 48156



ARS UV 32X

Super turbo cut with plastic handle ● sharp, robust ● bent saw blade adapts perfectly to trunk, no slipping possible ● Precision sharpened teeth ● no wood splinters ● clean cut in green timber
blade length 320 mm
total length 525 mm
weight 230 g
ord.-no. 48157

Spare blade
ord.-no. 48158

Leather saw blade guard
for 32X/32XW
Be-Nr. 48194



ARS hand saws TL Turbocut

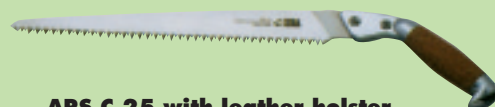
In practical holster for clean perfect cut in orcharding, wine growing and gardening ● impulse-hardened blade for clean cut and extra durability ● hard chrome plated for extra tough, rust resistant, wipe clean blade ● Easy pull action requires far less effort than other saws.

TL-24: sawblade length 240 mm, total length, weight 190 g

Spare blade ord.-no. 48149
ord.-no. 48150

TL-27: sawblade length 270 mm, total length 437 mm, weight 200 g.

Spare blade ord.-no. 48151
ord.-no. 48152



ARS C 25 with leather holster

With cork-coated light-metal handle
blade length 250mm, complete with leather holster
ord.-no. 48204

Added value with pruning

Telescopic poles

3 parts

Use the lever to extend the pole to a desired length. Cold insulation facilitates comfortable working

Telescopic pole EXP-4.5

180-460 cm extendable, weight 1.750 grs

ord.-no. 48144

Telescopic pole EXP-4.5

220-560 cm extendable, weight 2.200 grs

ord.-no. 481441

Super Turbocut ARS Pruning saw UV for telescopic poles

Super turbo cut applicable with telescopic poles. Saw blade teeth are bow shaped, wide brach grip for easy cutting of a bundle of branches. Comfortable hand grip prevents fatigue. Bark cutter can be adapted on any saw blade.

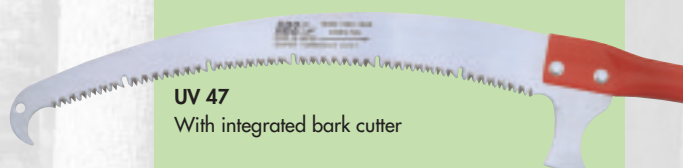
	UV-34	UV-40 Pro	UV-47
Blade length	340 mm	400 mm	470 mm
Total length	560 mm	630 mm	670 mm
Weight	220 g	360 g	380 g
Bark cutter	w/o.	incl.	incl.
ord.-no.	48147	48145	48146

Incl. adapter set, w/o telescopic poles

Bark cutter

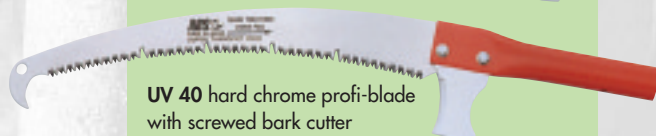
for installation on UV34 and UV 40

ord.-no. 48176



UV 47

With integrated bark cutter

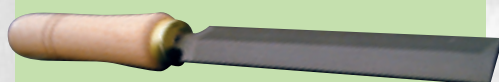


UV 40 hard chrome profi-blade
with screwed bark cutter



UV 34

bark cutter mountable.



Pruning saw-file with handle

15 cm ord.-no. 22013



Pruning Saws

ARS Powerful Long Reach Lopper

Smooth, clean cut prevents wounding and dying of branches ● Fast demounting for maintenance ● lever mechanism facilitates cutting of large branches ● cutting head 180° rotating for reaching all branches ● no fatigue when working because of plastic damper, telescopic poles 150 cm, weight 1550 g

ord.-no. 48193



ARS Powerful Long Reach Pruner

Rotating head, lightweight aluminium arm for easy handling ● sharp, long lasting cutting ● rust and corrosion resistant ● comfortable handle anti-fatigue ● The rotating head approaches the saw blades to any branch ● The branch is being fixed while cut, telescopic poles up to 180 cm, weight 820 g

ord.-no. 48148

Profi-telescopic scissors Bahco P34

Easy operating 3-fold lever effect with pulley principle (for telescopic poles)

ord.-no. 48138 27 cm

ord.-no. 48139 37 cm

(w/o telescopic pole)

The original
ERGO-CUT
fiberglass-teles-
copic pole



1 Bahco pruning saw 385-6T

Precision sharpened teeth, sharpable. Plastic coated for easy cut and rust protection, steel tube handle with hook (for lowering branches) and bark cutter

ord.-no. 48110

(w/o telescopic pole)

Bahco telescopic poles

for pruning saws and telescopic scissors.

aluminium, twice adaptable (2,0-3,8 m)

ord.-no. 78408

aluminium, triple adjustable (2,1-5,8 m)

ord.-no. 78409

fibreglass, twice adjustable (1,8-3,2 m)

ord.-no. 78422

NEW, in folded condition only 132 cm, ideal for vehicle transport, extension up to 320 cm, weight 960 grs

ord.-no. 78398

2 Pruning saw, ergo-cut ERS 490

Hardened saw teeth, blade length 390 mm, with telescopic poles of fibreglass, non-conductive in clean, dry conditions

Ideal for trimming next to power supply lines.

180-490 cm infinitely adjustable, saw complete including saw blade guard

ord.-no. 78430

spare blade 390 mm with guard

ord.-no. 78431

Professional pruning saw for fast, comfortable pruning work.

Pruning saw Bahco JS

Developed especially for cutting live green wood. Extremely sharp and aggressive patented toothing for fast cut. Straight teeth for perfect clean finish. Comfortable, patented non fatigue 2 component handle, incl. holster for mounting on belt, length 28 cm

ord.-no. 48181

Spare blade

ord.-no. 48188

Felco pruning saw C 60

Fast cut ● easy handling and clean ● conic saw blade ● no clamping and no encrusting ● trouble-free carrying ● exchangeable saw blade ● plastic handle

ord.-no. 48102

Spare blade

ord.-no. 48103

INTERFORST Tree Pruning Machine – Pruning for Added Value

Pruning creates the base for a future valuable wood crop. The Interforst Tree pruning machine is a completely automatic, rational pruning device. The machine climbs up the trunk radio remote-controlled and cuts off branches up to desired height. Low contact pressure prevents dents and injury of the bark. The device can be controlled and transported by one person. Hourly output: 8 trees pruned up to 8 meters.

A profitable purchase for forest enterprises, forestry corporations and specialised workers.

Technical Data

- Weight about 28 kg
- Trunk diameter 23 cm
- to 7 cm top end diameter
- 3 drive wheels and chain driven by hydro engines
- including supporting frame, telescopic poles and mounting plinth.

Be-Nr. 48168

Please call us for further information!

Please ask us for subsidy possibilities!

E-tech

1. Husqvarna Pole Saw 325 P5X

Pole saw with rapid acceleration and easy starting E-TECH engine. Husqvarna 325P5x is detachable which makes it easy to both store and transport. The versatile cutter head makes it easy to reach even dense trees and bushes without using a ladder or skylift. Low weight, good balance and rear mounted engine provide a comfortable working position and reduced exhaust fumes. The cutter head has adjustable and automatic chain lubrication.

24,5 cm³ / 0,9 kW/1,2 hp / 5,9 kgs

ord.-no. 9530411-01

2. Pole Saw attachment EP 100

Suitable for trimmers with a shaft diameter of 26 up to 28 mm and 30° bevel gear.

Fast mounting, automatic oil pump directly on device, 25 cm cut length, 3/8" chain, only 1,1 kg

Please specify your trimmer type!

ord.-no. 9849



0043 3577 25700
www.interforst.at



Prices according to price list.

Tree ladders



Interforst safety tree ladder

Ladder step distance 30 cm, weight of single part about 6 kg. Fast installation on tree with chain and belt. Single parts are put together on the tree to reach the desired height. Lateral bar for the securing rope, fallstop – maximum 60 cm of fall.

Set with 3 middle parts

7,5 m length ord.-no. 46603

bottom part ord.-no. 46600

middle part 2,5 m ord.-no. 46601

top part ord.-no. 46602

with middle part optionally addable to your wish



Telescopic ladder TELESTAR

Aluminium, made for pruning, tree caring and construction work. Bottom part with plastic knobs. Easy transport in vehicles.

Transport length: 80 cm, extendable up to 3,5 m

Weight: 15 kgs

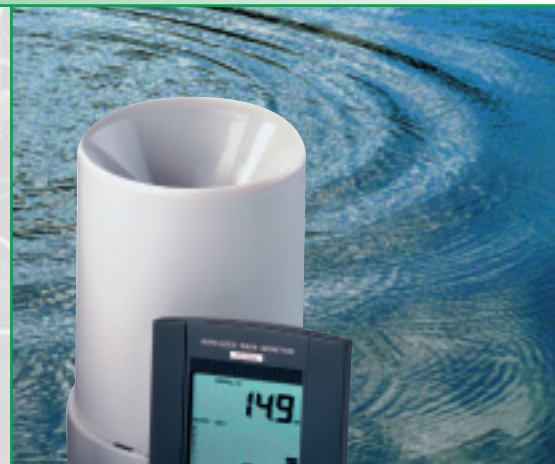
ord.-no. 46507



PROFI'S HINT

**Secure yourself
with a rope and a
climbing harness!
(See next page)**

Rain gauge

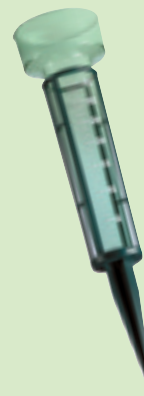


Rain gauge with radio monitor

Transmission range max. 60 m to monitor metering station, monitors precipitation process for past 6 days, weeks or months

Monitor: 24 h display, date and week display, display of total precipitation since last new setting, display of total precipitation of last hour or last 24 hours, daily, weekly, monthly precipitation process, precipitation alarm function, table or wall mounting, radio gauge diameter: 132 mm, height 185 mm

ord.-no. 4190



Rain gauge with basket

Plastic, display = liter/m²
per piece ord.-no. 4204



Rain gauge with mounting

Plastic, display = liter/m²
per piece ord.-no. 4011



Double pocket magnifying-glass

4- or 8-fold enlargement, 34 mm lens diameter, with 2 lenses 4-/8-fold magnification

ord.-no. 4400

pH-measurement



pH 3000

The modern direct pH measurement.

For checking the pH value in soils and substrate as well as in water or manure dilution, calibration of the pH 3000 is automatic.

Technical Data:

Size: 180 x 85 x 50 mm, 280 grs, 0-14 pH measurement range, $\pm 0,02$ pH metering precision, 9V battery for 4000 measurements, splash water guarded case, pH glass electrode with 3 ceramic diaphragms

Contents:

pH 3000 device, special electrode with 3 diaphragms, stable plastic case, buffer solution of 100 ml pH 4.0 and pH 7.0, 50 ml KCl storage and refill dilution for pH electrodes, 9V battery

ord.-no. 3002



1 pH-Indicator sticks

Not bleeding, for fast measurement of the pH value in watery dilution. The 100 piece- package are available in 3 measuring ranges:

pH 0-14, resolution 1 pH	ord.-no. 30031
pH 2-9, resolution 0,5 pH	ord.-no. 30032
pH 5,1-7,2, resolution 0,3 pH	ord.-no. 30033

2 pH-meter Soli tester

Robust Device for direct measuring

with humidity control, no battery necessary, allowance 0,2 – 0,4 pH, complete with soil sample measuring sleeve for loose soil, pH table, not suited for substrates

ord.-no.. 3000

Thermometer

Digital laser infrared thermometer

- Contactless temperature measuring of hard accessible, moving or extreme hot objects
- A laserpoint eases the fixing of the measuring point. The range is in a proportion of 8:1 to the measuring face.
- Big, good readable LCD display with hold function for the last attained value

measuring range : -20 to +270° C
Accuracy: $\pm 3\%$
Resolution: 1°C
Weight: 180 grs
ord.-no. 3004



Minimum-Maximum-Thermometer

Plastic with roof, white, well legible, 230x79 mm, weight 120 grs, temperature displayed: -38° to +50°

ord.-no. 4010



Gardener thermometer

Metall, white, well legible, temperature displayed: -30°C to +50°C

ord.-no. 4059



Professional radio thermometer

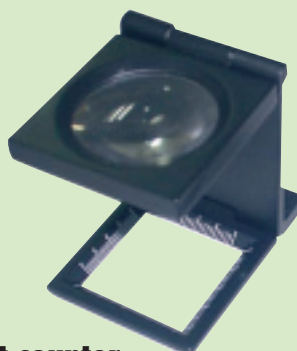
With alert function, data logger and PC interface.

Displays dew point, highest and lowest value, Interface for up to 3 sensors maximum, alert at under/overstepping of freely adjustable temperature and humidity values. By using the data logger function you can save over 3000 data sets.

Measuring range outdoors: -30 bis +70°C
Measuring range indoors: 0 to +60°C
Resolution: 0,1°C, humidity: 0 to 99% r.h.

ord.-no. 3003

Magnifiers



Filament counter

Filament counter with packet, case made of metal, lens diameter 28 mm, magnification: 8-fold, cut-out: 25 x 25 mm, height 50 mm

ord.-no. 44020



Light-magnifier with pocket

10-fold magnification, lens with antistatic coating, 2 x 1,5 Volt battery

ord.-no. 4420



Pole microscope

Small, handy microscope with lighting, incl. battery, magnification 40-fold

ord.-no. 44040

Safety way up high



Safety harness professional

Absorption, sit and support harness with 1 absorption hook at the back, 2 support loops at the side in breast height, integrated sitting belt with central loop in the front, 2 big supporting loops at the sides, with kidney protection and loops for tools, broad and padded leg belts, size regulation by clamps, optical distinction between "up" and "down", can be put on over the shoulders

ord.-no. 42335



Safety harness "Perfect 30 Extrem"

With quick release clamps, 1 catch loop at the back, 2 supporting loops at hip level, 2 textile catch loops in breast height, leg loops, infinitely variable size adaption, optimum form fitting, padded pelvis belt, 45 mm belt loop "light", best wearing comfort, low weight

ord.-no. 42334



Tummy belt DS 85

According to EN358. With double pin tongue, 2 supporting loops, polyester belt 85 mm wide, styrofoam kidney protection

size 1 = 75–100 cm

ord.-no. 4211

size 2 = 95–120 cm

ord.-no. 42110

size 3 = 115–140 cm

ord.-no. 42112



Safety harness "Perfect Expert"

With quick change size clamps and sit loop belt, 1 catching loop at the back and 1 in breast height, 1 supporting loop with the pelvis belt, 2 supporting loops at the broad pelvis belt, padded leg loops. Optimum wearing comfort because of sit belt construction, comfortable pelvis belt with padding for best support of the back. 45 mm belt "light", low weight, best freedom of movement

ord.-no. 42333

NAVAHO COMPLETE FAST C71F

safety belt system for working conditions with FAST closing clamps

Breathable fibre in hip and feet belts, broad padded hip belt for optimum comfort, 2 catching hooks at the front and back, central holding hook for roping down device and/or coupling link as a steadying system, 2 lateral holding hooks, 2 loops for tools or working material and 4 plastic rings at each side of the belt for fixing of toolboxes

ord.-no. 42122



FAST-closing clamps



Climbing belt "Navaho Boss"

Catching and pelvis belt with sitting board. Equipped with rigid seat and broad pelvis belt, unique wearing comfort when working in hanging position, excellent stability through 4 lateral support loops, the belt can be adapted to the best position and situation for comfort, 8 loops for tools and material, two of those for heavy equipment

Size 70 – 100 cm
ord.-no. 42120 size M
Size 80 – 140 cm
ord.-no. 42120 size L



Climbing belt "Navaho Vario"

Pelvis- and sitting belt, high comfort through padded leg loops and broad padded pelvis belt. Support positions at the front and at the sides for best position at the site.

Size 70 – 100 cm
ord.-no. 42121 size M
Size 80 – 140 cm
ord.-no. 42121 size L



Climbing iron "Koller"

Calf protection adjustable in height and foam padded, steel frame and steel thorn, strong leather belts

ord.-no. 42007



Leg climbing iron

The big, anatomically shaped half leg with changeable padding protects the calf against most dangers. Leg length variable from 40 to 52 cm. Broad velcro fastener at the top, strong textile belts at the bottom. Thorns in Cr-Vn-steel, thorns twice angled, with two cutting edges for optimum support even with frozen wood

Spike length

40 mm ord.-no. 42380
52 mm ord.-no. 42381



Tree climbing iron "Bashlin"

The climbing irons with best and safest wearing comfort

Adjustable in height, padded calf protection, thorn made of special high end steel. The thorn gets driven into the wood through the weight of the climber and therefore guarantees best stability and safety

ord.-no. 25850



Tree climbing iron "Komet"

With shin and calf protection made of leather, height adjustable, perfect fit, extra light, 1 thorn

ord.-no. 42001

Replacement thorn

ord.-no. 42003



Shell tree climbing iron

Made of high quality polyester, tireless wearing comfort, protection of the lower leg against injuries, safe fit on the leg, thorn made for best stability

ord.-no. 42330

Also available as model for sports shoes!!

Safety way up high



1.



1. GRILLON HOOK L52-3H

CE EN 358, EN 362

for use in combination with a holding belt for working space positioning, good for keeping the hands free; consists of the coupling element "HOOK" with automatic lock and the setting system "GRILLON" for the coupling element, easy to hook into the holding hooks of the belt, sliding cover against abrasion, sewn ends with plastic cover.

Length 3 m ord.-no. 42294

2.



2. Safety rope "Komet"

with automatic rope shortener, infinitely variable adjustment, with inbuilt steel filaments against cutting

Length 3 m ord.-no. 42301

Length 4 m ord.-no. 42372

3.



3. Core coat safety rope

12 mm, bright orange, extremely durable against abrasion, smooth manipulation, smooth surface helps against collection of water or dirt. Sewn in light alloy carabine hook and loop. Length variable (140-200 cm) (app 4,5- 6 ft.)

ord.-no. 42307

4.

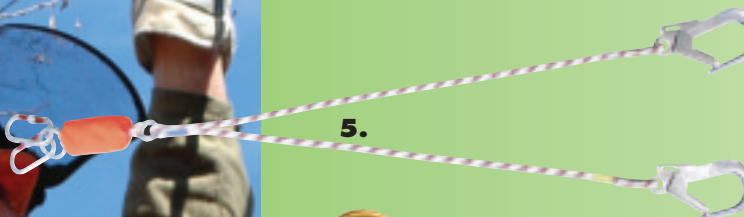


4. Connection gear with integrated falling damper

according to EN 355, with 1 oval carabine hook and 1 one hand carabine hook, 25 mm tube belt with protection tube at the belt falling damper, length 200 cm (app. 6 ft.)

ord.-no. 42303

5.



5. Y-CLIMB

EN 345, EN 355

For protecting, absorbing, climbing and connecting. Especially for changing working positions, length: 130 cm

ord.-no. 42291

7.



6.



6. ABSORBICA

CE EN 355

Falling damper of sewn belt material, low weight (154grs.), length 22 cm, total length after being ripped open 160 cm

ord.-no. 42293

8.



7. SWIVEL

CE EN 354, NOFG G

Swivels help against turning of ropes or hardware, with sealed ball bearing, big ear for using with up to 3 coupling elements, collapse load: 36 kN, max. load: 5 kN, 131 grs

ord.-no. 42292

8. Rope bag

With shoulder strap, can be worn like a backpack, holds appr. 70 m rope

ord.-no. 98105

Lockjack Twin/Sport

EN 341 class C, EN 353-2

multifunctional rope safety system for double rope climbing in tree surgery and in the industry. Lockjack enables easy and effortless climbing and roping down as well as uncomplicated securing and positioning. Can be operated from every position, maximum load 150 kg, maximum rope length 60 m

Twin ord.-no. 42289

Sport ord.-no. 42288



Positioner

The Lockjack principle for short securing, can be used for short securing of steel cables

ord.-no. 42287

Round slings

EN 354

made of 25 mm wide polyester fabric, are used for connection and securing purposes, sewn together

0,8 m ord.-no. 42285

1,2 m ord.-no. 42286

Reep line

made of UV lght stabilized high tensile polyamid fabric, little stretching, abrasion resistant, easy to knot, no sliding of the cover, highly flexible, available with different kinds of finish

4 mm: 10 g/m, 3,8 kN

ord.-no. 42274

5 mm: 15 g/m, 5,6 kN

ord.-no. 42275

6 mm: 21 g/m, 9,8 kN

ord.-no. 42276

7 mm: 31 g/m, 13,4 kN

ord.-no. 42277

8 mm: 40 g/m, 14,8 kN

Be-Nr. 42278



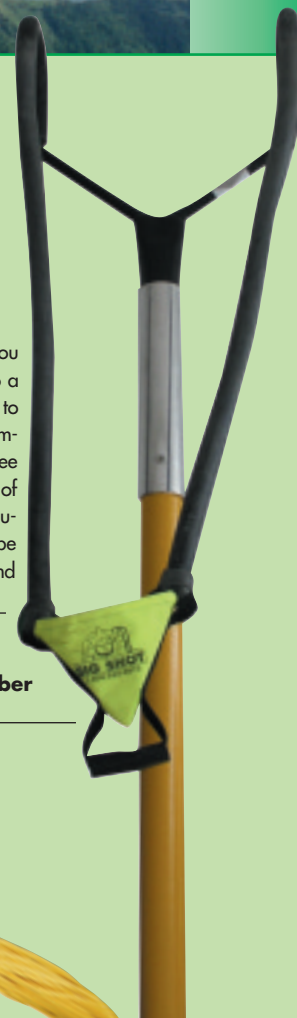
Throwing bag slingshot

With this slingshot you can throw bags up to a height of 40 meters to pull up and secure climbing ropes in the tree crown. The height of the sling shot is adjustable and can be adapted to the site and personal preferences.

ord.-no. 46525

Replacement rubber for slingshot

ord.-no. 46526



Throwing line

Light and spin-free Nylon rope for pulling up working or safety ropes.

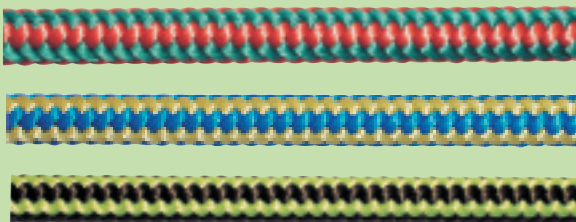
3,5 mm Ø, 100 meter

ord.-no. 46520

Throwing bag 340 grs

ord.-no. 46521

Special ropes



TREE CLIMBING ROPE X-PERIENCE

EN 1891

Special rope for use in tree surgery. Static rope with an additional coloured thread in the core which is changed every year and is seen in timberblue, timbergreen and redwood, standard length 45 m

ord.-no. 42279



corecover safety rope dynamic for rescuing people

EN 892/UIAA

number of normed falls: 9 max. falling load shock 810 daN, stretch 7 %, ø 10,5 mm, excellent abrasion characteristics combined with softness of the rope, compact fabrication, water repellent, CE

ord.-no. 46522

surcharge for built-in carabines

ord.-no. 21246



Static rope for material transport CE EN 1891

number of normed falls: 10, strength: 29 kN, stretch: 2,8 %, diameter: 11 mm, material: PA

ord.-no. 35136

surcharge for built-in carabines

ord.-no. 21246



William Ball Lock M26

autom. locking system
with visual indicator
Weight: 90 g
Pulling force: 25 kN
Opening: 24 mm
ord.-no. 43283



AM'D Ball Lock M18

autom. locking system
with visual indicator
Weight: 75 g
Pulling force: 28 kN
Opening: 22 mm
ord.-no. 43282



AM'D Lock M17

Weight: 75 g
Pulling force: 28 kN
Opening: 21 mm
ord.-no. 43281



Harness Screw

with eye
Weight: 90 g
Pulling force: 22 kN
Length: 125 mm
Width: 72 mm
Opening: 24 mm
ord.-no. 42352



Harness Twist

Weight: 120 g
Pulling force: 22 kN
ord.-no. 42353



X-Large Steel

with Key-Lock-system
Weight: 255 g
Pulling force: 50 kN
Length: 113 mm
Width: 76,5 mm
Opening: 12 mm
ord.-no. 42354



Interlock 12 mm, D-Form

made of steel, with
interlock and screw-
retaining device
Weight: 230 g
Pulling force: 38 kN
Length: 110 mm
Width: 70 mm
ord.-no. 42327



Interlock 12 mm

made of steel, with
interlock and screw-
retaining device
Weight: 230 g
Pulling force: 38 kN
Length: 120 mm
Width: 60 mm
ord.-no. 42326



Fire brigade carabine 13 mm

hardened CrV steel, with
screw- retaining device
and extra wide opening
Weight: 230 g
Pulling force: 38 kN
Length: 120 mm
Width: 60 mm
ord.-no. 42328



H.M.S. Autoblock

self-closing, with lock
especially for work with
gloves
Weight: 105 g
Pulling force: 22 kN
Length: 116 mm
Width: 78 mm
Opening: 23 mm
ord.-no. 42344



X-Large aluminium

with key lock system
Weight: 90 g
Pulling force: 30 kN
Length: 113 mm
Width: 76,5 mm
Opening: 26,5 mm
ord.-no. 42345



Oval carabine

Weight: 65 g
Pulling force: 22 kN
Length: 105 mm
Width: 54 mm
Opening: 16 mm
ord.-no. 42346



Guide

with Key Lock system
Weight: 70 g
Pulling force: 30 kN
Length: 110 mm
Width: 62 mm
Opening: 19 mm
ord.-no. 42347



H.M.S.

Key lock system
Weight: 86 g
Pulling force: 22 kN
Length: 116 mm
Width: 75 mm
Opening: 25 mm
ord.-no. 42348



Queedy

material carabine made
of light aluminium with
extra big opening
Weight: 450 g
Pulling force: 24 kN
Length: 240 mm
Width: 110 mm
Opening: 60 mm
ord.-no. 42316

Double climbing clamp

EN 567, UIAA, CE

For climbing on two ropes
rope-Ø 8-12 mm, 490 g

ord.-no. 42111



Climbing clamp "Lift" with handle

EN 567, UIAA, CE

Just put the rope in the clamp. The closure mechanism is very comfortable and secured against unwanted opening. Rope-Ø 8-13 mm, 205 g, for right- and left hander

right

ord.-no. 46527



left

ord.-no. 46523

Climbing clamp "Cam-Clean"

EN 567, UIAA, CE

The device must be worn tight on the body for optimum function. The clamp must be secured to a breast rope at the upper hole. Rope-Ø 8-12 mm, 160 g

ord.-no. 46524



Micrograb

CE EN 567

compact rope clamp for permanent installation on the rope, for climbing on fixed ropes, for pulling up heavy loads, rewind stop for jacks, replaces Prusik knot, runs up and down the rope easily, 175 g, for single ropes from 9-13 mm

ord.-no. 42273



Tibloc

CE EN 567

multifunctional device, can be used for rescues, jacks, climbing up ropes, made of stainless steel, with hole for fixing on a reep rope, for carabines with 10 to 12 mm, for single ropes, for single ropes from 8-11 mm, 39 grs

ord.-no. 42272



Clamp grip

for climbing ropes, with big opening for the hands, for climbing mountains

ord.-no. 46523



Eight Classic

made of aluminium

Weight: 135 g

Pulling force: 35 KN

Rope-Ø 9-12 mm

ord.-no. 42355



Big Eight

made of steel

Weight: 790 g

Pulling force: 50 KN

Rope-Ø: 9-16 mm

ord.-no. 42356



made of aluminium

Weight: 260 g, pulling force: 40 KN

Rope-Ø: 9-16 mm

ord.-no. 42357



I'D D20S roping down device

CE EN 341 class A, NFPA L

self braking, for single ropes, anti-panic system, turnable clamping cams, can be used as a rewind stop for jacks, weight 530 g, for single ropes from 10-11,5 mm

ord.-no. 42269

GRIGRI

CE EN 341 class A, NFPA L

self braking roping down device for single ropes, climbing is possible without changing of position, weight 225 grs., for single ropes 10-11 mm

ord.-no. 4212



Roping down device STOPP

CE EN 341 Klasse A

self braking roping down device for single ropes, with flexible lateral parts and safety clip, climbing is possible, weight 326 g, for single ropes from 10-11 mm

ord.-no. 42271

FOOTPRO

Length adjustable tread sling made of belt band with double back clasp and abrasion resistant reinforcing on foot part, closing ring included, 135 g

ord.-no. 42268



Roping Aid



PRO-FORST guide pulley SRL-B10 With moveable lateral plates

Steel pulley for direction changes in cable systems or static cutting down of loads
Rope diameter up to 16 mm, loads up to 3 t, weight 1,95 kg
ord.-no. 38615



Tandem

CE EN 12 2 78

Double rope roll with rope disks made of aluminium alloy can be used for yarders made of plastic ropes, self lubricating bearings, x_{max} up to 10 m/s, also for double jacks with ropes, breaking load 24 kN, permissible load 10 kN, ropes: 13 mm, 195 grs
ord.-no. 38709

Turn rope roll EN 12278

small alloy rope wheel with moveable sides, max breaking load 30 kN, 75 x 44 x 29 mm, rope-Ø bis 13 mm, 94 grs
ord.-no. 38710



Run Down rope roll EN 12278

with ball bearing, turnable sides, maximum breaking load 33 kN, 124 x 70 x 30 mm, rope Ø bis 13 mm, 200 grs
ord.-no. 38699



Roping down pulley "Petzl" P50 EN 12278, CE

Often used tool for roping up accessories for cable transport systems. Approved for transport of people. max. break weight 32 kN, rope diameter 13 mm, 190 g
ord.-no. 38721



Twin Roll EN 12278, UIAA, CE

Double guide pulley, for use with the double block, rope diameter up to 16 mm, max. load 50 kN, 270 g
ord.-no. 130011



Extra Roll EN 12278, UIAA, CE

Guide pulley with detachable side panels, rope diameter up to 16 mm, max. load 30 kN, 260 g
ord.-no. 130010



Cambium protector

EN 354, EN 795, with two different aluminium rings, can be used for connection or cutting down purposes when working with ropes

Length 90 cm ord.-no. 42390
Length 120 cm ord.-no. 42391

Cambium protector

EN 354, EN 795, with 2 trilock carabines

Length 90 cm ord.-no. 42392
Length 120 cm ord.-no. 42393



Roping pollard

Advanced brake drum for heavy loads
ord.-no. 42280

Frap belt

for fixing the roping pollard
ord.-no. 42281



1 Ultralight Work

EN 397

Airing holes for comfort with rim rivets, which keep away water and dust particles, helmet is a supplement to the Peltor system, head sizes 54 to 61 cm, 450 grs, also available in other colours

ord.-no. 28031



2 Vertex Vent

CE EN 12492, ANSI Z89.1-2003 Typ I, class C

standard couplings for Peltor hearing protectors and visors

Vented helmet for working in height and for rescue, helmet made of polycarbonate, integrated clip for head lamp, 5 adjustable ventilation openings on each side, position of the chin band is adjustable, braod head band made of foam, adjustable from 53 to 61 cm, 465 grs

ord.-no. 28032



Accessories for Vertex Vent

Hearing protection H510P3

ord.-no. 28102

faceplate with lace

ord.-no. 28200

Stick fixing

ord.-no. 28403

3 Peltor safety helmet G 3000D

Exceptionally light weight, made of ABS material, better ventilation, short sun visor for better sight helmet can be worn reversed when in use for brush cutting, inner helmet can be turned 180 degrees

equipped with:

faceplate with lace V4bk

hearing protection H510P3 „OPTIME I“

ord.-no. 28030



Rope gloves

Three 3/4 cutted fingers for handle with carabiners, material: pelle/cevlar/nylon
Size: S, M, L, XL

ord.-no. 42360

Protective clothes especially for tree climbers by request!
Tree climbing irons see page 139!



Single protection for deciduous trees and conifers



NEW! IF-OCTO fine mesh guard

- highest stability by using 8 reinforcements lengthwise, thereby optimally suited for snow rich regions
- airy meshes for minimum inhibition of light
- best cortex protection, stimulates growth
- long durability, the material degrades ecologically friendly
- easy mounting on poles using cord or lacing cords

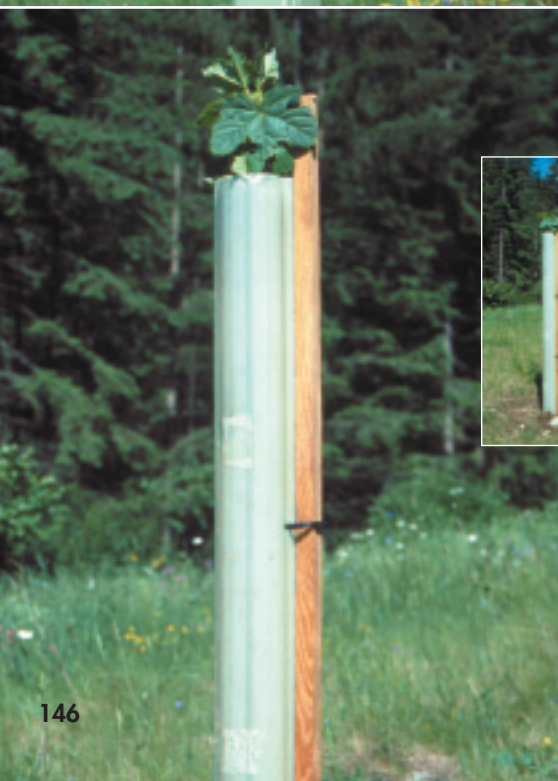
ord.-no.	ø cm	Length		
47444-O	12	120 cm		
Tube roll for cutting to correct length yourself				
474150-O	12	100 m		



MONOPLANT tree protection tube

- Can be used more than once
- Stimulates growth
- Translucent
- Drop watering effect
- Can be dismantled anytime
- Strong material for stability
- Protects even against rabbits and hares
- Often used in vineyards and orchards

ord.-no.	ø cm	Length		
47409	10	120 cm		
47406	10	180 cm		

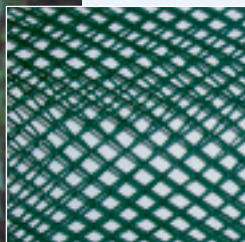
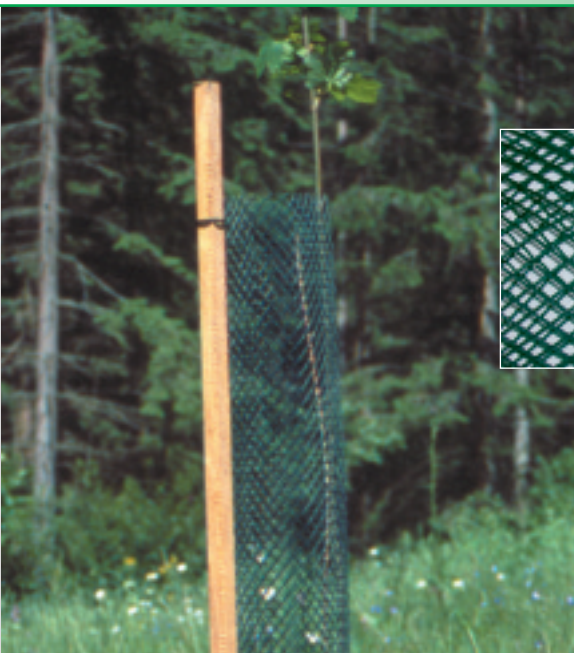


INTERFORST-TUBE Tree protection tube

- Best stability
- Stimulates growth
- Best temperature gradient due to round construction
- Brought in compressed form, slight pressure brings out the round form
- Also available with holes

ord.-no.	ø cm	Length		
47427	10	120 cm		
IF WINE TUBE				
47464	10	60 cm		





INTERFORST LOZENGE NATURE CLIMATE COVER

- Bigger net, no transpiration stress
- No frost drying
- No cover for wasps, leaf lice etc.
- Even on slopes and difficult terrain
- Ideal for endangered singly mixed trees

ord.-no.	ø cm	Length		
474440	14	120 cm		
Tube roll for cutting to correct length yourself				
474151	14	100 m		
474152	20	100 m		
474153	30	100 m		



MOUNTING POLES

- Made of sawn hardwood (beech, oak, acacia)
- Pointed end, not impregnated
- Long life



0043/3577/25700
www.interforst.at

25 x 25 mm 150 cm length **210 cm length**
1 palett = 1.296 Stk. 1 palett = 1.050 Stk.

ord.-no.	Length cm	
47451	150	
47452	210	

Sawnwood and log poles on request!



SILVICULTURE MULCH COVER

4-5 years without clearing the plants

- Good micro climate augments root growth
- rain water seeps through unhindered
- protection against evaporation
- no weed growth – no need for cutting of weeds round the plants

Packed in handy dispensers, fast and easy application and therefore low reforestation costs. Pinned to the ground with four soil nails. Size 90 x 90 cm, made of polyethylene



ord.-no.
47439

Protection against girdeling and fray



IF fray- and browsing protection basket

- Point welded lattice made of strong galvanised iron wire
- Height of the basket 120 cm
- Diameter of the basket 30 cm
- easy to close
- Lattice dimensions: 38 x 50 mm
- Wire diameter 1,8 mm

ord.-no. 47414

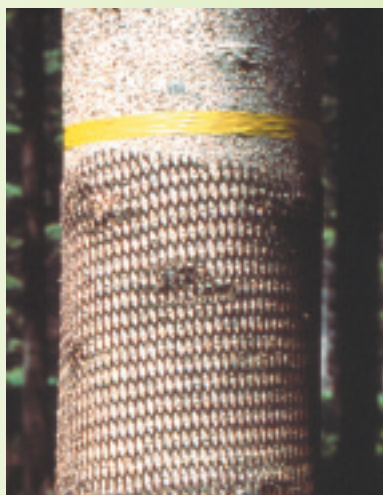


IF browsing protection basket, adjustable

- Tree protection made of thick wire
- Up to 150 cm height, can be adjusted according to growth
- reusable
- also usable as snowpressure protective grating for park and garden plants

ord.-no. 47305

Good price!



IF-PEELING COVER TUBE

Protection against browsing, fray and girdeling for deciduous trees and conifers

- safe and early application
- air and light gets to the bark
- stretchable
- long life



IF-PEEL PROTECTION NET

Effective single tree protection

- adapts superbly to the growth of the tree because of good stretching ability
- about 5 m/stem needed
- width 150 mm
- durable for years

ord.-no.	Tube roll	Stem diameter
474140	50 cmx40 m	15 cm
474183	80 cm x20 m	25 cm

ord.-no.	Width	roll per 100 m
47404	150 mm	

Plant bags, supporting frames



Plant bag

Made of watertight material, helps against drying out of the plants during transport. Size appr. 70 liters

ord.-no. 74105



0043 3577 25700-20



Supporting frame

Multipurpose, f.e. for plant transport

ord.-no. 81020



Protection against peeling and girdeling

INTERFORST barb tree

- Mechanical fray protection, especially for larch and *Pinus cembra*
- In some cases useful for broadleaves
- The wire diameter determined by snow heights and height above sea level

ord.-no.	Wire diameter
47430	5 mm
47460	6 mm
47470	7 mm



1



1 Mono fray protection spiral

- for broadleaves, conifers, fruit trees and vines
- extremely strong and robust construction
- highly flexible for unhindered growth

Length 75 cm
ord.-no. 47303

Length 100 cm
ord.-no. 47302

2 Mono larch spiral

extremely strong and robust construction, long durability, 2,8 cm width of the stripes, 2,4 cm distance between the stripes

Height 60 cm
ord.-no. 47304

Also available with 90 cm!!

2



Anti-Knabb

Peel- and trunk protection cover

Works with inbuilt pressure, does not grow into the tree, the net lets light and air to the trunk and guarantees a healthy bark

110 cm height, 7 cm Ø

ord.-no. 474442

Additional heights on request!



Browsing collar "Intrastachel"

- Weather resistant material
- For protection of the terminal bud
- Removeable anytime, reusable

ord.-no. 47437



Browsing protection cap

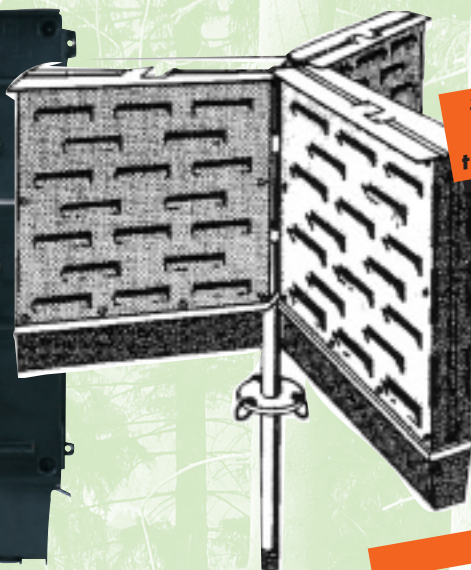
- Protects against browsing in winter and summer
- Flexible, weather resistant material

ord.-no. 47402

Theyson Bark Beetle Slit Trap



Theyson Bark Beetle Slit Trap
ord.-no. 47000



Three Trap Star
ord.-no. 47002

3-Trap Star:
better
trapping result



One Trap Pillar
made of profile steel
ord.-no. 47005

Slit Trap-Replacement Drawer
ord.-no. 47003

WitaPrall IntPt® Bark Beetle Trap



NEW!

For all bark- and wood incubative bark beetles - mass catching trap
Up to 6 times higher trapping result as with conventional slit traps!!!

WitaPrall IntPt is the new optional trap, instead of other hopper- or slit traps. The trap represents optically a tree, open to all directions. This guarantees an outstandingly high trapping result. This type of trap can also easily be used for mid size beetle populations.

Advantages:

- easy to put together
- easy to set up
- the dispenser is simple to mount in the middle of the trap
- UV-stable
- easy and space saving to stock



The collecting box is used as "wet trapping box". When installing you should put some antifreeze into the water. The trapped beetles die immediately, so they can't produce a „defence pheromone". Application as "dry trapping box": Here you have to use a vapona strip for killing the beetles.

Contents of delivery:

WitaPrall complete with roof; collecting horn, collecting box, trap body, mounting wire and 2 hooks for the collecting box
ord.-no. 47008

DECOY CHEMICALS FOR SLIT TRAP



Against the Ips typographus

Use: 1 bag (ampulla) in April/May, for catching of the second generation in June/July again 1 bag per pit or three-pit star

Ipsowit 1 pcs.
ord.-no. 47132

Ipsowit FS „spring" 1 pcs.
ord.-no. 47168

Pheroprax ampulla 1 pcs.
ord.-no. 4710



Against the Trypodendrom Lineatum

Use: 1 bag per pit or three pit star and flying season

Trypowit 1 pcs.
ord.-no. 47134



Against the Pityogenes Chalcographus

Use: one dispenser in spring (April) before the flying season, again after 6-8 weeks

Chalcowit 1 pcs.
ord.-no. 47133

Chalcoprax ampulla 1 pcs.
ord.-no. 47103



Segmented funnel pit

Space saving, easy to assemble and mount, cheap. The pheromone is placed on the longer side of the mounting hook.
ord.-no. 47009

Pheromone against the Chestnut Mining Moth

Use: The first generation (of 3 to 5 per year) of the chestnut mining moth hatches out end of April /beginning of May. The pasting trap should get mounted from start of flying time in about 1,5m height in the vicinity of a trunk.

The trap is at least all two day to check, for renewing the pasting surface.

With the pasting trap the male butterfly gets caught.

1 delta board, 2 pheromones,
6 pair of glue traps

ord.-no. 47012

Chemical plant protection against insects

BASF Fastac Forst

Liquid, not sticky insecticide against the big brown sucking bug bark and wood breeding bark bugs as well as buck beetle and glory beetle species

Application volume: Big Brown Snout Beetle

Dipping method: 4% 10-20 l per 1000 plants

Spraying method: 4% 10-30 l per 1000 plants

Bark-, Buck- and Glory Beetle: 1-2% 3-5 lt/m³

1 l ord.-no. 47021

5 l ord.-no. 46141

Snout Beetle abatement with effect over the whole vegetation period.



Decis EC

Insecticide against biting and sucking bugs in the forest as well as in agriculture, fruit growing, vineyards and gardening

Application: against bark and wood breeding insects preventative 0,5%, in the flight season against 2%, spraying, against „Big Brown Snout Beetle“, Leaf Wasp and Inchworm 1%, dipping method

Application volume: 2,0-2,5 l/m³

1-liter bottle

ord.-no. 47106



heals the injuries of nature



- contains already seed, fertilizer and materials for improving the soil
- stabilizes immediate skidding territory, stones and boulder, also most cliffy slopes and cliffy underground - w/o concrete, steel and other expensive, structural measures
- for long ranging slope reinforcements through plant growth and assembly of a new humus layer
- reduces the mechanical forces of strong rain and hail.
- stores rainwater and keeps back flowing water
- is absolutely biological, degradable and becomes humus
- is lightweight – and easy to lay
- roll up, attach to the ground – and finished!

Greentex Jute

holdingfibre made of jute
tensile strength: **dry:** lengthwise a. cross 20 KN/m / **wet:** lengthwise and crossways 14 KN/m

ord.-no. 809 Rolls á 1,2 m width and 20 m length

Greentex Sisal

holdingfibre made of Sisal
tensile strength: **dry:** lengthwise a. cross 65 KN/m / **wet:** lengthwise and crossways 65 KN/m

ord.-no. 810 Rolls á 2 m width and 15 m length

Ask for our kind offer!!

Solo Spraying Devices



Solo Back Carrying Sprayer 425/435

Comfortable frame, big opening for easy filling, emptying and cleaning, with high pressure piston pump

	Capacity:	Weight:	Working pressure	ord.-no.
425	15 liter	4,6 kg	6 bar	47510
435	20 liter	5,2 kg	6 bar	47459



Solo Back Carrying Sprayer 456/457

Ergonomic pump- and carrying grip. Big opening for easy filling, emptying and cleaning

	Capacity:	Weight	Working pressure	ord.-no.
456	5 liter	2,5 kg	3 bar	47513
457	7,5 liter	2,6 kg	3 bar	47521



Port 450



Port 423

Port 450, Port 423

Up to the minute motor technology, unbreakable and corrosion resistant tank, vibration damped, enormous spraying power and low weight – these are the cornerstones of Solo machines for economic and environmental conscious plant protection in all plantations and cultures the world over. Besides plant protection these devices can be used for disinfection and fight against parasites in animal herds, stables, storage spaces, ships, containers and rail cars. Ergonomically designed backplate with padding, adjustable wearing belt. Special Solo spray jet with 4 way dosage, telescopic and wide angle jet, double attachment grid

	Port 450	Port 423
Power:	2,2 kW (3,0 hp)	2,6 kW (3,5 hp)
2-stroke engine:	52,6 cm³	70 cm³
Capacity:	12 liter	12 liter
Weight:	10,3 kg	11,5 kg
Range:	11,5 m	12 m horizontal
	ord.-no. 47529	ord.-no. 47511



with Dosicontrol
and Manometer

Mesto Resistent

Back-bearable high pressure spray device with padded wearing belt, stainless steel container, coated with corrosion resistant material on the inside, brass pump, robust valve with filter and inspection glass, liter scale on the container, turnable brass pipe (50 cm) with fine jet, big funnel tube

	3600	3610	3610 G w. dosicontrol and manometer
Capacity:	5 liter	10 liter	10 liter
Weight:	4,0 kg	5,0 kg	5,0 kg
working pressure:	6 bar	6 bar	6 bar
	ord.-no. 47501	ord.-no. 47548	ord.-no. 47548G



Mesto Rekord S

Synthetic container with liter scale, easy to operate pump with high delivery volume, can be used with multijets. New: with pressure restriction and pipe fixer on the pump lever, pump made of plastic, pump lever on the left side, indefinitely variably turnable brass end pipe (50 cm) with a fine jet

3533 S: Contents: 20 liter, weight: 3,5 kg, working pressure: 5 bar
ord.-no. 47547

Metering valve applicable for all Mesto sprayers
ord.-no. 47508



NEW!



Mesto Maxima 3238

- high quality plastic
- 5 liter filling capacity
- 7,5 liter total capacity
- 3 bar working pressure
- own filling hatch with integrated measuring cup
- spiral tube
- panel for replacement parts
- foot rest for stable stand
- filling sieve

Nozzle: plastic pump, piston manometer, stopping valve with filter, 40 cm long brass spraying pipe with fine brass tip
ord.-no. 47565

Additional accessory:
Carrying strap for comfortable carrying on the back

Spraying Devices



ULV-method guarantees highest efficiency

Pulmic Micro-Plus spray device

Just mount a bottle of herbicide and the spray gun is ready for use. Thanks to the fine dispersion you can use the agent without dilution. Patented mounting, so that the bottle is safe and secure. New and ridged jet in stainless steel for finest drops. Constant delivery rate. When cleaning the device with the also delivered cleaning bottle the device will be totally free of herbicides. The device can be used for spraying pure water.

Inclusive cleaning bottle

ord.-no. 47571

Inclusive protective screen and cleaning bottle

ord.-no. 47572



Hand Vaporiser

PM 1000, capacity 1 liter

ord.-no. 47574

Hand Vaporiser with pump

PM 2000, capacity 1,5 liter

ord.-no. 47575



Solo Portable Granulate Dispenser

For thawing salt, seeds, fertilizer, granulated chalk, wildlife feed, sand tec. Up to 9 kg load, built in mixing device for regular spraying, amount and direction of the spray is adjustable, easy to clean, shoulder diagonal strap, weight empty 2,5 kg

ord.-no. 47161

Browsing Protection Spray Spontan

For spraying browsing protection agents and other pest control agents with low viscosity. Just hang the 5 liter container into the harness and connect to sucking hose.

ord.-no. 47520

Spare parts:

Replacement spraying pipe 20 cm

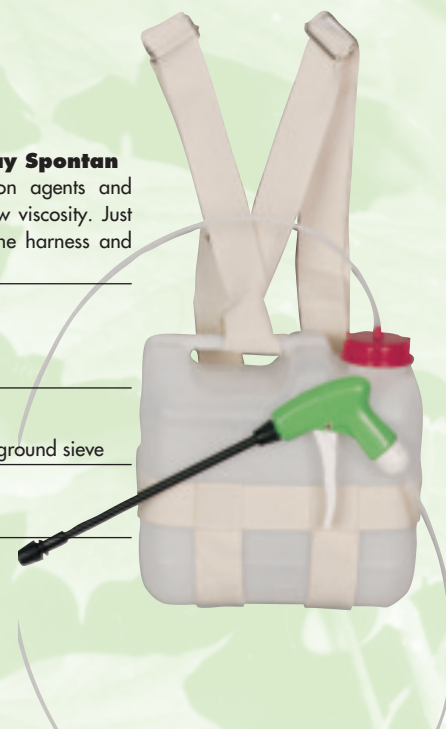
ord.-no. 47556

Replacement pistol with tube and ground sieve

ord.-no. 47516

Wind cover funnel

ord.-no. 47497



1 Battery High-pressure Spray Gun with double pump

PM2

Capacity: 18 liter, net weight: 6,4 kg

Working pressure: 4,0 - 4,5 bar

ord.-no. 47573

2 Efco Motor Pressure Spray Gun

Stands for exceptional easy use and precision of the applicated solutions. The pressure can be easily changed according to the plants to be sprayed. The dispersion rate of the solution can be adjusted. High corrosion resistance of pump and piston

IS 2026

Capacity: 25 liter, net weight: 8,9 kg

Engine: 25,4 cm³ 1,2 hp, output: 7,2 l /min, max. pressure: 35 kg/cm²

ord.-no. 80626

Various attachments available!!





Velpar

against weeds and grass including raspberry and blackberry in conifer stands (excluding larch)

Application: back carrying sprayer, high pressure spraying, tractor spraying

Application time: in spring after thawing till the budding of the trees.

Application volume: 1 - 1,5 kg Velpar in 400 - 600 l water/ha

1-kg-pack ord.-no. 47139

Roundup Ultra Max

Water soluble leaf herbicide with the active ingredient Glyphosate

- low multitude necessary
- still faster effect at quitch
- rain resistant after 1 hour
- use on dew wet plants possible
- sowing after 1 week possible

Application method: spraying

Application time: during the whole vegetation period

Application volume: 2,4 - 4 l/he

1-l-bottle ord.-no. 47147

5-l-canister ord.-no. 47108

20-l-canister ord.-no. 471080

Avenarius Forest Granulate

Against weeds including raspberry and blackberry in conifer stands (excl. larch)

Application method: manually or with dispenser

Application time: in spring after melting of snow till the start of the growing phase of the forest plants

Application volume: 60 kg/ha when used in the whole area
15-20 kg when protecting specific plants

20 kg tub ord.-no. 47138

Manual dispensing device for protection of specific plants

ord.-no. 47159



Soil Melioration and Pest Control

Fertilizer Tablets Plantos Silva MG

with long-term effect - 8 month

For fertilizing of ornamental plants, bushes, trees, wood-planting and fruit trees. For reforestation you should use 4 to 5 tablets per plant. Tab. à 5 g, content: 1000 Tabs

5-kg-tub ord.-no. 47097

Arrex E® Decoy

Rodentizide. A decoy dose packed in a foil for fighting brown vole in the forest with extremely low application volume. Active ingredient: Zincphosphid (3%). The grain decoy is made of sunflower grains, which are treated with Zincphosphid and packed in a cellulose film foil. They are largely protected of humidity and assure a long time effect. After the mice eat the decoy, they hole up in their den and die. No secondary poisoning by contact with dead mice.

Bucket à 500/2000 decoy doses

ord.-no. 47169



Celaflor Mouse Cartridge

Gas cartridge for killing mice, does not leave any residue in the soil

Application: 1 - 3 cartridges per den

10er Pkg. ord.-no. 47144

More products on request!

0043 3577 25700



The garden is a place of enjoyment. Do not let mice spoil your delight of your garden.

Mouse Scare

Mouse scare expels mice through seismic waves which simulate seismic shakes. Garden owners have made best experience with this device.

Battery powered (4 mono cells, completely safe for man and animal).

ord.-no. 50075



Forest and Game Protection



WAM - successfully approved game bite protection

Additional repel effect and better identification by the use of pink colouring

2



1 WAM Liquid

- prepared spraying appliance for protecting from game bites on conifers and deciduous trees
- consumption about 2 kg WAM per 1000 plants

5 lt-canister

ord.-no. 98764

2 WAM Extra Pink

- prepared coating appliance with extra-quality for protecting from game bites on conifers and deciduous trees
- chew blocking and mechanical defense material
- consumption about 2 kg WAM per 1000 plants

5 kg- bucket

ord.-no. 98762

The Natural Protection against Browsing



TRICO

The natural protection against browsing
For an ecological and biological sensitive plant protection

- the natural means against summer and winter browsing at conifers and broadleaves
- is weather resistant, with good adhesion, treated plants are well discernable
- fast work progress saves costs
- also small effect against fraying and peeling
- enables undisturbed growth without loss in value of the tree
- Amount needed: 2-4 litres per 1000 plants as ready for use mix

5 Liter canister

ord.-no. 47153/5 l

10 Liter canister

ord.-no. 47154/10 l



BASF HaTe-Pellacol



Universally applicable product against summer and winter browsing, mice and hare damage, peeling damage and wound closure

- Applicable to broadleaves, conifers, fruit trees and decorative plants
- Broad spectrum against browsing and peeling by deer, hare, rabbit, mice and other game
- Protects against late frost in spring
- Stimulates growth through protection against evaporation
- Water soluble and therefore sprayable

Effect: flavours and aroma

Areas of application: Forest, orcharding, ornamental plants

Packaging size: 5 Lt

(easy mixing with water possible)

5 Lt ord.-no. 47110

Areas of application	Application technology	Dilution Pellacol:Water	Expected usage	Period of effect
Winter stifle	dipping(sapling tip) coating, spraying	2:1	1-2 lt per 1000 plants	medium term (1 winter)
Summer stifle 1-2 x usage	dipping(sapling tip) coating, spraying	1:1	0,5-1 lt per 1000 plants	short term (up to the respective increase)
Peeling protect.	coating	undiluted	20 ml per 1 cm stem-ø	long term (6 years)
Wound sealing	coating	undiluted	depending on wound size	medium term (-1 year)

Prices according to price list



Cervacol Extra

Coating with extra quality against winter browsing by buck and deer in conifer or broadleaf stands

Application: coating

Application time: autumn, at temperature over 0°C

Application volume: 2 kg per 1000 plants

5 kg bag ord.-no. 47127



Cervacol

Coating against winter browsing by buck and deer in conifer or broadleaf stands

Application: coating

Application time: autumn, at temperature over 0°C

Application volume: 4 kg per 1000 plants

5 kg bag ord.-no. 47111

15 kg ord.-no. 47112



FLÜGOL White

Fray and browsing protection

Sprayable and coatable, durable white protection film, act against own aroma

Against fray disadvantages on all kind of trees

Application: economic, up to two times per season, time of deployment: spring

Against summer- and winter browsing at all conifers and broadleaf trees

Application: All-season against summer and winter browsing by buck and deer
time of deployment: all-season

10 kg canister ord.-no. 98765

Fray- and peeling protection



Garant Peel Stopp

Ready to use coating with sandy components (quartz), which prevents peeling by game the whole year round. Odour and poison free for protection broadleaves and conifers

Long time protection: about 8 years continuing

Application: Coating method

Application time: all-season at temperature over 0°C

Application volume: 0,3 – 1 kg per stem

10 kg bucket ord.-no. 471151



Fegol peeling protection

Safe protection against peeling damage for all broadleaves and conifers, no growth damages, delivered ready to use

Application: coating

Application time: all-season

Application volume: 7-15 kg/1000 plants

5 kg bucket

ord.-no. 47210

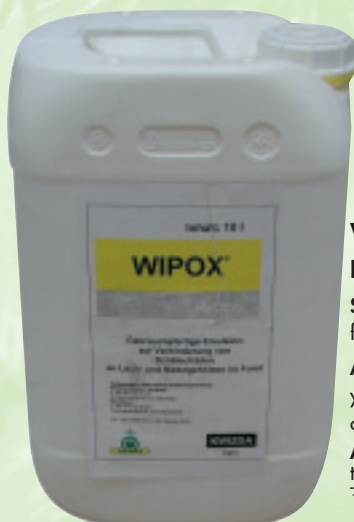
17 kg bucket

ord.-no. 47200

Wöbra

mechanical long-run peeling protection, transparent

- against peeling a. eating by buck and deer on broadleaf trees and conifers
- against damages of gnawing a. nibbling of horses on boxes and fences
- against peeling of fences and gates
- against damages of gnawing a. nibbling of rabbits and coney in orcharding
- against sunburn of avenue trees



Wipox Peeling Protection

Summer and winter peeling protection for broadleaved trees and conifers

Advantages: sustainable effect for many years, no cost-intensive pruning necessary

Application: 5-10 lt/100 stems, ready to use

10 liter canister ord.-no. 47164



Application time:

all-season at temperatures above +8°C and dry weather

Application volume:

about 300 g/stem with BHD of 10 cm and a secured height of about 2 m

Time of effect: 10 years

Volume: 10 kg

ord.-no 47013



Game Defence



Wild Boar Scare Agent REPELLOWIT

Helps preventing the passing of wild boars in agri- and silviculture. Experiments over two years have proven a nearly 100% effectivity of this agent

Do not apply more than 2-3 grains per sqm (3-8 kgs/ha). For protection of plough-land some grains every 10-20 meters are enough. The mucous membranes of the animals are irritated. The animals remember this and avoid the area in future. Harmless for man and nearly harmless for fish and other water organisms. Effective for 6-8 weeks.

20 kg bag ord.-no. 49058



Wild Boar Stopp

- Based on natural odours, which signals enemies to the wild boars
- Highest effect and broad application spectrum
- Apply with special adapter or the odour fence pistol: no overdosage possible
- The odour is sprayed on the textile material glued to the light alloy strips

You can apply even in hard to reach areas. **The odour works for 4-5 weeks.** After this time the strip should receive a new dosage. Use of the spray in combination with the alloy strips, ensures good effect because of combination of odour and noise. One container is enough for 150 applications.

500-ml-can ord.-no. 47206

Alloy strips with odour pad

10 pieces package ord.-no. 47207

Odour Fence

This odour fence is tested and approved by the ADAC. It reduces and prevents accidents with wildlife.

This odour fence influences the behaviour of buck and deer when crossing roads in such way, that the combination of odour, sound and movement brings the animals to avoid or flee the treated strip of the road.

- No fences, no cutting through wildlife environment
- Deer passes are not disturbed
- Behaviour in the odour fence free areas is not affected

Basic extent of delivery contains enough material for a double row fence on both sides of the road for a length of appr. 500 m or 5 points with increased accidents.

Basic set with suitcase:

1 pistol, 2 foam containers, 2 tubes with concentrate, 2 cleaner containers

ord.-no. 49050

Foam pistol	ord.-no. 49054
Foam container 750 ml	ord.-no. 49051
Concentrate 500 ml	ord.-no. 49052
Pistol cleaner 500 ml	ord.-no. 49053
Pistol cleaner 150 ml	ord.-no. 49057



Electric Wild Game Fencing



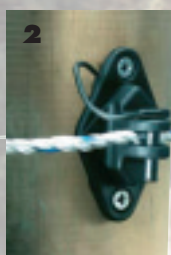
- Independent because of solar panels
- The easy and fast mounting and the high safety make the electric game fence the ideal solution of game related problems
- Reusable!



1 Fix Fence- Rope Isolator

massive isolator, ideal for all electro ropes and wires up to $\varnothing$ 6 mm, black

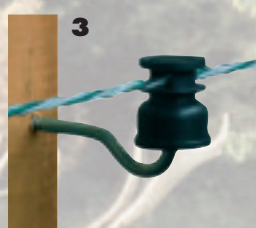
à 10 pcs. ord.-no. 47016



2 Section Rope Isolator

with bolt lock, for screwing or nailing, black

à 25 pcs. ord.-no. 47023



3 Slot Isolator

black, galvanized 5,3 mm support, with wood thread, for cords and wire

à 25 pcs. ord.-no. 47024



Pasture Fence Power Supply Unit Euro Guard N8500

Power supply unit for highest strains, for long fences with fouling, ideal for all pasture animals as well as for game defence, 2 fence exits, case made of fail-safe plastic, 3 years warranty

ord.-no. 47015



Pasture Fence Cord Premium

250 m, white/green, added collapse load, highest conductivity and highest herding safety also by long fences, 3 years warranty on UV resistance

ord.-no. 47025



Wild Boar Additive

100% herbal additive against food problems

A fluid product, that is added to corn, chestnuts or cereals. The wild boars eat it with the fodder. Therefore the boars' demand for proteins is met and the animals do not tend to damage the pastures.

Mixing ratio: 25 ml wild boar additive for 1 liter food

5 liter canister ord.-no. 47026



Fawn Recovery

Based on natural colour ingredients

Alloy strips along with odour depots increase the efficiency. The odour is kept in felt depots.

Best method: Put the alloy strips in hip height and spray the aerosol on the felt depots about 3 days before mowing the area. The distance between the strips should be 10 to 20 m. Up to 150 depots can be charged per tin

500 ml ord.-no. 47014

Game and Grazing Fences



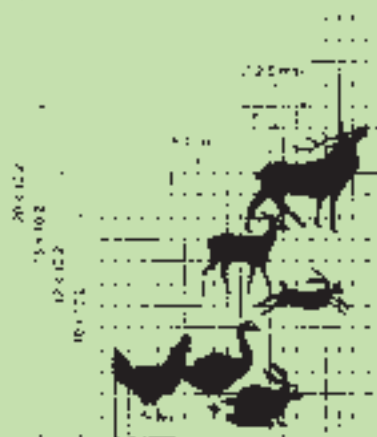
C 20 – roll in 25 m.

ord.-no.	Height	Weight
49060	1,02 m	17 kg
49061	1,22 m	20 kg
49062	1,52 m	25 kg



C 25 – Ideal for tree nursery. roll in 25 m.

ord.-no.	Height	Weight
49063	1,02 m	26 kg
49064	1,22 m	31 kg
49065	1,52 m	39 kg
49066	2,03 m	52 kg



System GRIPPLE



GRIPPLE wire connection and clamping system for fences, vine and orcharding

Installation and service of fences 6 times faster than with traditional fence coupling methods

GRIPPLE clamping tongs

Made of hardened steel and high quality polymer, easy to reclamp (6:1) thanks to cogwheel gear, produces a tension of about 400 kg

ord.-no. 49044Z

GRIPPLE wire connection clamping fixture

Gr. S for wire thickness 1 – 2 mm

300 pieces/ packing

ord.-no. 49042

Gr. M for wire thickness 2 – 3,25 mm

200 pieces/ packing

ord.-no. 49043

NEW! With GRIPPLE-Twister for covering of loose wire ends

Sizes: Large, Jumbo and Maxi on request!

SET-ACTION

Set S: 1 Gripple clamping tongs + 300 pcs. GRIPPLE Gr. S

ord.-no. 49045

Set M: 1 Gripple clamping tongs + 250 pcs. GRIPPLE Gr. M

ord.-no. 49044

NEW! With GRIPPLE-Twister for covering of loose wire ends

Prices according to price list

H+S spot welded fences for any demand – more stability is impossible

- made of high tensile, strongly galvanised steel wires
- Horizontal and vertical wires have a tensile strength of min. 700 N (70 kg/sqmm)
- Profiled horizontal wires aid the mounting of the fence on the site. No tensioning wires are needed, the mounting time is reduced significantly.



W 86 N – 50 m roll

ord.-no.	Height	Weight
49067	1,00 m	18,5 kg



R 150 – 50 m roll

ord.-no.	Height	Weight
49072	1,50 m	30 kg



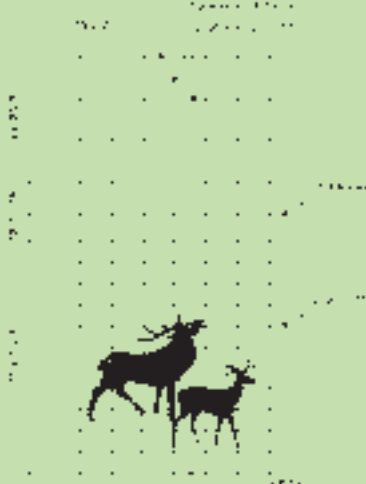
W 98 – 50 m roll

ord.-no.	Height	Weight
49069	1,20 m	20 kg
49070	1,50 m	25 kg
49071	1,95 m	31 kg



R 176 (RS 176) – 50 m roll

ord.-no.	Height	Weight
49073 R	2,00 m	40,5 kg
49074 RS	2,00 m	58,5 kg



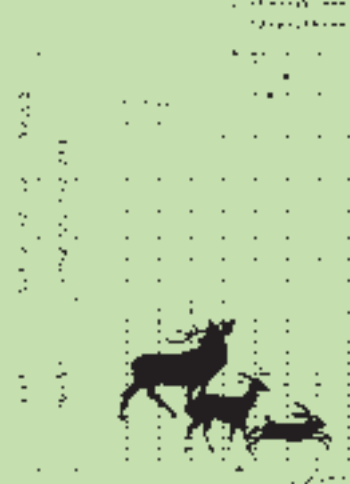
R 236 (RS 236) 1,60 m

R 256 (RS 256) 2,00 m

50 m roll

ord.-no.	Height	Weight
49075 R	1,60 m	42,5 kg
49076 RS	1,60 m	66,5 kg
49077 R	2,00 m	47,0 kg
49078 RS	2,00 m	75,0 kg

RS = stronger construction

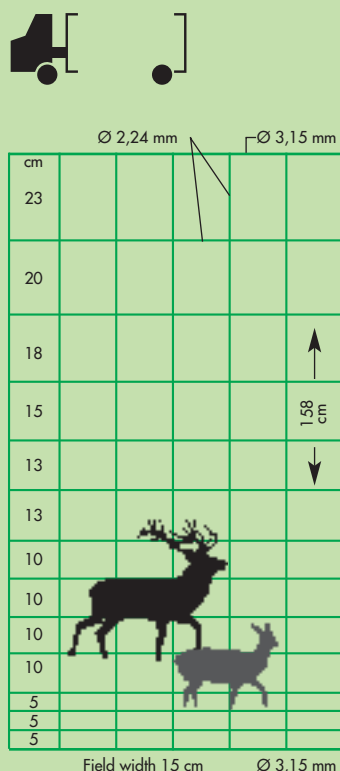




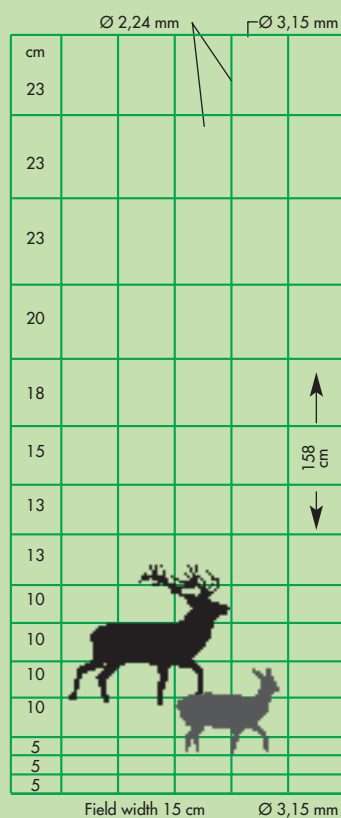
Secure your precious mixed forest plantations!

- **Knotted construction with trickle nose**
- **long durability because of 3 times galvanized wires**

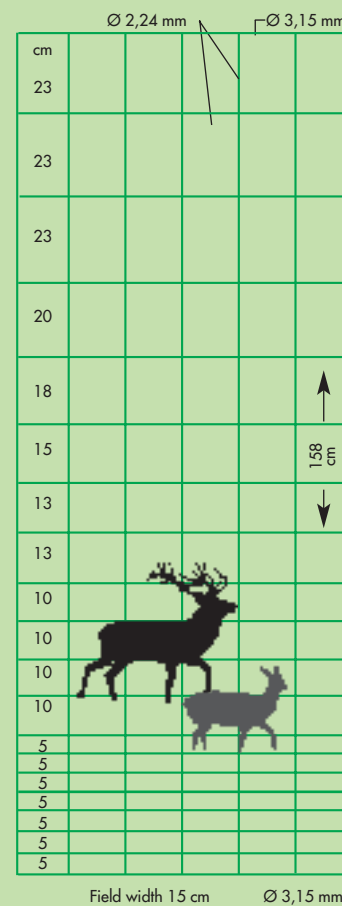
50 m rolls



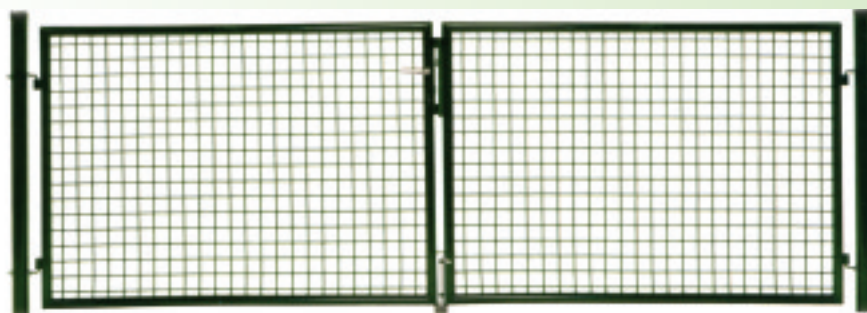
ProFORST-M/160
Height 160 cm / 14 fields
ord.-no. 49000



ProFORST-M/200
Height 200 cm / 16 fields
ord.-no. 49002



ProFORST M/220
Height 220 cm / 20 fields
ord.-no 48999



***Gates and fences for
private properties and
industry
on request!***

Additional Parts for Mounting Fences

M 6	ord.-no. 49018
M 8	ord.-no. 49019



155 mm length	ord.-no. 49020
200 mm length	ord.-no. 49021



Made of steel, with wire cutter, excellent capable
for mounting fences, weight 700 g.

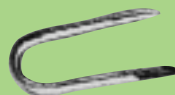
ord.-no. 24047



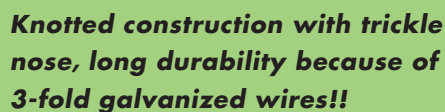
100 mm length	ord.-no. 49014
115 mm length	ord.-no. 49015



38 mm blank	ord.-no. 34014
38 mm galvanized	ord.-no. 34004

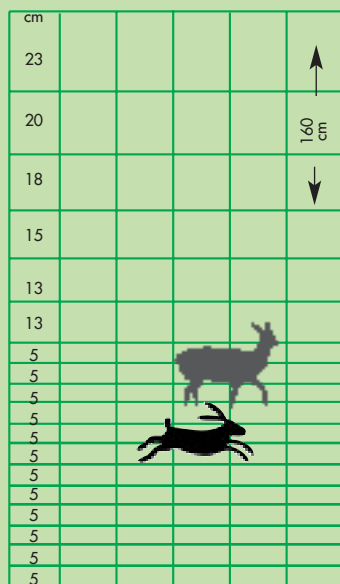


3,1 mm Ø	ord.-no. 49026
3,4 mm Ø	ord.-no. 49017



50 m rolls

Ø Inboard wires 2,24 mm
Ø Outer wires 3,15 mm

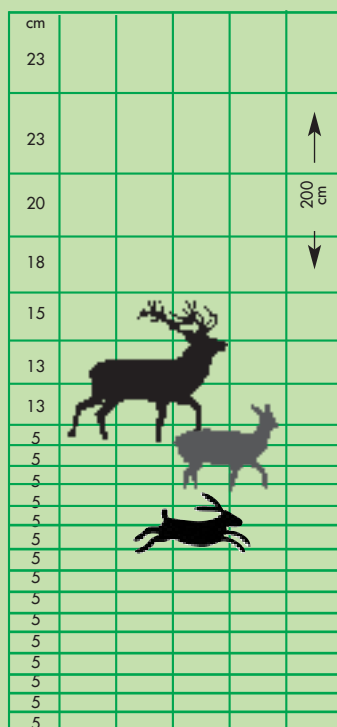


Field width 15 cm

ProFORST-New/160

Height 160 cm / 19 fields

ord.-no. 49110

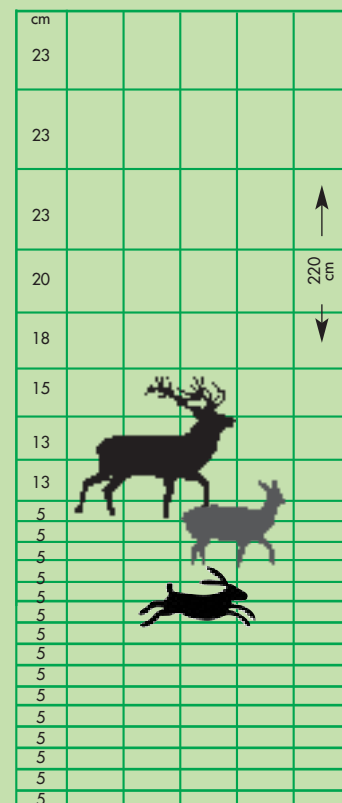


Field width 15 cm

ProFORST-New/200

Height 200 cm / 23 fields

ord.-no. 49109



Field width 15 cm

ProFORST-New/220

Height 220 cm / 24 fields

ord.-no. 49108

Prices according to price list

Acacia Pales



PRO'S HINT

Acacia pales need not be impregnated which is important considering waste disposal costs!



Round, pointed, ecorticate, Ø 10-13 cm:

1,7 m length ord.-no. 47407g

split, pointed, ecorticate, Ø 12-17 cm:

2,0 m length ord.-no. 47407b

2,5 m length ord.-no. 47407

3,0 m length ord.-no. 47407a

3,5 m length ord.-no. 47432

Other lenght by request!

WITHOUT IMPREGNATION

up to 40 years durability

Ideal for grazing fence, game gate and winegrowing.



ord.-no. 56109

**Gesperrrter
Wildfütterungsbereich
Bitte nicht betreten**

MOUNTING POLES

- Made of sawn hardwood (beech, oak, acacia)
- Pointed end, not impregnated
- Long life

25 x 25 mm 150 cm length
1 palett = 1.296 Stk.

210 cm length
1 palett = 1.050 Stk.

ord.-no	Length/ø cm
47451	150
47452	210



Stand „Schwarzwald“

Stand made of pressure impregnated pine.
Can be installed in about 1 hour by 2 persons.

Basic version for 2 persons containing of following elements:

- roof made of roofing paper
- 4 side panels
- floor
- complete ladder
- arm rest
- door
- stand (base frame)
- 4 lateral reinforcements
- 4 among reinforcements
- screw set for mounting

Standard 4 m over ground
ord.-no. 63550

Standard 6 m over ground
ord.-no. 63551

Additional accessories:

Windows made of plexiglass
ord.-no. 63552

Floor- thermal sealing made of styrofoam
(incl. staple gun for mounting)

ord.-no. 63553

Roof canvas cover

ord.-no. 63554



WitaBirdGard – Electric Bird Protection

The digital bird control products, for scaring specific bird breeds

Digital recorded big emergency signals and electronic quenching noises banish certain bird breeds from vineyards, cropped farmland, buildings, and other locations, where ever birds can be harmful.

Ask for detailed information and prices! Please define, for what bird species you would need this product.



0043 3577 25700
www.interforst.at



	WitaBirdGard Pro	WitaBirdGard Pro Plus	WitaBirdGard Super Pro	WitaBirdGard Super Pro Plus
Range:	up to 0,6 ha	up to 1,2 ha	up to 2,4 ha	up to 16 ha
Loudspeaker:	1 built in loudspeaker	2 loudspeaker	4 loudspeaker	20 loudspeaker
Amplifier:		2 amplifier	4 amplifier	2 high performance amplifier
Size:	26 x 11,4 x 9,5 cm	15,4 x 14,6 x 8,9 cm	22,5 x 20 x 13 cm	31,8 x 20,3 x 14,3 cm
Weight:	439,4 g	540 g	1,5 kg	2,27 kg
Frequenz range:	2.000–5.000 Hz	2.000–5.000 Hz	2.000–5.000 Hz	2.000–5.000 Hz
Current supply:	12 VDC (500 nA) 220 V-power supply	12 VDC (1 A) 220 V-power supply	12 VDC (1 A) 220 V-power supply	12 VDC (3 A) 220 V-power supply
ord.-no.	47027	47028	47029	47030

Prices according to price list

Ground Drill

TANAKA TEA 500

Two man manipulation, strong construction with 2 stroke motor, drilling direction up and down, drill diameter 80-300 mm, motor 50 cm³, 2,5 hp, weight 17 kg
ord.-no. 81505

Drill

Effective length 700 mm

100 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81527
150 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81519
230 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81532
300 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81507

Snake ice drills available.

Mounting unit for drills

Ground drills only working with mounting unit
ord.-no. 81513



EFCO TR1540

EFCO MTL81R



Extension by request
Other drill length by request

One Man Manipulation

37,7 cm³, 1,8 hp / 1,3 kW
Membrane carburettor
Tank volume: 0,78 l
Gear reduction 40:1
Weight without drill: 8 kg
ord.-no. 81469



Two Man Manipulation

80,6 cm³, 5,4 hp / 4,0 kW
Membrane carburettor
Tank volume: 3,3 l
Gear reduction 85:1
Weight without drill: 31 kg
Backward gear
ord.-no. 81468

Ground grill

Effective length 1.000 mm (for TR1540 und MTL81R)
One-sided sharp-edged

100 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81467
150 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81466
200 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81465

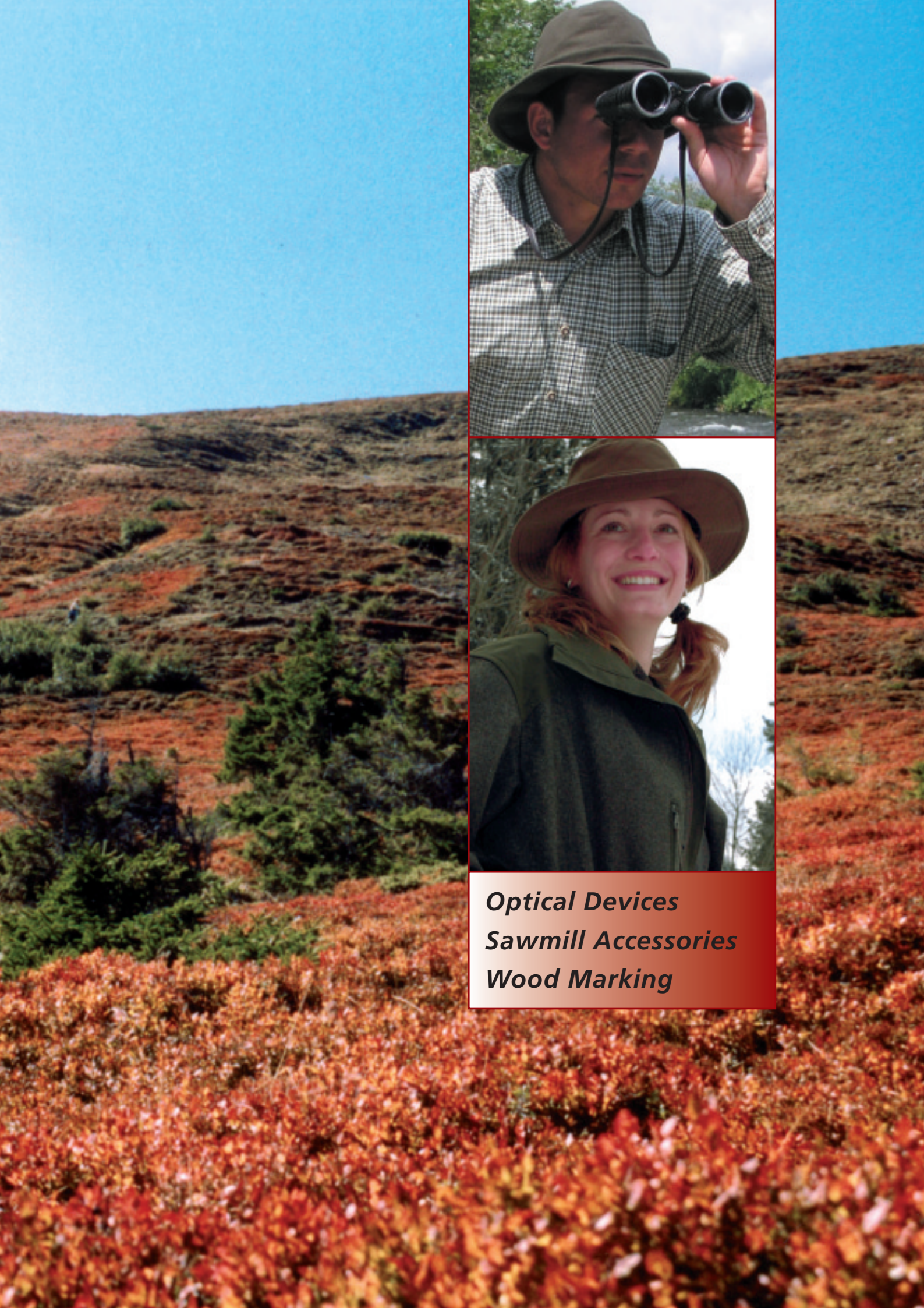
Ground drill

Effective length 1.000 mm (für MTL81R)
Double-sided sharp-edged

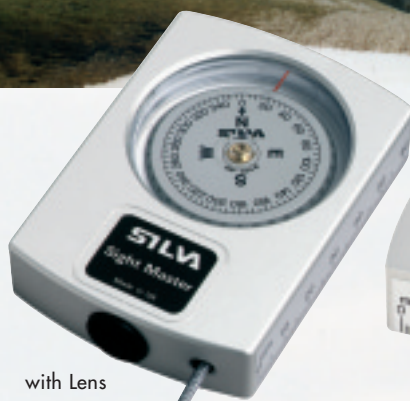
250 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81464
300 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81463
350 mm Ø	ord.-no. 81462



Ground drills for tractor mounting by request



Optical Devices
Sawmill Accessories
Wood Marking



with Lens



with Prism

Explanation of the code:

- LA Reading through magnifying glass/alloy body
- PA Reading through prism/alloy body
- LU Battery powered lighting
- DP Distance prism for use with measuring pole RS 25 or RS 50
- T Tritium, active beta lighting

SILVA Sightmaster precision compass

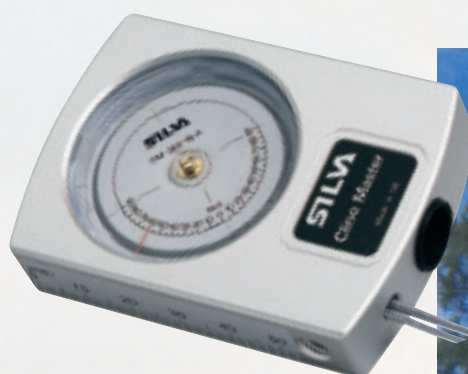
Handy precision sight compass, representing best quality in precision, sensitivity, and durability. They are equipped with friction free needles in a sapphire bearing with short pendulum time for fast and accurate readings.

Type	ord.-no.	Scale	Lens/Prism	Light
SM 360 LA	64512	360°	Lens	
SM 360 PA	64532	360°	Prism	
SM 360 LA/LU	64513	360°	Lens	Light
SM 400 LA	64531	400°	Lens	

Precision:	+/- 0,5°
Scale division:	360°, 4009
Measurements:	75x63x16 mm
Weight:	110 g

SILVA Silva Clino Master slope measuring instrument

With lens and prism reading, body made of galvanised alloy, slope measuring disk with sapphire bearing, for vertical measurements, height measuring, niveau and slope reading



Precision:	+/- 0,25 %
Scale div:	0 to +/-90 a. 0 % to +/-150 %
Size:	75 x 53 x 16 mm
Weight:	110 g

Type	ord.-no	Scale	Lens/Prism	Light
CM 360 % LA	64501	360°, %	Lens	
CM 360 % PA	64502	360°, %	Prism	



Casing made of non-slipping gum
ord.-no 64543

Casing for Prism model
ord.-no. 64544

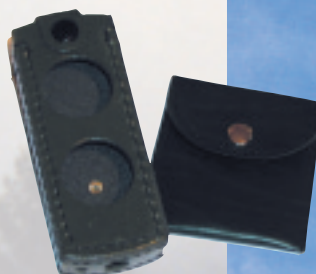
Leather case
ord.-no. 64541

Basis measure RS 20

ord.-no. 64522

Basis measure RS 50

ord.-no.. 64536



SILVA Clino Master tree height and slope measuring device

Handy height measuring with 2 resp. 4 height scales, slope measuring disk with sapphire bearing and liquid damping for vertical and horizontal measurements



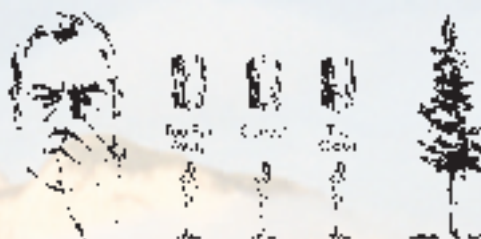
Precision:	+/-0,25° at slope measuring +/-1,00 % at height measuring
Scale division:	0° up to +/- 90° 0 % up to +/-150 %
Size:	75 x 53 x 16 mm
Weight:	110 g

Type	ord.-no.	Scale	Lens/Prism
CM 2015% LA	64509	15, 20 m, %	Lens
CM 2015 DEG LA	44534	15, 20 m, degree	Lens
CM 1015/2025 LA	64527	10,15, 20,25 m	Lens
CM 1015/2025 PA	64600	10,15, 20,25 m	Prism
CM 1015/2025 LA	64571	10,15, 20,25 m	Lens

with additional into the case milled Dendroskop for angle count method acc. to Dr. Bitterlich

SILVA Clino Master TREE HEIGHT MEASURER WITH DISTANCE PRISM

Like above, but with optical distance prism



Type	ord.-no.	Scale	Lens/Prism
CM 1015/2025 LA/DP	64573	10,15, 20,25 m	Lens

with additional into the case milled Dendroskop for „degree counting probe“zählprobe acc. to Dr. Bitterlich

SILVA Survey Master Double instrument

This patented double instrument ist a combination of the Sight Master and the Clino Master, especially well suited for professionals who needs to measure vertical angles heights and compasses bearings.

Imm. Leather Case

ord.-no. 64542	16,50	19,80
----------------	-------	--------------

Accuracy:	+/- 0,5°
Precision	+/- 1,0° when reading directly from above
Scale:	360°
Size:	160x54x16 mm
Weight:	230 g



Type	ord.-no.	Scale	Lens/Prisma	Light
SUM 360%/360LA	64504	360°, %	Lens	
SUM 360%/360LA/LU	85730	360°, %	Lens	Light
SUM 360 %/360PAT	64505	360°, %	Prism	Light

Compass/Orientation



Bushnell Handheld DNS Pro Digital Compass

Digital compass, clinometer, kilometer counter, calendar, clock, thermometer with alert, altimeter with alert, weather forecast, flash light, barometer, stop-, countdown clock, 4 alert functions with snooze, rubber armoring, power supply: 2xAAA Batteries

ord.-no. 63538



SILVA Compass "Nomad"

The perfect high-tech company for adventure outdoor. Just define the desired direction, the instrument will lead you to the goal with an arrow. waterproof.

ord.-no. 64537

Precision:	+/- 5°
Temperature:	-18 up to + 60°C
Size:	89x61x23 mm
Weight:	113 g
Display size:	38 mm
Battery:	3 V. Lith.



SILVA Mirror Compass model 15T

Protect your optical instruments from direct sunlight

- Lid with visor and big sight mirror
- Ruler with mm-partition in scales 1:25.000 and 1:50.000

Precision:	+/- 1,0° from real magn. course
Scale division:	360°, 400g 4x90°, 6300', 6400' miles
Size:	160x64x18 mm
Weight:	85 g

Type	ord.-no.	Scale	Elimination declination	Clino meter	Level
15T-360	64538	360°			
15TDCL-360	64530	360°	●	●	
15TDCL-360 Level	64539	360°	●	●	●



Eclipse 99 Pro

A revolutionary compass for professionals and outdoors enthusiasts who favour the highest standards. New functional design for the new millennium.

- 1 degree precision with 0,5 degrees scale division
- 360 degree circle for advance and backward measuring
- adjustable magnetic aberration
- magnifying glass and ruler (1:25.000 + 1:50.000)

ord.-no. 64575



SILVA Map Case

Protect your maps from humidity and dirt when used outdoors.

Silva transparent

30 x 28 cm, with carrying belt

ord.-no. 64578

Silva map case

24 x 22 cm, with pocket for special accessories

ord.-no. 64546

Silva military

with case for compass and pocket for accessories under map case, 23 x 29 cm, with carrying belt

ord.-no. 64547



SILVA Wind Watch

Measures accurately a number of wind-, temperature- and chill data
 Temperature range
 Wind speed
 Wind chill

Weight:

Size:

water repellent

ord.-no. 64565

-20 C° to 55 C°

0,1 bis 40,0 m/s

subjective sensed
 environment temperatur

46 g

10 x 4 x 1,8 cm



SILVA Alba Wind Watch

Like wind watch, but with additional altitude display, barometer and watch

Altimeter:

up to 10.000 meter

Barometer:

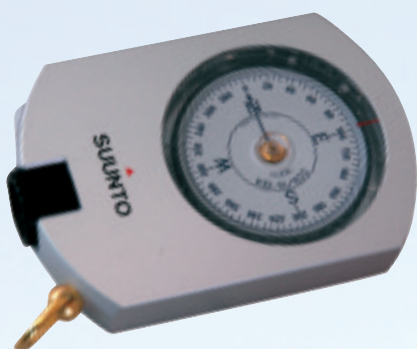
hPa and HG

Weight:

55 g

ord.-no. 64566

SUUNTO



Suunto hand-bearing compass KB-14

The KB-14 hand-bearing compass is an excellent tool for foresters, surveyors and geologists and many others. Suunto bearing compasses are designed to combine extreme accuracy with ease and speed of operation. With a built-in, maintenance-free light source the compass can be used even in total darkness.

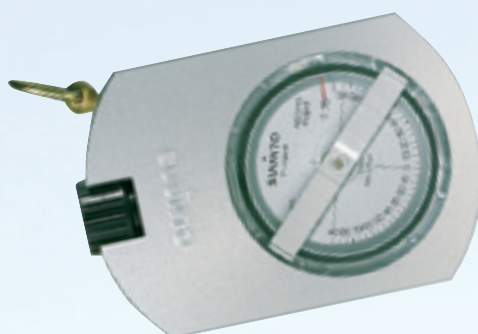
360° ord.-no. 62200

360°L* ord.-no. 62210

400° ord.-no. 62202

400°L* ord.-no. 62203

*L = with light

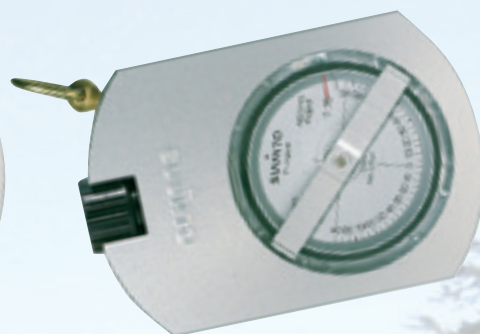


Suunto PM-5/1520 PCP

Combined tree height- and pocket clinometer with built-in range finder (15, 20, 30 and 40 m), additional %-scale (0% bis +/- 150%) as well as conversion table % in degree. Case made of light metal. Pocket format, reading accuracy +/- 1-2%, with case.

ord.-no. 62100

ord.-no. 62102 L*



Suunto pocket clinometer PM-5/360 PC

Multi-purpose, robust device for synchronous collimate and reading by one-hand use. Capable for vertical measuring, levelling and range finding, height curve measuring, as spirit level and as clinometer. Light metal case, weight 110 g, Scale classification 0° to +/-90° and 0° to +/-150°. Accuracy. Direct reading one degree, estimated pitch up to 10 arc minute or a fifth degree possible, with case.

ord.-no. 62000

ord.-no. 62002 L*

PM-5/400 PC

Scale classification 0° to +/-100°

ord.-no. 62007

Basis measure L-40

Made of black bakelite with white distance marks, for measuring from 15, 20, 30 and 40 m

ord.-no. 62101



Suunto Tandem

The Tandem is a liquid-filled precision compass and clinometer in one compact aluminium housing. This instrument is an excellent tool for surveyors, engineers, cartographers, geologists, miners, architects and for anyone who needs to be able to measure directional indications, heights, vertical angles and slopes with speed and accuracy. Weight 180 g, reading accuracy 0,5°/gon, clinometer 0-90° and 0-150%

360° ord.-no. 62216

400 gon ord.-no. 62217

GPS/Navigation System

SILVA MULTI-NAVIGATOR

Action and orientation in the forefront

In the desert, in the clouds, in the forest: Wherever there is no orientation these functions will help you:

- **Intelligent electronic compass navigation**
Direction reading even at zero movement, with two batteries you can navigate for 150 hours
- **GPS direction**
The next bearing will show the direction to the last bearing point
- **Exact barometrical barometer**
Height reading with meter accurateness
- **Forecasting barometer**
Through registering and saving of pressure readings the instrument can forecast the probable weather development and can warn you of approaching storms.
- **Clock**

The strongest features of the instrument are functions which combine GPS bearing and compass.

The strong antenna receives even weak signals such as under the canopy of a forest

The robust construction lets the instrument work even in conditions where others turn away from: in water or up to minus 25 degrees centigrade.

Be-Nr. 64580

Optional accessory

Compatible with the most leading GPS software packages on the market, DGPS wire, global map planner, cartographic program for PC-input of routes, PC data cable, car kit (12 volts)



SILVA GPS-Device ATLAS

No matter if you are in the outdoors or if your aim goal is to find a street in the city, ATLAS will guide you to the correct destination.

Unique Easy/Advance mode makes it easy to get started no matter if you are a beginner in the GPS navigation field.

Standard with basic mapping of the world and detailed mapping of the USA.

Technical Data

- up to 1.000 way points savable
- 42 different way point symbols applicable
- easy navigation as well as routing
- programmed basic map for the whole world
- Zoom range: 0,02 km – 4.000 km
- internal power supply with 2 AA-batteries (not included)
- very detailed map with "Points of interest" for example Germany or Austria/Poland/ Czech Republic as well as others on request

Plug in one MMC card that represents your travel region and the resolution gets amazing! You can recall addresses and phone numbers of your favourite restaurants and points of interest, such as attractions, airports, cultural, entertainment, lodging, shopping etc. not to mention every back road on the map.

ord.-no. 64700

Optional Accessories:

Car mounting

ord.-no. 64701

12 V car power supply

ord.-no. 64702

PC data cable

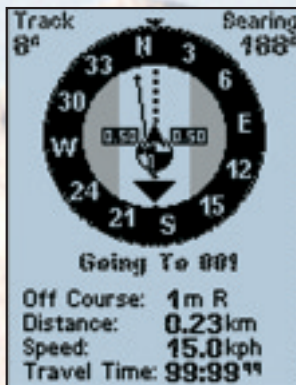
ord.-no. 64703

High resolution detail map:

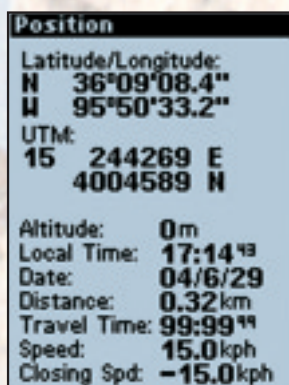
MMC1 Germany, MMC5 Italy/Switzerland, MMC8

Austria/Poland/Czech Republic

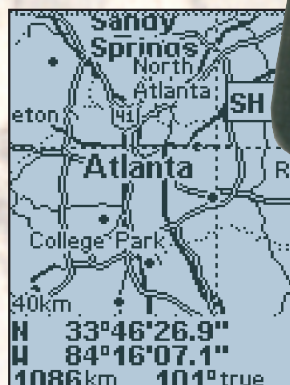
ord.-no. 64704



Navigation information



Position information



Detail maps

LEICA GS20 PROFESSIONAL DATA MAPPER

Leica Geosystems' newest GPS innovation. The GS20 is mobile, userfriendly and attached with the new wireless Bluetooth™-technology. The GS20 is one of the newest deployment in Leica's GPS product line for GIS data entry.

The GS20 Professional Data Mapper (PDM) combines the easy handling of the GPS-hobby-receiver with the functionality and flexibility of a professional GIS data entry system. The optimal architecture of the GS20 PDM combine GPS receiver, GPS antenna as well as data entry and output in a compact, ergonomic case.

- ClearTrak Multipath Mitigation for the most accurate positions possible from a handheld.
- MaxTrak and Hyper Trak for maximum tracking in difficult conditions, such as heavy foliage.
- Coordinate Quality Monitor: Know the quality of your data while you collect it. Use the Coordinate Quality Monitor to alert you of positions exceeding your specified tolerance or set your GS20 on auto pilot with Leica's user-defined auto-stop functions.
- GIS DataPRO™ combines the native shapefile for map of ESRI's Map Objects Engine, with simple internet reference download and the proven power of Leica's SKI PRO GPS processing software.

Detailed information and prices on request!!



Wristband computer SUUNTO ALTIMAX

Easy and functional wrist computer. Robust and durable design, Weight 53 g

Functions:

Time • altimeter • barometer • thermometer • memory chip • various alarms

ord.-no. 54886



**For hunting clocks
see page 179!**



Wristband computer SUUNTO X-LANDER

The ultimate option for the outdoor enthusiast who needs a stylish watch to wear in and out of the office. Weight: 65 g

Functions:

Time • altimeter • barometer • thermometer • electronic compass • memory chip • various alarms

ord.-no. 54988



Wristband computer SUUNTO ADVIZOR

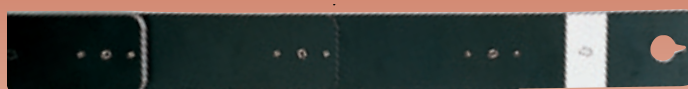
A combination of altimeter and an instrument for control of the heart frequency. When hiking, mountainbiking or skiing you can read, what effect, height and vertical climbing speed have to your heart frequency.

Functions:

Time • altimeter • barometer • thermometer • electronic compass • heart frequency measuring • heart frequency measuring belt • memory chip

ord.-no. 54889

BLUME LEISS Height measuring instrument BL 6



Works with a single pointer, built in chalk prism, with yellow filter, for ranges for heights, one for angles, open visor with aiming thorn, Conversion- and correction table on the back

BL 6 ord.-no. 64000

BL 7 ord.-no. 64001

BL 8 ord.-no. 64002

	BL6	BL7	BL8
Needle	2	1	1
Rangefinder	1	0	1
Basis measure	1	0	1
nail borer	1	0	1
Bag with carrying belt	1	0	1
Bag with hand belt	0	1	0

Other height measuring instruments on request!!

Mirror-Relascope based on Dr. Bitterlich



For optical upright measuring of tree stands. The relascope is easy and fast to use and delivers the following data with sufficient precision:

From the single tree: upper diameters and the corresponding heights, total height, form heights, trunk curves and trunk volume.

From the whole stand: circle area and corresponding heights, stand form height and middle heights, stand form and volume density.

In sturdy alloy body, with hardened glass windows, including leather carrying sling. Weight only 400g (CP scale combines the functions of the standard scale and the broad scale)



With metric Standard-Scale MS

ord.-no. 64109

With metric CP-Scale

ord.-no. 64108

Scale light

ord.-no. 65007

Tripod folding

ord.-no. 60201

Basis measure 2 m

ord.-no. 64103



Electronic Mirror-Relascope RD 1000

The RD 1000 is the first patented electronic Mirror-Relascope/dendrometer, to make exact measurements of tree diameter. With the integrated incline sensor diameter dates can be received on every point of the trunk. Also the height can be established, by achieving the specific diameter. In the basic factor-mode the considering trees for sampling process gets indicated. Edge trees will be defined easy by measuring the distance by dint of a LASER TECHNOLOGY-range finder. The data can be transmitted via serial port on the device or manually entered via keyboard. The revision function allows a diameter measuring from each distance, even by worse territory circumstances (underbrush etc.). The integrated LED-Display disposes of various steps of brightness. Consequently it is excellently readable at all lighting conditions. Second serial output for external data transfer. Metric or English measuring scale.

Measuring functions: • Tree diameter by specific height • Height for specific diameter • Knob diameter • Tree height • Base factor for sampling process

Technical Data:

- Size: 7 x 5 x 16,5 cm, Weight: 500 g
- Base factor-measuring range: 0,2 to 39,0 m² / ha
- Diameter accuracy: 6 mm up to 24 m, diameter measuring range : 5 to 254 cm
- Incline accuracy: +/- 0,1°, incline measuring range: +/- 90° (full circle 360°)
- Height-measuring resolution: 3 cm
- Optic: 1 fold or 2,4 fold magnification (included)
- Dust- and splash water protected
- Power supply: 2 x AA or 1 x CR V3; 3 Volt DC (included)

Ask for our favourable offer!

Scope of delivery: carrying bag, lens cleaning drapey, carrying belt, user manual

TELE-RELASCOPE based on Dr. Bitterlich



The tele-relascope is the development of the mirror relascope. It enables a greater accuracy in reading heights and diameters because of the eight times magnification. Under good conditions this relascope enables the user to measure all dimensions of standing trunks with highest accuracy.

The Tele-Relascope has the following features (the same as the mirror-relascope):

- Circle area in m²/ha
 - Angle count sample
 - Measuring of individual tree heights
 - Diameter reading in arbitrary heights
 - Distance measuring
 - Determination of slopes in degrees or in %
 - Full automatic horizontal level correction
 - Volume determination of single trees
 - Form heights
 - Volume of whole stands
 - Stand middle heights
 - Number of trees per hectare
- ord.-no. 64400
recommended tripods and tripod connections on request!!

Sector Caliper "Bitterlich"

The ideal supplement to the mirror relascope

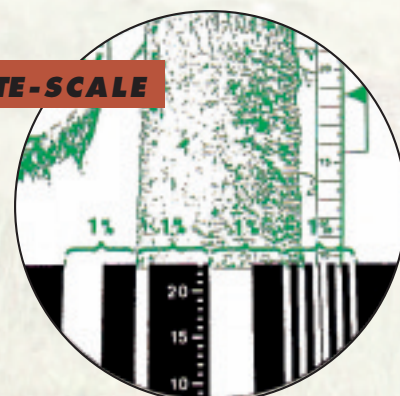
In uneven aged permanent forest stands with mixed tree species it is advisable to determine the circle area which will be cut and which will remain standing. This should be done for every main tree species on the particular stand and is most easily achieved with the mirror relascope.

For the additional determination of the breast height diameter the easy to use sector caliper according to Prof. Bitterlich is suited best. It deducts the diameter according to a circle sector (picture). The instrument is made of weather resistant synthetic material and is very light (130 g). The measuring range of the caliper is between 4 and 100 cm, the diameters mostly found in central European forest stands. In addition to the diameter (upper scale) the lower scale shows the number of trees per hectare this sample represents

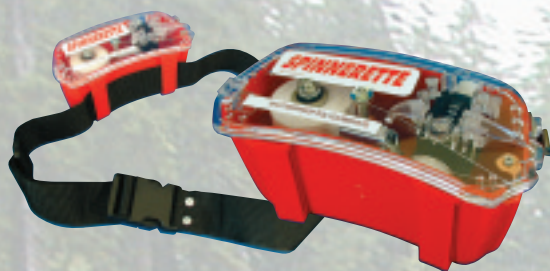
ord.-no. 64401



TE-SCALE



Surveying technics



Fathom Meter "Spinnerette"

"One man operation"

Clipped to the belt, distance up to 9.999 m, transparent cover for controlling of the mechanical functions, shock resistant, dirt- and waterproof case made of polycarbonate. Metering with easy to reach reset button, reading in 0,1 m steps

ord.-no. 64110

Replacement roll 3000 m

ord.-no. 64111



Fathom Meter "Walktax"

"One man operation"

The thread is connected to the starting point and runs over a metering wheel. You can read the distance at the goal in 0,1 m accuracy through a special window. The thread is left lying on the ground. The material is fast degradable and poses no danger for small animals or children. Reset the counter to zero

ord.-no. 64104

Replacement roll 3000 m

ord.-no. 64105



Rolling Meter

Foldable guiding rod, metering range up to 9.999,99 m, wheel diameter: 318,15 mm, 1 m circumference, metering works mounted above the wheel, counts back too, tolerance under 0,05 %, foldable rest loop, brake, coating: signal orange

ord.-no. 23731

WYSSEN Compass

Wooden Alignment Rod

For staking out, 2,16 m long, diameter 28 mm, with daylight reflecting colour, made of knot free long stored spruce

ord.-no. 62500

Steel Alignment Rod

Can be taken apart, push fit, 2,16 m, can be lengthened, welded tip, with daylight reflecting colour

ord.-no. 62502

Bag for alignment rod

For easy transport and storage, made of sturdy canvas, leather strengthened bottom, practical carrying belt

for 6 half alignment rods

ord.-no. 62504

for 12 half alignment rods

ord.-no. 62503



Both devices
incl. leather pocket



Wyssen Compass MI-4006 without clinometer

The classic instrument for line routing.

ord.-no. 60100

stick stand 1 leg

ord.-no. 60200

Tripod 3 legs

ord.-no. 60204

Replacement compass f. Wyssen

ord.-no. 60300

Wyssen Compass MI-4007 with clinometer

With prism compass, 360 or 400 degrees, diameter 80 mm, height 145 mm, extremely wide sighting angle for steep aims, the preferred device in silviculture and cable crane projects. It allows readings of horizontal and vertical angles and levellings.

ord.-no. 60000



Meridian Clinometer

These versatile instruments are needed worldwide for marking out, street and sky crane designs, topographical maps, levelling measurements etc. The instrument has a cardanic joint and is placed directly before the eye when taking a reading. Its weight ensures absolute vertical positioning. Therefore there is an automatic:

- Horizont (vertical plane)
- The distance to the point of aim (up to 500 m)
- The sloping up or down of the site
- The height difference between two points..



0043 3577 25700

MC 1001 with 1 loupe

ord.-no. 61100

MC 1002 with 2 loupes

ord.-no. 61200



Automatic Levelling Instrument NAN 2024

The new Nestle construction leveling instrument with automatic horizontal levelling of the target line and very short target width.



The leveling instrument NAN 2024 is waterproof and possesses a never ending lateral fine calibration with suspension as well as protection of overdoing of the focussing.

Teleskope	
Magnification	24-fach
Lens opening	36mm
Length	220mm
Shortest target width	0,6 m
Image	A=upright
Middle km-diff.	2,5mm
Compensator	with magnet dampening
Horizontal circle	
Diameter	110 mm
Pitch	1 g (1 gon) bzw. 1°(Grad)
Numeralisation	0-400 g bzw. 0-360°
Mass instrument	220 x 135 x 135 mm
Mass case	270 x 170 x 180 mm
Weight instrument	1900g
Weight case	1700g

Leveller + tripod + 5 m levelling meter

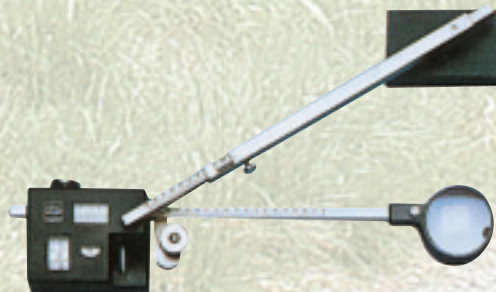
ord.-no. 54119

including aluminium case with carrying belt

Planimeter

Area metering – precise and fast

The planimeter is used for metering of areas by following their respective borders. The shape of the area is not important as long as the border can be circumferred in one draft. The inbuilt microcomputer works for you: It adds, subtracts, determines averages in the redefined scales and units, powered by batteries or accumulator



Compensation Polar Planimeter

Mechanical planimeter with high precision for determination of areas by circumferring the border lines. Maximum metering range: areas 50x50 cm or diameter of 70 cm, length of the driving arm adjustable from 59 to 175 mm, pole arm length: 190 mm, weight appr. 2 kg

ord.-no. 60112



Digital Polar Planimeter

Measuring range 40 x 20 to 60 x 10 cm with memory up to 10 m², size incl. case 30 x 15 x 6 cm, weight, 25 kg. Including charging set.

ord.-no. 60113

Digital Roll Planimeter (w/o. image)

Especially for measuring of long areas (diagrams). Measuring range 110 x 24 cm to 300 x 9 cm (2700 cm²) with memory up to 10 m², size incl. case 30 x 15 x 6 cm, Weight 1,4 kg. Including charging set.

ord.-no. 60114

Interface for computer by request.



TOPCON MIRROR STEREOSCOPE

For watching and interpreting stereo aerial photographs, for use as a stand alone application or with a stereo micrometer for exact interpretation. With push-fit legs, binocular with 1x, 1,8x and 3x magnification, 6 times magnification possible, complete with wooden case

ord.-no. 60115

Accessories:

ord.-no. 60116

Stereo micrometer

ord.-no. 60117

6-fold binocular

ord.-no. 60118

Table (cross line rail)



Dial Dendro

For exact growth determination: The instrument is attached directly to the trunk, diameter increases will be determined by the way of a nonius in the scale of 1/10 mm. The measuring range enables diameter growth up to 80 mm, before you must recalibrate the instrument. The high accuracy of the Dial-Dendro allows short samples periods like the observation of growth in a single vegetation period.

6-pcs-Set ord.-no. 54104

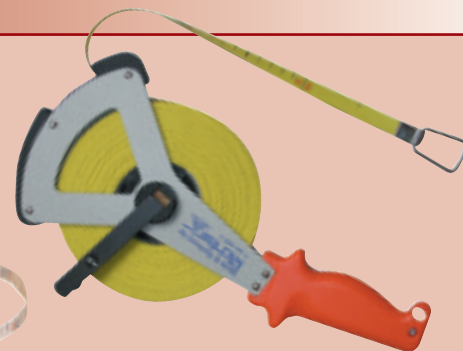
Measuring Tape

with glass fibre tape

30 m ord.-no. 23530
50 m ord.-no. 23550

with steel tape

30 m ord.-no. 23730
50 m ord.-no. 23732



Measuring Tape with Y-Frame

stable frame, plastic handle
with glass fibre tape

30 m ord.-no. 23430
50 m ord.-no. 23450

with steel tape

30 m ord.-no. 23630
50 m ord.-no. 23650



0043 3577 25700



Diameter Measuring Tape

Glass fibre one sided with curved hook, one side meter pitch/black, second side diameter pitch/red

2 m ord.-no. 23402
5 m ord.-no. 23405



Measuring Tape

with automatic return with stop button.

2 m ord.-no. 23320
3 m ord.-no. 23330
5 m ord.-no. 23350

1 Growth drill SUUNTO

For determination of age and growth increment of standing trees, made of special steel, for hardwood and conifers

ord.-no. length
63030 300 mm
63035 350 mm
63040 400 mm
63045 450 mm

Replacement tongue:

63032 300 mm
63033 350 mm
63041 400 mm
63042 450 mm

Replacement drill:

63031 300 mm
63036 350 mm
63034 400 mm
63037 450 mm

2 Growth hammer

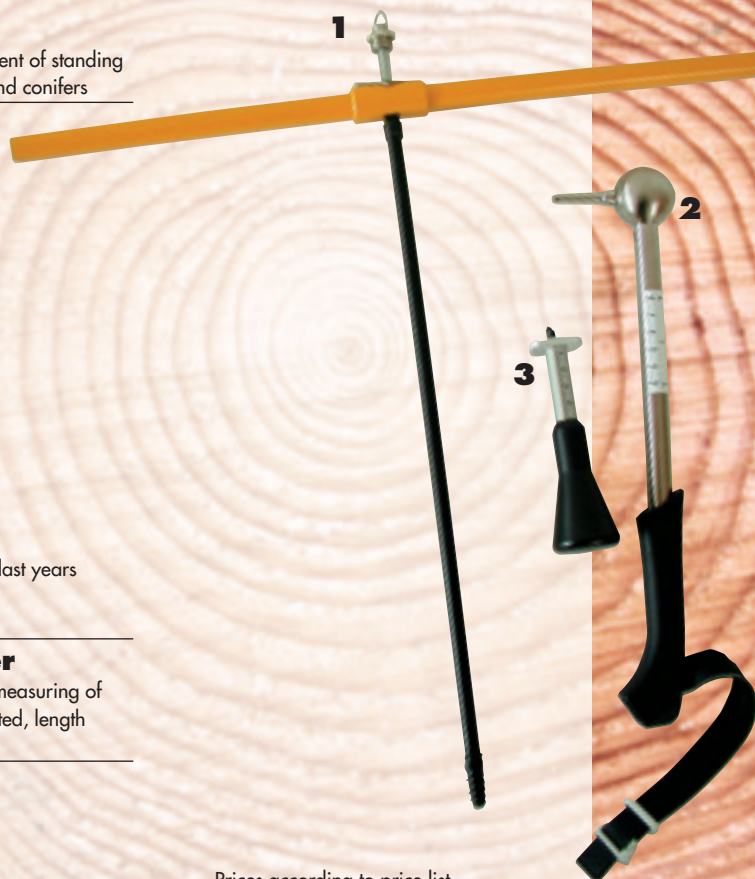
For determination of the diameter growth in last years growth period

ord.-no. 63010

3 Bark thickness hammer

This hammers enables the correct and easy measuring of bark thickness, made of best steel, nickel plated, length 220mm, weight 100g

ord.-no. 63300



Head lamps



PETZL Head Lamp "Superlight"

New technology LEDs, which ensure uniform white light. They are very robust and work for years in continuous use. Their energy consumption is lower than with bulbs. You will not need any replacement bulbs anymore.

ord.-no. 810718

Including batteries



PETZL Head Lamp „TIKKA PLUS“

4-LED headlamp with 3 lighting levels (maximum, optimum, economy) and elastic headband. Tilting lamp body. Blinking mode, long light duration up to 150 hours, waterproof

ord.-no. 810722

including 3 AAA/LR03-batteries



PETZL Head Lamp „MYO“

Head lamp with single light source: Xenon halogen bulb. Tilting lamp body, ideal capable for camping and travelling, feature good brights up to 100 m, Battery case gets carried on the head, weight 131 g w/o batteries

ord.-no. 810723

Including 6 V-standard replacement light bulb as well as 4 AA/LR6 alkali batteries



PETZL Head Lamp „DUO LED 5“

Waterproof head lamp with double light source: 5 LED for long light duration (55 h) and halogen bulb for long-range lighting (100m), halogen light source has adjustable focus to adjust width of light beam, operates on 4 AA/LR6 1,5 V batteries (not included)

ord.-no. 810724

Including 1 halogen bulb for replacement



Recommended accessories for „DUO LED 5“:

DUO akkumulators and charging device

ord.-no. 810725



Portable sun energy

Now you can recharge your "AA" batteries for the GPS instrument, the forehead lamp, the radio with sunlight. A cigarette lighter adaptor ensures connection to all 12 V chargers like used for cellphones. Maximum charging power: 140 mA (6V), dimensions: 24x17,5x5 cm, weight 800g

ord.-no. 57121



Map meter

With this map meter you can determine the distances between two points on the map. Therefore you can plan any voyage or hike before you undertake it. Put the wheel at the starting point and follow the planned route.

Scales: 1:15, 25, 50, 100, 200, 400, 500 or 750.000.

ord.-no. 64558

splash water leak-proof and shock-proof
2 years warranty

These instruments are used successfully for distance determination in forestry, agriculture, hunting and sport

All instruments measure with an accuracy of +/- 1 m, even in the rain, in fog, with bushes or tree limbs in the foreground.

Use of reflectors at wide distance measurements, scan mode with permanent display

LASER
YARDAGE PRO



YARDAGE PRO SCOUT

With dimensions of 38x102x70 mm and only 195 g weight the yardage Pro Scout is the smallest and most modern Laser distance meter in the world.

- Magnification 6 times • accuracy +/- 2m at 800 m • Gewicht 195 g.

ord.-no. 63523

YARDAGE PRO LEGEND

like Yardage Pro Scout, but with waterproof case
ord.-no. 63532



YARDAGE PRO 800

The Yardage Pro 800 is surely one of the most compact laser range finders in the world.

- Magnification 8 times
- Range 800 m
- Size: 51 x 121 x 95 mm
- Weight: 326 g
- AAA(4) batteries

ord.-no. 63506



YARDAGE PRO 1000

For instant distance measuring up to 915 m in unbelievable speed. With multifunctional display, automatic shutdown.

- Magnification 6 times
- Range 925 m
- Size: 57 x 127 x 121 mm
- Weight: 383 g
- 9 Volt battery

ord.-no. 63519



BUSHNELL PRO TROPHY

Ideal for hunting, compact and easy to handle, manifold compensated optics, display of distance inside, scan mode and accuracy +/- 1,0 m, colour metallic green

- Magnification 5 times
- Range: 5 - 730 m
- Weight: 255 g
- 9 Volt-battery

ord.-no. 63539

Optic Altimeter, Clinometer and Rangefinder

OPTI-LOGIC
CORPORATION

OPTI-LOGIC Laser Hypsometer

The OPTI-LOGIC Hypsometer is a multifunctional instrument for versatile use outdoors. An easy to manipulate, sturdy and reliable device, ideally suited for forestry and hunting

- Distance metering to an object
- Horizontal distance metering
- Tree- or object height metering
- Slope determination
- Accuracy: distance +/- 9 m, height +/- 0,5 m, slope +/- 0,2 degrees
- One button operation

- Bad weather mode: compensates against rain etc. (advantage to infrared technology)
- One lens with red LED-point, separate display
- Laser harmless to eyes /class 1
- Operation: 9V battery, appr. 1000 readings
- Dimensions 13x10x5 cm (l, b, h)
- Weight 310 g (incl. battery)
- Incl. battery and bag
- Colours: black, yellow or "camouflage"
- 1 year manufacturers warranty



Type	Range	Range with reflector	ord.-no.
100LH	4-90 m	4-365 m	63527
400LH	4-365 m	4-910 m	400LH
600LH	4-550 m	4-910 m	600LH
800LH	4-730 m	4-910 m	800LH
Reflector			REF03





NatureView 8x42

Ultra near-focus, BaK-4 Porro prisms for bright, clear, crisp viewing, fully multi-coated optics for superior light transmission and brightness. Textured center focus knob for easy, precise adjustments, rugged, non-slip rubber armor absorbs shock, 652 g

Magnification: 8 times

42 mm lens diameter

Field of vision at 1.000 m: 110 m

ord.-no. 63543

Also available with 10-fold magnification!

NatureView 10x42 Be-Nr. 63545



Legend 8x42

Rainguard®, water repellent lens-coating, BaK-4 Porro prisms for clear, maximum light transmission for optimum brightness also when raining, snowing or at nebulous weather. Textured, non-glare, non-slip rubber armor absorbs shock. Magnification 8 times

42 mm lens diameter

Field of vision at 1.000 m: 110 m

ord.-no. 63546

Also available with 12-fold magnification!

Legend 12x50 ord.-no. 63547

SILVA

**TOP-QUALITY
for
best price!!**



Lite-Tech Pocket 8x21 und 10x25

The compact size and light weight ensure that "Pocket" will always be with you. Perfectly suitable as a second glass on the boat, in the car, in the weekend lodge, etc.

Advantages:

8 to 10 times magnification, anti reflex coating, robust and rubber coated construction, 2 years guarantee, delivery with case and carrying strap

Magnification	8	10
Lens diameter	21 mm	25 mm
F. o. v./1000 m	131 m	100 m
Weight	176 g	202 g
Size	90x60x38 mm	115x65x40 mm
ord.-no.	64496	64493

Lite-Tech Compact 8x21 und 10x25

A handy field glass in compact dimensions and good optical features, ideally suited for hiking and nature observation. It is delivered complete with case and comfortable neckstrap made of neoprene

Advantages:

Robust rubberised body, waterproof, with nitrogen, anti reflex coating "Emerald Fire", 2 years guarantee, delivered complete with case and comfortable neck-strap made of neoprene

Magnification	8	10
Lens diameter	25 mm	25 mm
F. o. v./1000 m	143 m	103 m
Weight	404 g	404 g
Size	107x120x40 mm	107x120x40 mm
ord.-no.	64490	64491

Bilogon Sport 10x50

Quality field glasses with coated lenses, rubberized for protection against shock and water sprays, ideally suited for wildlife watching, sport and leisure time

Magnification: 10 times

Field of vision at 1000 m: 99 m

Lens diameter: 50 mm

incl. case

3 years warranty

ord.-no. 63497

Bushnell Night Vision Binoculars Devices



Night Vision Binocular Device „Explorer 2000S“

Optimal device for hunters and outdoor activists, who prefer the established form of the binocular. The Explorer 2000S is splash water protected and is suitable under hardest conditions. Standardised thread for mounting on a tripod. Eye base as well as dioptre balancing can be adjusted individually. Weight: 1134 g

Magnification: 3,1 times

50 mm lens diameter

Application range: from 0,5 to 122 m

Field of vision at 100 m: 26 m

ord.-no. 63540



Night Vision Binocular Device „Savana“

Latest technology for excellent image quality and manifold application from game observing up to observation of buildings, 2 IR-brighteners for good far- and near illumination, robust and handy device with a weight of only 390 g

Magnification 2,5 times

42 mm lens diameter

Application range: from 1,2 to 183 m

Field of vision at 100 m: 26 m

ord.-no. 63495

Bushnell Spotting Scopes



Bushnell Spotting Scope „Trophy“

With 100% waterproof rubber armor construction for use in forest and field, with zoom ocular. Modern case with additional bag, compact tripod

- Magnification 25-50 times
- 50 mm lens diameter
- Field of vision at 1000 m:
 - 25- fold magnification: 31 m
 - 50- fold magnification: 17 m

ord.-no. 63535

Incl. aluminium transport case



Bushnell Spotting Scope „Sentry“

Waterproof rubber armor absorbs shock, extremely compact and lightweight, multi-coated optics for increased light transmission, compact tripod for wide ranges

- Magnification 16-32 times
- 50 mm lens diameter
- field of vision at 1000 m:
 - 16- fold magnification: 46 m
 - 32- fold magnification: 21 m

ord.-no. 63536

Incl. aluminium transport case

Prices according to price list.



Bushnell HoloSight Gen III

HOLOSight® project a fictive appearance of an illuminated crosshair 45 m in front of your gun, yet no forward light is projected. Sight from any distance behind the gun without taking both eyes off of the target. Offers unlimited eye relief and a unlimited field-of-range. At half size of a conventional sight, it fits easily on shotguns and rifles with a standard Weaver-style mount.

Features:

100% waterproof/fogproof and shockproof • The illuminated crosshairs are visible in the lowest light • unlimited eye relief (1,3 cm up to 3 m) • Instant target acquisition for faster, more accurate shots • fits easy on handguns, shotguns and rifles with a Weaver-style mount • extra long-lasting batteries (40 hours) • low-battery warning and auto shut-off, weight 255 g, 133 mm length, 20 grades of brightness, batteries: 2 TYPE AA 1.5 Volt

ord.-no. 63548



Riflescope „Trophy“

For increased contrast and color rendering, higher light transmission for bad lighting conditions, fast-focusing, 1-fold magnification, field of vision: m/100m: 22,6/1x, 28 mm lens-ø, 4 variable illuminated crosshair, Weight: 170 g, Length: 140 mm, waterproof and fogproof

ord.-no. 63534



Aiming Monocular „Elite“

95% light transmission at 550 m, Rainguard®-coating, 1,25–4-fold magnification, field of vision: m/100m: 27,1/1,25x ; 8,7/4x, 24 mm lens-ø, crosshair: 4A with 1 M.O.A illuminated point, Weight: 426 g, Length: 263 mm, robust pipe made of aluminium/titan alloy

ord.-no. 63533

Presents for the Huntsman...



Hunting knife „Victorinox“

Universal knife for hunting and leisure with fixable blade, Length about 11 cm, corkscrew, wood saw, tin opener, screwdriver, forcing blade, wire Skinner, tweezers and toothpick.

ord.-no. 54898

Sports- and leisure clocks see page 169!



1 Garde hunting clock

With 2 different motives on the clock face, high quality clockwork, 42 mm diameter, robust case with extra strong glass, waterproof up to 30 m, leather wristband

Hunting clock „Hubertus“

ord.-no. 54892

Hunting clock „Keiler“

ord.-no. 54893

2 Hunting clock „dog“

With motive dog, Swiss-Ronda-clockwork, with date display, robust stainless steel case with extra strong glass, 38 mm diameter, illuminating numerals, waterproof up to 30 m, leather wristband

ord.-no. 54894

Clock „game“ with 24 hour clockwork

Robust clock with easy handling. Position clock upright on the desired place. As soon as the game reverses the clock, the clockwork pauses and you can read the time of the game contact

ord.-no. 54897



Calipers



0043 3577 25700



1 NESTLE "WALDMEISTER"

30 mm oval profile

Excels in exceptionally sturdy construction. Measuring ruler is a 30mm oval profile made of special alloy with optimum torsion rigidity. Deep black numerals on both sides can be read easily, beam is gold anodized, abrasion resistant, light slide on the beam, calibrated.

ord.-no.	length	weight
54113	40 cm	800 g
54108	60 cm	900 g
54109	80 cm	1000 g
54110	100 cm	1100 g



Waldmeister caliper with mm gradation and taxation caliper on request

2 NESTLE "WALDFREUND"

with triangled profile

The new, ergonomic polyamid beak grip is guided by Teflon inserts which secure precise and easy running as well as good manipulation. The numerals with deep black numbers and circumferring lines stand in high contrast to the silver anodized beam. Measuring is exceptionally easy with timber on the ground because you can read the right numbers without bending down.

ord.-no.	length	weight
54114	60 cm	900 g
54115	80 cm	1.000 g
54116	100 cm	1.100 g

3 NESTLE "WALDFIX"

25 x 5 mm flat profile

Numbers and division line are made in deep black colour which makes working possible even late in the evening. The doleden colours anodized layer protects against abrasion and dirt. The beams in the grips work with high precision.

ord.-no.	length	weight
54105	30 cm	350 g
54107	60 cm	500 g

LIGHT ALLOY CALIPER

Beam and beak made of special aluminium, cm division on both sides, anodized, grip made of robust plastic

ord.-no.	length	weight
54230	30 cm	320 g
54240	40 cm	400 g
54250	50 cm	490 g
54265	65 cm	650 g
54280	80 cm	790 g
54080	80 cm	790 g
with meter marking		
54210	100 cm	870 g
54212	120 cm	950 g
		145,83
		155,83

Steel calipers in all lengths on request!
Special lengths and engraved numerals on request!!

MEASURING ROD "KOLIBRI"

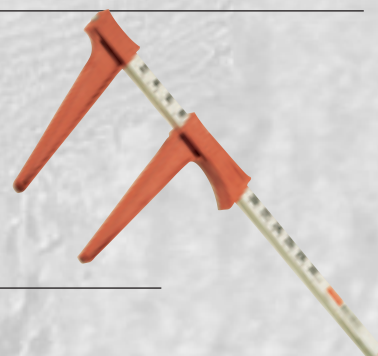
measuring beam made of alloy oval profile 30 x 15 mm with cm-division on both sides under dolden anodization. Marking hooks on both ends. Division type E.

length 100 cm, weight 700 g
ord.-no. 54202

CALIPER

cannot be calibrated

30 cm ord.-no. 54100
50 cm ord.-no. 54200



Electronic caliper DATAFOX 2000

Datafox 2000 eases the measuring work for the man in the field. Multilayer programs in a certain version and the ease of use of the software enable you to use this caliper very efficiently after a very short time of instruction and trial. Free parameters guarantee the setting of all usual variables for the user. Gathered data can be printed directly in the forest or be sent to a PC. With the PC software "Winfox" you work with and administer all data from measuring protocols to printing an invoice.

- all season and freely programmable electronics by PAV
- standard RS232 interface
- PAV Elektronik module, waterproof, shockproof, data safe even in dense stands, display with high contrast
- accumulators in the handle
- tried and tested measuring system
- easy detachable mechanical couplings



List of contents

- 1 electr. caliper DATAFOX 2000 with detachable electronics part
- 1 program for lying timer, 1 programm for standing timber with form factors or any other program you want
- 1 bag for DATAFOX 2000
- 4 pcs. NiMh akkus (1 set)
- 1 akku charger with automatic turn-off
- 1 PC, printer or harvester connection cable
- 1 cleaning spray
- 1 adjustment key
- manual, briefing - ready for calibration

DATAFOX MB 50 cm

ord.-no. 54815

DATAFOX MB 65 cm

ord.-no. 54816

DATAFOX MB 80 cm

ord.-no. 54817

Ask for our quote. We will do our best in price and consulting.

POSSIBLE FIELDS OF USE



measuring standing timber

measuring stock with front area and middle diameter method

measuring lying timber

fast and precise harvester calibration



wheel meter

for field surveys. Guiding rod detachable. Chromed spoked wheel. Zero pointer as a pendulum, counting device above the wheel. Measuring range 9999,99 m. With dirt remover, stand and locking brake. Colour red, eight 95 cm, wheel circumference 2m, wheel diameter 63 cm
ord.-no. 23735

wheel meter

measuring range 0 to 9999,99 m. full rubber wheel grinded to exact 318,5 mm = > circumference 1m, tolerance < 0,05%. counting advance and back, counting mechanism zeroing lever above the wheel. Foldable guiding rod, brake and folding stand. Frame and wheel in construction colour signal orange

ord.-no. 23731

Carrying bag for wheel meter

ord.-no. 23734



Name your timber...



With the wooden numbering system you can follow the way of your timber easily and reliably.

Hammer for plastic tags

The hammerhead is flexibly pivoted so that the tags are driven flat into the timber .

ord.-no. 54613

Hammer with engraving

Monogram engraved to your wish.

ord.-no. 54610

Hammer with blade

For cutting away the bark or reoving dirt or ice.

ord.-no. 54616

Plastic tags



Sort your timber according to colours and additionally to numbers.

According to the timber quality you choose:

Extra tough and hard quality

for saw timber, veneer and frost resistant timber
colours: white, green, red, blue, yellow, orange, black
numbers: 1-99999

ord.-no.	lettering
54614	1 line
54513	2 lines
54624	3 lines

Pulp quality

For the paper industry, tags in white numbers and letters in black or in colour
numbers: 1- 99999

ord.-no.	lettering
54620	1 line
54623	2 lines

Barcode - Extra quality

2 lines with code and numbers in extra quality
Colour: white or colour – please ask for available colours
numbers: 1-99999

ord.-no.	lettering
54629	2 lines



automatic magazine for plastic tags, single

room for 40 tags, for single retrieval of the tags with the hammer, with automatic feeding, shoulder belt and clip for the hammer.

ord.-no. 54615

basic and additional magazines

ord.-no. 54622 2 magazines ready mounted

ord.-no. 54627 3 magazines ready mounted

ord.-no. 54626 4 magazines ready mounted

ord.-no. 54628 5 magazines ready mounted

ord.-no. 54618 6 magazines ready mounted



Forest hammer

forged steel, one side with blade, the other side with the specified engraving

length 40 cm, weight 800 grs

ord.-no. 54612

with engraving to your specification

ord.-no.. 54612B



Canvas bag

for marking hammer and tags

ord.-no. 21218

Clamp system for high quality timber



0043 3577 25700

prevents cracks in valuable timber

These easy to apply clamps need not be removed in the sawmill. There is no problem with oxidation. A further advantage: These clamps are very light.

ord.-no. 54015 special hammer

ord.-no. 54016 timber clamps 1.000 pcs.



0043 3577 25700-20



Lyra Forester's crayon

12 mm diameter, even for wet timber

- ◆ red ord.-no. 52210
- ◆ blue ord.-no. 52240
- ◆ black ord.-no. 52230

pack/12 pieces

Lyra Forester's crayon fluorescend

◆ orange, pack/12 pcs.

ord.-no. 52370

Crayon holder Lyra – metal, f. 12 mm crayon

ord.-no. 52300



Signing crayon „Caran d'Ache“

9 mm diameter, even for wet timber

- ◆ red ord.-no. 52010 ◆ black ord.-no. 52030
- ◆ blue ord.-no. 52040 ◆ graphite ord.-no. 52080

pack/10 pieces



crayon holder „Caran d'Ache“

with pushbutton, metal, for 9 mm crayons

ord.-no. 52100



Wooden crayon holder

with pushbutton, for 9 mm crayons

ord.-no. 52306

with graphite pen

ord.-no. 52307



Woodmarking hammer

Metal tube for receiving the marking colour, lateral jet with felt tip and metal balde for cleaning the surface

ord.-no. 50400

spare parts for the hammer

- felt ord.-no. 51200
- jet compl. ord.-no. 51300
- spare rubber ord.-no. 51100
- tube lid ord.-no. 51000
- sealing ring ord.-no. 51400

Woodmarking colours

For filling the hammer, weather resistant, does not dry up

5 l can

- red ord.-no. 50510
- orange ord.-no. 50570
- blue ord.-no. 50540
- green ord.-no. 50520
- white ord.-no. 50560



Coloures marking band

pulp 20 mm (rots after about 2 years), Roll/75 m

- red = ord.-no. 50610 • blue = ord.-no. 50640
- white = ord.-no. 50660 • orange = ord.-no. 50670
- green = ord.-no. 50620 • yellow = ord.-no. 50650

Polyethlyen 25 mm for long-term marking, roll/100 m

- red = ord.-no. 50710 • blue = ord.-no. 50740
- white = ord.-no. 50760 • yellow = ord.-no. 50750
- fl.-orange = ord.-no. 50770

measure notice paper timber A4

50 leaves, A4 format (21 x 29,7 cm)

ord.-no. 53300

measure notice paper timber slim

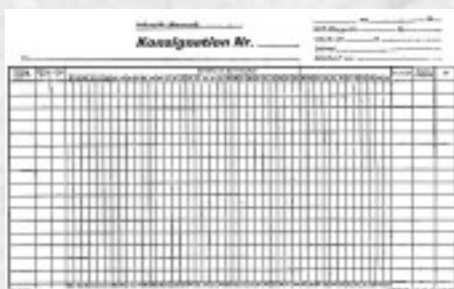
slim (13 x 29,7 cm)

ord.-no. 53500

measure notice paper small

pocket format (10 x 21 cm)

ord.-no. 53400



sawn wood measuring paper

90 leaves, A4 landscape

perforation upper face, bottom cardboard 1.000 g

ord.-no. 53301



1 field book frame

plastic frame with transparent insert cover, adjustable straps, DIN A4

ord.-no. 62003



2 Forester's bag

ord.-no. 46400

Tallytax – the elektronic counter

The numerical Tallytax contains 6 independent counters and can store thousands of data in each of them. For forest inventory or in timber production, in tourism or in traffic control...

Technical data

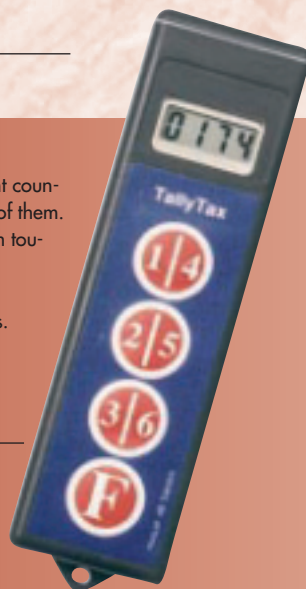
dimensions: 3 x 4 x 12,5 cm, weight: 110 grs.

battery: 9V Alkaline

working time: 4 months and more

flash memory: Data are stored if the device is being turned off

ord.-no. 63130



„Spruce in Bark“ after „Peintinger“ with bark reduction

ord.-no. 53200

to meter measure, acc. to Hermann Kus

ord.-no. 53000



PROFI'S-HINT

From 20 pieces up
(A4 and slim)
printing of a company logo
against costs is possible.



Tree cutter

hardened blade, foldable. Grip coated with red plastic

ord.-no. 50800

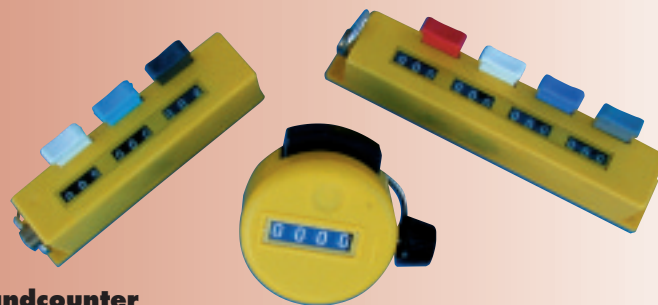
Board measure

1/1 division

ord.-no. 54000

1/2 division

ord.-no. 54001



Handcounter

(0-9999), height of numbers 5 mm, simple counting by clicking

with 1 counter

ord.-no. 63100

with 3 counters

ord.-no. 63110

with 4 counters

ord.-no. 63120

Colour marking spray

- exceptional marking power (even when wet)
- each can has a separate writing jet
- overspray is reduced to a minimum
- free of pollutants
- frost resistant up to -25 degrees Celsius
- visible for a long time



neon red
ord.-no. 50811

neon pink
ord.-no. 50891

neon yellow
ord.-no. 50890

neon orange
ord.-no. 50814

neon blue
ord.-no. 50840

neon green
ord.-no. 50892

white
ord.-no. 50860

black
ord.-no. 50830

red
ord.-no. 50810

green
ord.-no. 50820

When working with harvester we recommend the use of neon colours, because these colours reflect the lights of the machines better than "normal" colours.

Catalogue colours do not represent the actual colour nuances..

For marking foil wrapped board packages

red
ord.-no. 50812

green
ord.-no. 50822

We do not charge any deposit for our cans!

20 cans/box



Multiple use system
no costs for waste disposal!

1. You order the cans in the useful multiple use boxes
2. You collect the empty cans in the box
3. You return the empty cans
4. You have no costs of waste disposal and help to keep the environment clean



**re-use
instead of disposal**

PRO FORST colour marking spray

contents: 500 ml, can can be emptied totally suited for rock

ord.-no. see colours

when ordering 20 cans
in in multiple use box



For use as a **GROUND MARKING SPRAY**

Sprays down vertically and is emptied completely. Clings to any surface even in the wet, i.e. concrete, tar, sand, grass, wood, gravel, masonry, metal. Weather resistant and visible for a long time. Helps at marking tools or machines.



ord.-no. 509 + colour number

colours: neon red (11) neon pink (91) neonyellow (90)
neon blue (80) neon green (92) white (60) black (30)

k

Metal spray handle

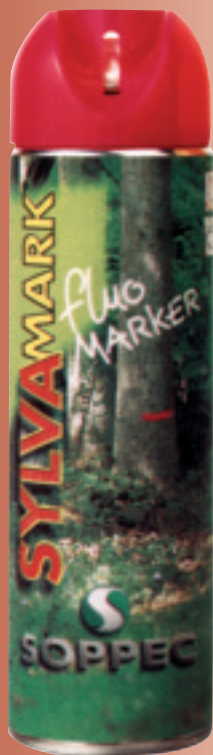
ord.-no. 50203



Ground marking roller with lever to actuate the spray- ing head

ord.-no. 50119

Colour marking spray **SOPPEC**



SOPPEC FLUO MARKER

Fluorescend marking for 12 months

- identification of sites and log stores
- marking of tree stands (sawn wood, timber, trees in the forest)
- short and long term marking of trees for mechanized tree harvesting
- temporary marking of lots for forest working, wood procurement etc.

white	ord.-no. 50680-60
red	ord.-no. 50680-10
orange	ord.-no. 50680-14
yellow	ord.-no. 50680-90
green	ord.-no. 50680-20
blue	ord.-no. 50680-40
neon pink	ord.-no. 50680-91



SOPPEC STRONG MARKER

Long term marking for 2-4 years

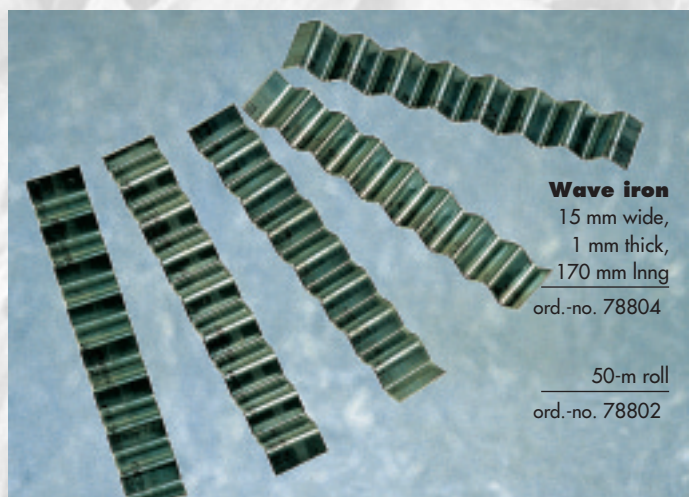
- border marking of lots
- route marking
- long term marking of trees
- marking valuable trees
- for use with spray masks (logos, advertisement)

white	ord.-no. 50690-60
red	ord.-no. 50690-10
green	ord.-no. 50690-20
blue	ord.-no. 50690-40
black	ord.-no. 50690-30





Trunk press. Prevents splitting of trunks under stress when felling or cutting them. Easy to use, with strong ratchet (breaking load 20 tons), length 4 m, belt width 75 mm, complete with tensioning lever
ord.-no. 40200



Wave iron
15 mm wide,
1 mm thick,
170 mm long
ord.-no. 78804
50-m roll
ord.-no. 78802



hot marking iron
with replaceable letters 15 mm for marking of boards, rubber parts, even strong cardboard, cork, plastic, etc.

5 letters ord.-no. 78205

10 letters ord.-no. 78206



trunk cleaning brush with steel spokes
with angled and straight hole for a stick

ord.-no. 54003

S-Hook

made of 20 mm wide knife steel, 12 cm long, filed at the edges, best tried against splitting of logs or boards

ord.-no. 78200

S-Hook remover

length 310 mm

ord.-no. 78201



link ruler

made of Austrian wood, from 200 pcs. up available with company logo (costs for printing extra).

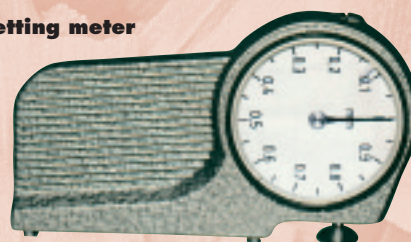
1 m without feather

ord.-no. 54900

2 m with feather

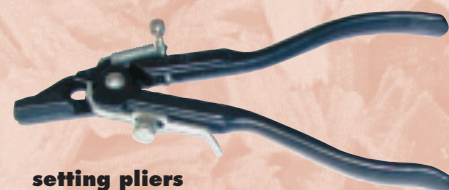
ord.-no. 54901

saw setting meter



readable from 2 sides, measuring range 2 mm, distinction 0,05 and 0,1 mm, adjustable face. Weight: 120 grs.

ord.-no. 54004



setting pliers

For bow or similar saws or other saws with blade thickness up to 1,2 mm, made of forged steel, no die cast. Setting depth and setting width can be adjusted, with spring. Length 180 mm, weight 225 grs

ord.-no. 24048



0043 3577 25700



Viva Typ 12

Electronic wood and tree humidity meter according to resistance method, with LCD display. Measuring range 4–100%, with continuous species correction and automatic temperature compensation. Includes: knock-in handle with 100 replacement electrodes, connection wire and carrying case (without deep scan electrode)

ord.-no. 63203

additional equipment: deep scan electrode

ord.-no. 63204

Woodchip humidity tester

For measuring in places where no FS3 biomass device with scales for compensation and higher precision is available. Not for billing uses. Measuring range up to 30%, distinction water content 1%, calibration precision to reference material +/- 5%, easy operation, automatic temperature compensation, finished in seconds, with 9V battery

ord.-no. 63233



Covering tarpaulin

For covering boards, oven wood, cars, motorcycles, garden furniture etc. against the weather. Colour green, exceptionally tear resistant, with reinforcement cord and metal eyelets for fastening. Weight 120g/m². Delivery in 2 x 3 m, 3 x 4 m, 4 x 6 m, 6 x 8 m, 8 x 10 m, 10 x 12 m possible.

ord.-no. 50027



Moistec humidity meter

The new miniature measuring instrument Moistec has a compact design and is easy to use. It determines the actual humidity content of wood and wood products. It is equipped with two measuring electrodes and an easy to read LCD display for the measuring range from 6 to 25%. This smallest humidity controller worldwide is a good companion for your daily humidity controls.



Chip Humidity meter FMG 3000

A new and tested Austrian method for fast determination of humidity content in woodchips. Measuring drum contains appr. 75 liter wooden chips.

The outer face of the drum is one of the electrodes of the condenser. The device works with a rechargeable battery.

ord.-no. 63206

**Please read and mind the manual
before using this device.**



Merlin HM8-WS 25

Your professional tool: Simply lay the instrument on the surface of a sawn or planed board and the result is shown on an easy to read LCD display. Choose the tree species via a separate turning knob. Measuring depth 25–40 mm – without damage

ord.-no. 63212

Technical data

dimensions:	75x38x15 mm
weight:	36 grs
measuring:	2 pin system
display:	LCD
measuring range:	6% to 25%
temperature range:	0° to 60°C
energy source:	12V Alkaline Batterie
body:	ABS yellow

ord.-no. 63216

Border marking



Border marking post RECU

further possibilities:

Border marking poles are often used for fencing in pastures.

made of recycled plastic
lengths 130 cm, 45 mm

ord.-no. 56702

when buying one pallet=
300 pcs.

ord.-no. 56702

Other lengths on request!



Steel marker

zinked stell marker, head appr. 12 cm Ø with central hole 15 mm, 40 cm high, 2 welded anchors which hinder pulling out

ord.-no. 56707



Super blocking band

environmentally reasonable, exceptionally tear resistant, in 500 m roll, your print possible when ordering bigger quantities. Singly packed in roll out cardboard. 80 mm wide.

ord.-no. 50730



Border marking poles Alu

with hooks, colour to your specification
length 1,5 m

ord.-no. 56701

Original borderstone markig colour

weather resistant marking colour for hiking trails, border stones etc.
5 liter can

ord.-no. 51585

1 liter special thinner

ord.-no. 51586



Forest signs



ord.-no. 56040



ord.-no. 56170



ord.-no. 56168



ord.-no. 56169



ord.-no. 56163



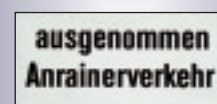
ord.-no. 56020



ord.-no. 58000
Empty sign for special
texts
Prices on request



ord.-no. 56148



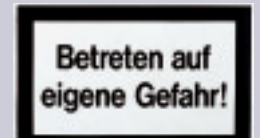
ord.-no. 56118



ord.-no. 57210



ord.-no. 57200



ord.-no. 56104



ord.-no.. 56200



ord.-no. 56500



ord.-no. 56100



ord.-no. 56122



ord.-no. 56900



ord.-no. 56300



ord.-no. 56109



ord.-no. 56107



ord.-no. 56400



ord.-no. 56150



ord.-no. 56103



ord.-no. 56111



ord.-no. 56600

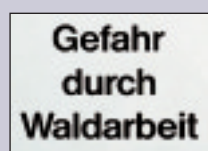
2 suck knobs
ord.-no. 56601



ord.-no. 57009



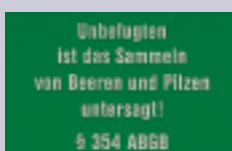
ord.-no. 56114



ord.-no. 56000



ord.-no. 56110

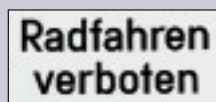


ord.-no. 56115



Warning Folding Cone

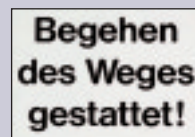
"Baumfällung"
ord.-no. 57010B
"Holzschlag"
ord.-no. 57010H



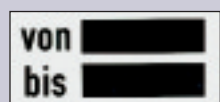
ord.-no. 56116



ord.-no. 56011



ord.-no. 56119



ord.-no. 57000



ord.-no. 58000
empty sign for texts
on request



(no picture)
ord.-no. 56135
incl. mounting chain

Signpost
»Amering«

made of galvanized metal for 2
warning signs, 1 round sign, 2
additional signs
ord.-no. 56146

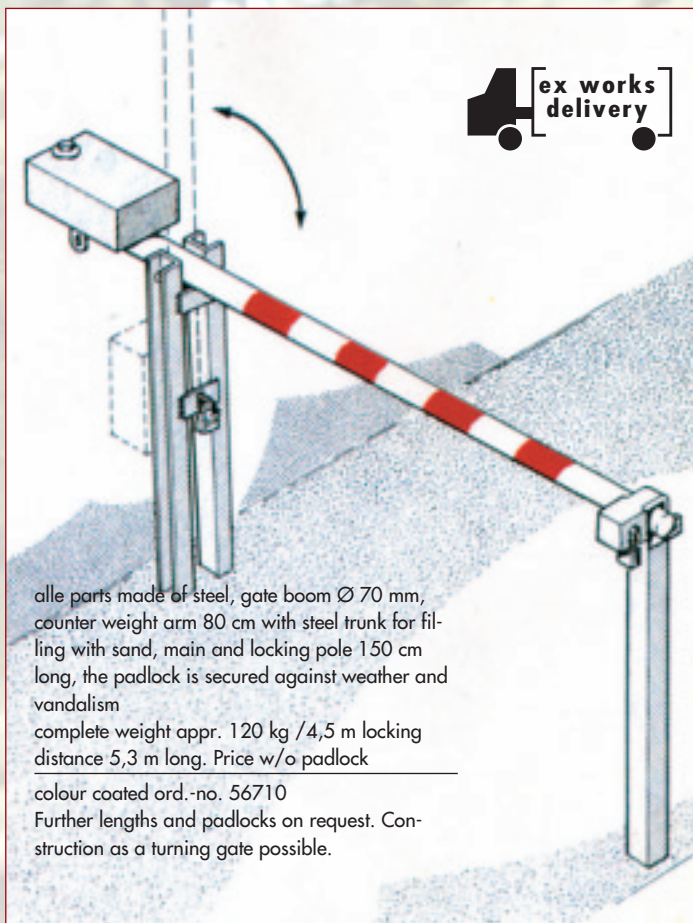
0043 3577 25700

**More signs on
request. We also
make individual
signs according
to your wish!**

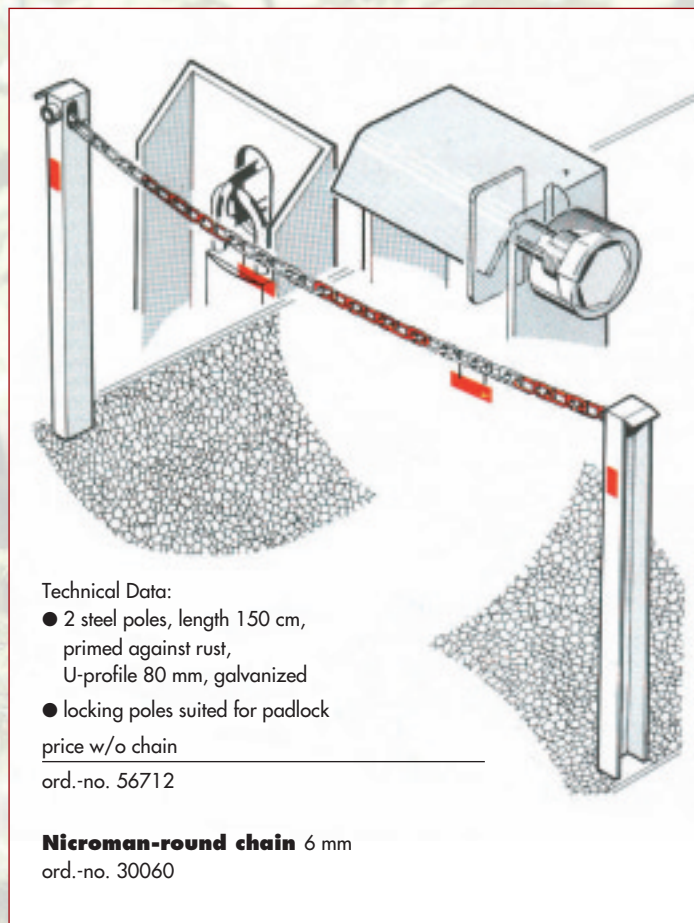


**On request all signs can be delivered in the
Scotchcal (traffic sign) quality-
price on request**

Lifting steel gate



Chain gate made of steel



Solar Gate S50



- powered by solar energy, therefore universally suited
 - 30 daily open/close cycles in the wintertime
 - 90 daily open/close cycles in the summer
 - at fair weather the sun should shine for about 4 hours unhindered
 - reserve capacity for 11 days
 - in aluminium a length up to 5 m is possible
 - standard gate is delivered with remote control
 - gate opens upwards
 - incl. 2 remoter controller in keyfab format (the number of units is limitless)
- ord.-no. 56717

Optional

- versions with coin inserts or with keys are available
- operation with mains electric current is possible

**Visit and test
the solar gate
at our headquarters
in Zeltweg!**



0043 3577 25700



Working clothes
Hunting clothes
Books
Index



with cut protection in the
arm and shoulder areas

**Safety Light
Security Forest jacket**
EN 381-11 Class 1, EN 381-5

with cut protection in the shoulder
and arm areas

otherwise equipped like Safety Light
Forest jacket

sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no 00791



**Advantages of SAFETY
LIGHT protective pants**

- *stretch gusset and light fabric on the bottom for high flexibility and low weight*
- *hip pocket, 2 overlapped pantpockets with push-buttons*
- *bib parted by zip and waist rubber band for good fit*
- *bib pocket with zip and mobile phone pocket*
- *overlaps the shoes*
- *durable cotton Cordura fabric mix*
- *extremely light Kevlar cut protection with "Non Woven" fleece inserts for good temperature regulation inside the pants*

**Bib and Brace Overall
Safety Light**

see description above

sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 0099

Waist Pants Safety Light

equipped just as the bib pants, but with kidney protection and buttons for suspenders

ord.-no. 0080

Forest Jacket Safety Light

With extended backpart and first aid kit pocket on the back left side, cord collar. Ventilation slits and all over netlace ensures temperature balance. Two overlapped pockets, one cellphone pocket with velcro fastener push buttons on the arms

sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 0079

SAFETY LIGHT



CE EN-381-5
Class 1

- *newly developed and improved CORDURA MIXED FABRIC for extreme durability*
- *Extremely humidity resistant*
- *extremely light KEVLAR CUT PROTECTION*



INTERFORST

The sporty line by INTERFORST



Show your company logo to the public eye: Prints to your order on any item of working clothes.
Prices on request.



Interforst T-Shirt sizes. M, L, XL, XXL

black ord.-no. 99605

white ord.-no. 99601

Interforst polo shirt

ord.-no. 99602



Advantages of FINNTEX protective pants

- Bib with zip/waist rubber band
- Stretch gusset and insert of light fabric for high flexibility and low weight
- Cordura insert on the knees and the bottom for water protection
- many useful pockets for the tools you might need

Forest Jacket FINNTEX

With extended back and first aid kit pocket on the left backside, cord collar. Ventilation slits and all over netlace ensure temperature balance. Two breast pockets with zip and cellphone pocket, zip on the arms, first aid pocket inside with Velcro fastener 55% cotton/45% PS

sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 0051F

Bib and Brace Overall FINNTEX

Many useful pockets for any tools you might need 55% cotton/45% PS, sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 003F

Waist Pants FINNTEX

Equipped just like the bib and brace overall, but with kidney protection, 55% BW/45% PS

ord.-no. 001F



CLIENT'S INFO

Repairs and changes by yourself are forbidden when they concern cut protection inserts or the cut protection itself.



EN-381-5
Class 1

The sporty line by Interforst with best wearing comfort, especially tailored for the needs of the forest professional.

Inside made of COOLMAX®

- Transports humidity away from the body
- Fast drying fabric
- helps balancing the body climate even in adverse conditions

NUVA impregnation offers protection against water and dirt without hampering breathability of the fabric itself



The dynamic line by INTERFORST



Cut protection Forest Jacket „Wood Security“

EN 381-11 Class 1, EN 381-5
with approved cut protection
in shoulder and arm areas

Especially for all work which is done
with the saw in shoulder height (pruning,
tree surgery, windfall)
colour: green

sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 926

with cut protection on
shoulders and arms

Protective clothing
WOOD
in the colours
green or blue!



Forest Jacket „Wood“ with extended back

- special airing net and ventilation slits for temperature control
- soft fleece collar
- belt loop for meter ring
- pocket for first aid kit

Whole length zip, orange sight protection, 2 breast pockets with push buttons, pocket for cellphone, elastic waistband, 55% cotton, 45% polyester
Gr. 46/48, 50/52, 54/56, 58/60, 62/64

WOOD green ord.-no. 005

WOOD 3000 blue ord.-no. 005B

Bib and Brace Overall „Wood“ with leg protection EN 381-5

with stretch gusset, breast pocket with zip, 2 lateral pockets with push buttons, 1 overlapped back pocket, 1 ruler and file pocket, 55% cotton, 45% polyester, washable at 60° Celsius

sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64

WOOD green ord.-no. 916

WOOD 3000 blue ord.-no. 916B

Waist Pants „Wood“ with leg protection

2 lateral pockets, 1 overlapped back pocket, 1 ruler pocket, 55% cotton, 45% polyester, washable at 60° Celsius

sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64

WOOD green ord.-nr. 921

WOOD 3000 blue ord.-nr. 921B

Prints on
working jackets
possible on request !



Protective Clothing WOOD



CE EN-381-5

Class 1

- *approved many times, made of durable cotton mix fabric*
- *colours green or blue*
- *many extras at an unbeatable low price!*



INTER FORST

The young, light line by INTERFORST



Sight protection shirt made of „Coolmax Active“

100 % polyamide, transports body humidity to the outside. In summer replacing working jacket, on cold days as a first layer clothing. Washable at 60° Celsius, sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 0076



Chainsaw-cut protection gloves

sizes 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

ord.-no. 06812

INTERFORST suspenders

with loops

ord.-no. 09807

with clips

ord.-no. 09808



Advantages of RANGER Light protective pants

- Stretch gusset and light fabric on the bottom for high flexibility and low weight
- back pocket and 2 overlapped pant pockets
- bib with zip and elastic waist band for ideal fit
- ring for measuring tape
- ventilation net at the leg protector

Forest Jacket RANGER light

Extra light forest jacket, with extended back, ventilation slits and net in the back area care for temperature control, overlapped knitted arm band, overlapped zip with snap fastener row, breast pocket with zip, overlapped sleeve pocket, 52 % cotton/48 % nylon, sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 0072

Bib and Brace Overall RANGER light

See above description, 53 % polyamide, 33 % polyester, 14 % cotton
sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 0094

Waist Pants RANGER light

Equipped like the flap trousers, but with kidney protection and button for fastening suspenders, 53 % polyamide, 33 % polyester, 14 % cotton
sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 0098



0043 3577 25700

Protective Clothing **RANGER light**



EN-381-5, EN-381-11
Class 1

- **Extra light protective clothing with exceptional good fit**

INTER FORST



Reversible Jacket „Klima-Soft“
waterproof from the outside- water transport from the inside

Well tempered with Klima-Soft. The excellent alternative to forest working jackets in wet and cold conditions. In green perfectly suited as a jacket for working in the hunting ground or for hunting. Breathable, pleasantly light and keeps really warm. Whole length zip, extended back.

sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

Reversible Jacket ord.-no. 0156

As long as stocks last:

colour sight orange ord.-no. 0153

colour green ord.-no. 0152



Leg protectors with cut protection- one size fits all, for fast pulling on protective power

ord.-no. 92110



Back Support Belt

„Active people protect their back.“ lessens fatigue of the back muscles and prevents back aches, more comfort without restrictions. **A protected back is a healthy back.** Comfortable to wear the whole day, encourages correct posture and weight lifting.

size S 71-81 cm ord.-no. 421

size M 81-96 cm ord.-no. 421

size L 96-119 cm ord.-no. 421

size XL 119-142 cm ord.-no. 421

TOP TEX FOREST CLOTHING

FOR EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS

- **100% waterproof**
- **breathable**
- **ideally suited for cold and wet weather conditions**

Forest Jacket TOP TEX

100% waterproof and breathable

with extended back, warm fleece collar, cap in the collar, pit zip vents and whole length net care for temperature balance, two roomy hip pockets, sleeve pocket with push buttons for cellphone and pen, overlapped sleeve band, the ideal forest jacket for cold and wet conditions

sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 966

TOP TEX Pants w/o leg protection

lined with taffeta, zip at the leg ends, elastic waist band

sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 9663



Lumberjack Shirt Canada

100% cotton flannel, in different checked patterns.

Colours: blue, red, brown, green. Your colour choice will be met if possible.

sizes 37/38, 39/40, 41/42, 43/44, 45/46

ord.-no. 0990

in double pack

You will find more shirts from pages 242 onwards!



Sight Protection Working Clothes

TOP TEX Sight protection working clothes

100% waterproof, windproof, breathable

Working Jacket TOP TEX

EN 471 3-2, EN 343 3-3

Available in 2 colour combinations:

- colours grey and orange
- colours blue and orange

With removeable inner fleece jacket in orange. With extended back, warm fleece collar, cap in the collar, whole length net for optimum temperature balance, 2 roomy hip pockets, sleeve pocket with push buttons for cellphone and pen, overlapped sleeve band, strong zip, sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

grey-orange ord.-no. 9751G

blue-orange ord.-no. 9751B

Sight Cut Protection Pants

EN 381-5 class 1, Typ A, EN 471 1-2

With leg protection, stretch gusset and stretch insert on the bottom, made of durable fabric, back pocket, 2 overlapped trouser pockets with push buttons, rule pocket, file pocket, loop for roll meter, overlapping the shoes. Sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

Waist Pants

blue-orange ord.-no. 00148B

orange ord.-no. 00148

Bib and Brace Overall

blue-orange ord.-no. 00149B

orange ord.-no. 00149



With removeable Fleece inner jacket





TOP TEX Sight Protection Rain Jacket

EN471 3-2, EN 343 3-3

100% water and windproof, breathable
2 overlapped hip pockets, whole length
net lining on the inside for ideal temper-
ature balance, cap in the collar, colour
sight orange with reflectig strips sizes S,
M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 9752

TOP-TEX Sight Protection Rain Pants

EN 471 3-2, EN 343 3-3

100% water and windproof and airy
overlay trousers. Elastic waistband, 1
side pocket, lateral slit for reaching into
the pockets of the trousers worn under
this one, colour sight orange with reflect-
ing strips on the leg ends. Sizes 46, 48,
50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 9753



Sight-Cut protective jacket with approved cut protection in the shoul- der and arm areas

Especially for all work where you reach the shoulder
area with your chainsaw, sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 977

Warning vest

100 % polyamide, orange
with reflecting sight strips.
Sizes M/L/XL/XXL

ord.-no. 061



INTERFORST



INFO FOR CUSTOMERS

**Show your company's logo to the public:
Prints according to your wish on all wor-
king clothes. Prices on request.**

Sight Protection Shirt „Coolmax Active“

100 % polyamide, transports the body humidity to the outside. Suitable as
an alternative to working jackets in summer and as a first layer clothing
on cold days. Washable at 60° Celsius, sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

order.-no. 0076

Protective Clothing HUSQVARNA



Working jacket Husqvarna Pro Light

80% polyester and 20% cotton. Shoulder part made of polyester, "Ultra", lower part as well as sleeves of exceptionally durable Cordura nylon. Adjustable rubber band around the waist and the back. 2 pockets in the front, the left one has a cellphone inner pocket. Shoulder part open to the back, net lining cares for good temperature balance. Sizes 46/48, 50/52, 54/56, 58/60, 62/64

ord.-no. 5056179

Bib and Brace Overall Husqvarna Pro Light

New model with new cut for breast and back bib for better fit, comfort and flexibility. Breast bib with pocket and zip. The pocket has a cellphone inner pocket. New closing system, new adjustment of suspenders. 3 pockets with zips and rule pocket. Broad rubber band around the waist and longer back part. Front part in especially durable Cordura nylon, the rest 100% polyester. Cut protection approved according to EN 381-5 and EN 340 class 1. Sizes 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 5056736

Waist Pants Husqvarna Pro Light 20

Simpler version of the Pro Light, but with the same good fit. Cut protection by 9 layers, reaching 5 cm outside the outer stitch row on the left leg and 5 cm over the inner stitch row on the right leg. 2 pockets in the front. Back pocket with zip and rule pocket. Polyester, suitable also for D-sizes. Approved according to EN 381-5 und EN 340 class 1. Sizes 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 5056720



0043 3577 25700

Working jacket Husqvarna Standard

80% polyester and 20% cotton. Hidden zip and front pocket with zip and cellphone pocket. Extended back and strong rubber band around the waist. High collar.

Sizes 46/48, 50/52, 54/56, 58/60, 62/64

ord.-no. 0071

Bib and Brace Overall Husqvarna Light

Flap trousers with breast and back part with broad suspenders with rubber band and robust clamps. Two pockets in the front and one back pocket with zip. EN 381-5, EN 340 class 1.

Sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 0091

Prices according to price list.

Waist Pants Husqvarna Light

Cut protection with 9 layers in the front, 5 cm over the outer stitch row at the left leg and the inner stitch row at the right leg. Two front pockets. Back pocket with zip and rule pocket. 100% polyester. EN 381-5, EN 340 class 1, 20m/s.

Sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

ord.-no. 008

INTERFORST Brushcutting Clothes

- **removeable protection inserts in the shoulder area**
- **pants with water repellent outer coating**
- **pants have additional padding on the inside up to the knees against grass and stones**

INTERFORST Brushcutter Jacket

Net lining and pit-zip vents for better ventilation, 2 breast pockets plus cellphone pocket, 2 side pockets, one sleeve pocket on the left side, inner pocket on the shoulders with protective inserts (removeable) for protecting the shoulders when working for longer periods, whole length zip, sleeves with overlapped knitted band and push buttons, 55% cotton, 45% polyester, washable at 60° Celsius

Sizes 46/48, 50/52, 54/56, 58/60

ord.-no.. 0170

INTERFORST Brushcutter Bib and Brace Overall

Water repellent outer coating, pocket for delivered hip and knee protection made of thermoplast, suited for work with carrying belt or when kneeling, inner side up to the knee with protective padding against grass oder stones, bib with cellphone pocket and zip-pocket, lateral pockets, leg pocket, back pocket, 55% cotton, 45% polyester, washable at 60° Celsius

Sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

order.-no. 0171



INTERFORST



**for handcraft,
agriculture
and industry**

**Highest durability,
best wearing comfort**

Bib and Brace Overall WORKER

2 side pockets, 2 back pockets, 2 leg pockets with push buttons, rule pocket, 1 breast pocket, 1 tool loop, elastic insert in the suspenders, comfortably to wear, durable

green	ord.-no. 014G
blue/green	ord.-no. 014BG
grey/blue	ord.-no. 014GB

Waist Pants WORKER

with belt loops and snap closure, equipped like the flap trousers.

green	ord.-no. 013G
blue/green	ord.-no. 013BG
grey/blue	ord.-no. 013GB

Jacket WORKER

strong zip, overlapped by push buttons, 1 breast pocket with velcro closure and one with zip and cell-phone pocket, 1 sleeve pocket, 2 side pockets, snap closure at the sleeve

green	ord.-no. 907G
blue/green	ord.-no. 907BG
grey/blue	ord.-no. 907GB

Overall WORKER

ord.-no. 920

Beaver nylon
55% cotton, 45% polyester, washable at 60° Celsius



please specify the desired colour!



2-168 All Season Boot

Ankle high. Shaft made of smooth cow leather, padded flap, all season climate lining from -15°C bis +35°C, Cambrell®-lining, smooth running laces "Easy Glider". Bottom: Top-Dry full foot bed, can be replaced, sole made of two density PUR, Shock absorber "Safe & Soft"

ord.-no. 895



2-468 All Season Shoe

Low Shoe. Shaft: soft and smooth cow leather, padded folding flap, all season climate lining from -15°C to +35°C, Cambrell®-lining, smooth running laces "Easy Glider". Bottom: Top-Dry full foot bed, can be replaced, sole made of two density PUR, Shock absorber "Safe & Soft"

ord.-no. 896





INTERFORST

Thermo Overall



Thermo Working Overall

Even severest cold weather can affect this garment. Full-length zip at the legs up to the hip for fast dressing. Many practical pockets. Lined with woven fur, windproof, water repellent, dirt repellent, breathable, washable up to 60° C.

Sizes 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64

ord.-no. 027



Helly Hansen Overall

padded, 2 way zip, detachable hood, lower arm zip for ventilation and 2 way leg zip, water repellent.

ord.-no. HH70650

INTERFORST Winter Overall

Interforst Winter Overall

the top offer for really cold days

Whether for work or for hunting - this garment is in favour since many years

- windproof
- breathable
- water repellent
- low noise (for hunters)
- universally suited

With thermo stitched lining, detachable hood, **full-length side zips for fast dressing**

50% cotton, 50% PS, washable up to 60° Celsius

Sizes 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64

Colour hunting green ord.-no. 020



Full-length side zip



1 Hood "Thinsulate"

isolates from the cold, padded with fleece, transports humidity to the outside

ord.-no. 05406

Fleece Gloves "Thinsulate"

Microfibre, isolating

ord.-no. 06816

with lining

ord.-no. 1912

Vacuum stainless steel Thermos flask

For keeping warm in the winter, for keepig cold in the hot season, with automatic closure and carrying bag. 5 years warranty. Content: 1 litre

ord.-no. 93990



INTERFORST

Prices according to price list.

FLEXO TOP Rain Clothing



FLEXO TOP Rain Jacket

Orange sight insert, whole length zip and snaps, overlapped knitted sleeve band, with ventilation slits in the front and the back

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 035

FLEXO TOP Rain Pants

with ventilation net at the waist band, snaps at the leg end

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 036

GOING TO NATURE WITH FLEXO-TOP :

- 100% waterproof
- breathable
- very elastic
- extremely tear resistant
- silent and very light
- treated against fungi
- keeps its properties even after many washings



PROFLEX Rain Poncho with hood

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 03500



Rain Suit "Hunting"

Very clinging, tear resistant material, khaki/green, hood in the collar, leg zip up to the hips for fast dressing, can be folded to minimum space. An indispensable garment for hunting excursions. Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

Suit complete

ord.-no. 033/034

**Pants
Jacket**

ord.-no. 033

ord.-no. 034

Rain Hat „South westener“ ord.-no. 03800

Gloves



Chainsaw-Cut Protection Gloves

sizes 8-12

ord.-no. 06812



Husqvarna "Action"

with strengthened thumb made of leather, durable leather on the inside, tear resistant, water repellent polyester fabric on the upper side, velcro closure

ord.-no. 06605



Husqvarna "Comfort"

Finger gloves with cut protection, impregnated goat leather on the inside, tear resistant, water repellent polyester fabric on the outside

ord.-no. 06603



Rubber Gloves for working in young stands and working in the wet, strong PVC.

ord.-no. 06702



Alaska Plus – PVC with foam insulation, offers optimum wearing comfort and protection against cold and wet, roughened coating, acid resistant, waterproof, flexible even at deep temperatures

ord.-no. 06908



Red Snow – PVC with foam insulation, offers optimum wearing comfort and protection against cold and wetness, roughened coating, acid resistant, waterproof, with knitted band

Be-Nr. 06708



Rubber gloves »Grip«

with cotton lining, knitted band, rough non slip rubber surface, for cable work, tree protection, working in wet conditions

ord.-nr. 06300



Sahara

flexible gloves with cotton lining and knitted band, latex coating. Sizes 7, 8, 9, 10

ord.-no. 06706



Nylon knitted – coated, airy, keeps the form, washable, long working life.

Sizes S, M, L

ord.-no. 06904



Gloves of full cow hide

ord.-no. 06802



Gloves of full pig hide

does not bleed any colour, soft

ord.-no. 06901

Lady – pig hide

ord.-no. 06700



cow colour– reinforced hand areas

ord.-no. 06000



Pig leather with band

ord.-no. 06600



Winter lined with plush teddy lining

ord.-no. 06801



Polier – 1 a scar full leather, reinforced sleeve, lined hand area, long life

sizes 8,5–12

ord.-no.. 06705



Gloves for drivers

Drivers' gloves of extra smooth leather, rubber band on top, sizes 10 und 11

ord.-nr. 06006



Forest and Field

Made of extremely smooth and durable cow hide

ord.-nr. 06003



Cow Hide grey

Backside of the hand and sleeve made of cow hide

ord.-nr. 06810

Approved Safety Shoes



- Steel cap
- Cut protection insert



CLASS 2 EN 345-2

Safety Shoe "Jauffen"

with rubber covered steel cap and cut protection

upper material: high quality full hide
lining: full calf leather
sole: oil and and heatproof
colour: brown
shaft height: 25 cm
sizes: 39-50
ord.-no. 941



CLASS 2 EN 345-2

Safety Shoe SAFETY LIGHT

with steel cap and cut protection

upper material: waterproof back leather (2 mm)
lining: suede
sole: mountain profile with leather
oil and heatproof
colour: black/orange
shaft height: 24 cm
sizes: 38-48
ord.-no. 833



CLASS 2

Safety Shoe GRÖSSING

with steel cap, cut protection and steel middle sole

upper material: water repellent Gallussier-Vache leather
lining: tongue and lining of full calf leather
sole: mountain profile with leather
one sole layer in antistatic rubber
oil and heatproof
colour: brown
sizes: 39-48
ord.-no. 951

Safety combined with highest comfort



CE EN 345 S3 HI CI WR



IF-Mountain

Cut protection boot with the comfort of a trekking shoe

- upper material:** 2,4 – 2,6 mm strong hydrophobe waterproof leather
- lining:** waterproof and airy because of GORE-TEX®-membrane und HAIX® climate system
- sole:** especially developed non-slip mountain sole profile with best damping and walking comfort
excellent insulation
- shaft height:** 17 cm
- extras:** smooth running eye, rubber overshoe without stitches on the sides, Kevlar cut protection, replaceable and washable inlay soles
- sizes:** 36-47
-
- ord.-no.** 898
- 1 pair of inlay soles comes with every pair of shoes



CE EN 345 S3 HI CI WR



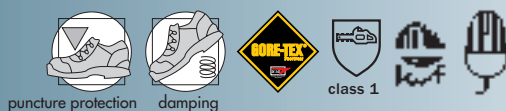
PROTECTOR PRO

High cut protection boot with the comfort of a trekking shoe

- upper material:** 2,4 – 2,6 mm strong hydrophobe waterproof leather
- lining:** waterproof and airy because of GORE-TEX®-membrane und HAIX® climate system
- sole:** especially developed non-slip mountain sole profile with best damping and walking comfort
excellent insulation
- shaft height:** 22 cm
- extras:** smooth running eye, rubber overshoe without stitches on the sides, Kevlar cut protection, replaceable and washable inlay soles
- sizes:** 36-47
-
- ord.-no.** 834



CE EN 345 S3 SB HI CI WRU



TIBET FORST

Top model with best comfort even for the most adverse terrain

- upper material:** 2,4 – 2,6 mm strong hydrophobe waterproof leather
- lining:** waterproof and airy because of GORE-TEX®-membrane und HAIX® climate system
- sole:** robust and stable sole construction, Vibram sole profile with PU damping wedge
- shaft height:** 22 cm
- extras:** protection cap, PU-damping wedge
washable and changeable inlay sole,
handmade rubber border strip
can be used with climbing irons in some cases
- sizes:** 36-47
-
- ord.-no.** 949



Prices according to price list.

Shoes for Professionals



EN 345 S2

Forst 2

with steelcap

upper material:	smooth leather
lining:	maximum climate comfort
sole:	mountain leather sole damping to the wearer's weight
colour:	black/orange
sizes:	39-47
extras:	PU-cap
ord.-no.	079



CLASS 2

Remisberg "High Forest"

with steel cap and cut protection

upper material:	waterproof greased cow leather
lining:	leather lining
sole:	anti slip Remisberg yellow point sole leather and rubber soles
colour:	black/orange
sizes:	from 38 upwards
extras:	double tongue and double lacing, doubly sewn
ord.-no.	945

(delivery incl. leather grease)



CLASS 2

Remisberg "Touring Tricouni"

with steel cap and cut protection

upper material:	waterproof greased cow leather
lining:	leather lining
sole:	anti slip Remisberg yellow point sole leather sole
colour:	brown
sizes:	from 38 upwards
shaft high:	18 cm
extras:	elastic shaft band doubly sewn
ord.-nr.	9440

without irons

ord.-nr.	9441
----------	------

(delivered including grease)

WINDTEX



Forest Boot "Woodpecker"

EN 345-1

Durable waterproof leather, Windtex lining, outer material leather, handmade rubber border strip, climate membrane, Vibram rubber running sole, rubber cap, shaft height 25 cm, sizes 39-47

ord.-no. 1001



CLASS 2



Forest Boot "Canadian"

EN 345-S2

without stitches, of smooth waterproof cow leather combined with Cordura textile fabric, functional lacing, lining with Gore-Tex, padded ankle protection, with rubber bandage, additional cap in the toe area, toe protection cap with transition padding, bionatural sole, replaceable and washable inlay sole "Rukapol-Fit-Aktiv-Plus", rubber sole Vibram/Breithorn, with mountain profile and damping element

sizes: 39 - 47

ord.-no. 0712



CLASS 1

Shoe care

Functional socks

assists water vapour transport through a combination of constructed and natural fiber, rubber free ends prevent pressure areas. 35% wool, 45% acryl, 15% polyamide, 5% Lycra, black

sizes: 37-39, 40-42, 43-45, 46-48

ord.-no. 05611

Inlay soles

All our soles are equipped with a replaceable, at 30 degrees washable inlay sole.

Trekking Standard grey: sizes 4 - 12

ord.-no. 05619T

Safety Standard grey: sizes 36 - 47

ord.-no. 05619S

Shoe caring agent

Caring agent with water repellent long term effect, especially for actively breathing leather

75 ml tubes

colour black ord.-no. 05613

transparant ord.-no. 05618

2,5 kg bucket

colour black ord.-no. 05616

Brush set

includes three different types of brushes for cleaning, caring and polishing

ord.-no. 900300

Impregnation agent

Greenhouse gas free, chemically resistant spray, protects leather and fabrics against water, dirt, oil or grease

ord.-no. 05614



HYDROPLEX Fabric protector

Special impregnator for all kinds of fabrics, prevents absorption of water at all times and most of oil or dirt. Consumption per m² according to fabric ca. 100-150 ml

500 ml spray bottle

ord.-no. 91140

1 liter container

ord.-no. 91140-1

5 Liter canister

ord.-no. 91140-5



Collonil Waterstop Spray

Spray the shoes a couple of times before wearing them for the first time. Repeat the impregnation according to weather and working conditions.

200 ml ord.-no. 46227

300 ml ord.-no. 46228

Collonil Waterstop Tube

New caring formula brings long and deep effect in the leather and long term shine

75 ml ord.-no. 46229



Gutra leather grease

tried and tested leather caring agent, fortifies all kinds of shoes against water, makes them soft and durable. Contents 200 ml

ord.-no. 46220

Boot spray with silicone

Non greasing and staining, all kinds of shoes get water and dirt repellent, rubber boots stay smooth and ductile. Contents 300 ml

ord.-no. 46218

Safety Rubber Boots



CLASS 2

- S

TRETORN Safety Boot "Timber" with steel cap and cut protection

lining: strong cotton-polyester fabric
sole: inner sole of rubber/fabric composite
heavily profiled running sole made of oil resistant nitril rubber
can be spiked

sizes: 39-48

extras: adjustable shaft band
toe, heel and ankle areas are reinforced

ord.-no. 897

TRETORN®
EVERYWEAR



CLASS 2

- S

TRETORN Safety Boot "Lumber" with steel cap and cut protection

lining: strong cotton polyester fabric
sole: inner sole of rubber/fabric composite,
heavily profiled pressed running sole of oil resistant rubber,
can be spiked

sizes: 36-48

extras: adjustable band, reinforced heel
anatomically formed wooden inner sole which cares for the back and insulates from the cold

ord.-no. 910

Spikes for Tretorn

ord.-no.. 91010



CLASS 2

Nokian Euro-Logger

with stell cap and cut protection

sole: block profile with high grip
heat and oil resistant, can be spiked

sizes: 39-48

extras: handmade of natural rubber
ankle padding, calf lacing

ord.-no. 990



CLASS 3

- S

Safety Rubber Boot „Profi“

with steel cap and cut protection

sole: high-grip sole with hole for shooting
in metal spikes

size: 39-47

extras: shin protection
shaft with laces, reinforced heel

ord.-no. 072

Spikes for „Profi“

ord.-no. 91030



CLASS 3

- S

Safety Rubber Boot „Recife“

with steel cap and cut protection

sole: high grip block profile sole
heat and oil resistant,
can be spiked

size: 39-47

extras: hand made of natural rubber
ankle padding, calf lacing

ord.-no. 830



**For work in landscaping, gardening
and in agriculture...**

TRETORN Classic

For use in gardening and agriculture, hand made, rubber, perfect fit, high grip sole, high instep

ord.-no. 957



INTERFORST

Prices according to price list.



Burma Pro MFS

upper material: high quality Sil-Nubuk leather, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl Multigrip®-sole by Vibram
 Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,79 kg (size 8)
colour: brown
size: 6-12
ord.-no. 9383



i Afi®

Dovre Extreme »wide«

upper material: Nubuk leather with wax grip, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
Sohle: Meindl Multigrip®-sole by Vibram
 Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,98 kg (size 8)
colour: brown
extras: comfort instep
 hand made belt rim
size: 5-12
ord.-no. 9384



i Afi®

Glockner

upper material: Sil-Nubuk leather, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl Multigrip®-sole by Vibram
 Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,97 kg (size 8)
colour: hemp
extras: protective rubber coating
 partly suitable for climbing irons
size: 6-12
ord.-no. 9376



i Afi®

Island Pro

upper material: Sil-Nubuk leather, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl Multigrip®-sole by Vibram
 Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,88 kg (size 8)
colour: anthrazite/fir
size: 5-12, plus sizes: 13-17
ord.-no. 9359



Taiga

upper material: Sil-Nubuk leather, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl Multigrip®-sole by Vibram
 Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,98 kg (size 8)
colour: old loden
size: 4-12, plus sizes: 13+14
ord.-no. 9351



Super Perfekt

upper material: Swiss military cow leather, airy
lining: high quality leather lining
sole: Vibram Montagna sole triple sewn
 fully suited for climbing irons
weight: 1,37 kg (size 8)
colour: natur
size: 6-12, plus sizes: 13+14
ord.-no. 934



Shoe size table

German sizes	35 1/2	36 1/4	36 3/4	37 1/2	38	38 3/4	39 1/2	40	40 3/4	41 3/4	42	42 1/2	43 1/4	43 3/4	44 1/2	45	45 3/4	46 1/2	47	47 1/2	48 1/4
English sizes	3,0	3,5	4	4,5	5	5,5	6,0	6,5	7	7,5	8	8,5	9	9,5	10	10,5	11	11,5	12	12,5	13



i Afi®

air
REVOLUTION
by Meindl**Air Revolution Hunting**

upper material: Velour with Cordura inserts, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl Multigrip® sole by Vibram
 Air-Active® drysole footbed
colour: reed
size: 6-12
ord.-no. 9378



[-30°] suitable for snow shoes

Antarktis GTX

upper material: Sil-Nubuk leather, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
 +400 g Thinsulate for cold protection
sole: Meindl Multigrip® sole by Vibram
 Air-Active® drysole footbed
colour: taupe
size: 5-12
ord.-no. 9364

[genuine
lamb hide]**Kiruna**

upper material: Nubuk leather / Velour leather calf
 airy
lining: GORE-TEX® + genuine lamb hide
sole: Latex rubber profile with
 "sewn frame"
colour: brown
size: 6,5-12
ord.-no. 9336



Flexible, pressure free fixing in the instep area. For perfect grip and fit at the heel.

Multigrip & Multigriff-soles with high grip at the rims, good dampening characteristics and self cleaning profiles

"Memory Foam" system. Padding of the shaft with special foam. Body temperature changes for best fit.

Flexible, pressure free fixing in the instep area. For perfect grip and fit at the heel.

air
REVOLUTION
by Meindl

Much improved breathing capability, improved cold insulation and protection against heat

**MEINDL**

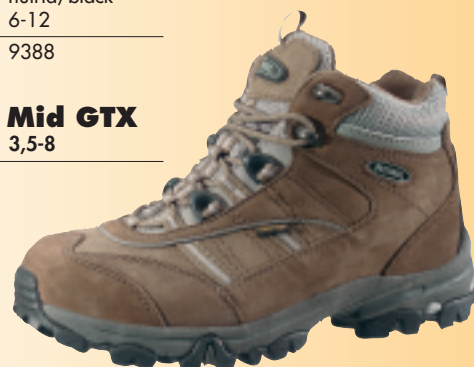
Shoes For Actives

Edmonton GTX

upper material: Sil-Nubuk leather, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: high grip profile sole with integrated „nice-step“ irons (can be swung out when needed)
colour: moor/malve
size: 6-12
ord.-no. 9365

**6.0 Men Mid GTX**

upper material: Nubuk leather with Cordura cuff
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: anti-slip Meindl MTH® Magic sole with Kevlar®/carbon-insert, soft walking wedge
colour: nutria/black
size: 6-12
ord.-no. 9388

**6.0 Lady Mid GTX**

size: 3,5-8
ord.-no. 9387

[genuine
lamb hide]**Alutherm**

upper material: Anilin leather/
 Velour leather calf
lining: genuine lamb hide combined
sole: Latex rubber profile
 genuine doubly sewn
 Air-Active® drysole footbed
colour: dark brown
size: 6,5-12
ord.-no. 9373

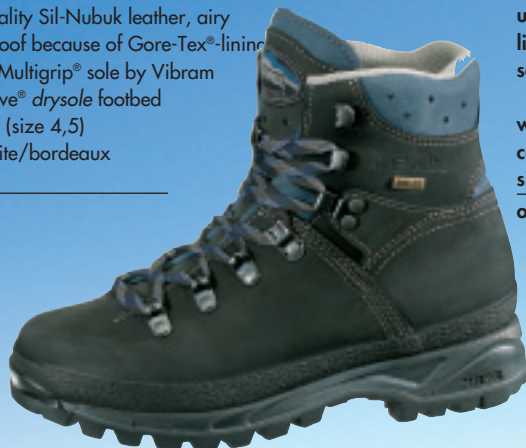




i Afi®

Island Lady

upper material: high quality Sil-Nubuk leather, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl Multigrip® sole by Vibram
Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,70 kg (size 4,5)
colour: anthrazite/bordeaux
size: 3,5-9
ord.-no. 9360



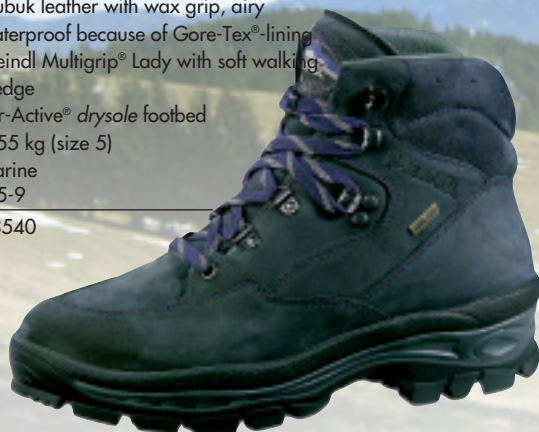
Lhotse Lady

upper material: high quality Sil-Nubuk leather, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl Multigrip® Lady
Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,55 kg (size 5)
colour: brown
size: 3,5-9
ord.-no. 9386



Kos Lady

upper material: Nubuk leather with wax grip, airy
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl Multigrip® Lady with soft walking
wedge
Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,55 kg (size 5)
colour: marine
size: 3,5-9
ord.-no. 93540



i Afi®



Air Revolution 5.0 Lady

upper material: Velour with Cordura insert
lining: waterproof because of Gore-Tex®-lining
sole: Meindl bicolor Multigrip® sole by Vibram
Air-Active® drysole footbed
weight: 0,74 kg (size 4,5)
colour: nature/sand
extras: visible PU-supports in the wedge
size: 3,5-8
ord.-no. 9385



Meindl socks – especially for hunting!

A shoe needs good care...

Revolution Hunting Sock

colour: loden
ord.-no. 93543



Revolution Hunting Stocking

colour: loden, material mix of Thermolite and wool; good conductivity for humidity and warmth; soft, broad comfort ends; reinforced high heels, reinforced toes; plush soles with patented venting canals
ord.,no. 93544



Air-Active® footbed

The Meindl footbed fits all Meindl shoes. It guarantees good wearing comfort and good climate in the shoe.

ord.-no. 93545

Top Proof impregnating spray

125 ml
ord.-no.. 93542

Sport wax

100 ml
ord.-no. 9353





Hunting Shoe „Hunter“

upper material: high quality, waterproof
Swiss Gallus leather

sole: shock dampening Vibram sole

colour: brown

size: 38-47

extras: whole length Sympatex insert, ankle support,
anatomically made 3 layer footbed

ord.-no. 931



Hunting Shoe „Hochreichart“

upper material: high quality, waterproof
Swiss Gallus leather

sole: shock dampening Vibram sole

colour: brown

size: 38-47

extras: doubly sewn, ankle support
anatomically made 3 layer footbed

ord.-no. 932



CE EN 347 O2 WR

Hunting and Trekking Shoe „Nepal“

upper material: 2,4 – 2,6 mm thick durable hydrophobe waterproof leather
without seam in the side areas

lining: waterproof and brathing because of GORE-TEX® Footwear
and HAIX® climate system

sole: Vibram® mountain sole profile with PU dampening wedge and
hand made rubber rim strip

shaft height: 17 cm

size: 6 – 12

extras: good lateral stability, smooth running eyelets, rubber cap
sole can be changed and washed

ord.-no. 952

Nepal Lady

size: 4 – 8

ord.-no. 890

4x4 Leather Boots

Thermo boots with excellent insulation qualities

upper material: upper part greased teanned Nubuk leather, lower part of
durable, isolated PU

lining: changeable woolen inner shoe
50% wool, 50% polyamide

sole: rubber sole

colour: brown/black

size: 36-47

extras: well padded shaft rim(leather)
can be spiked

ord.-no. 93636

Spikes

ord.-no. 9362

replacement woolen inner shoe

ord.-no. 9363



Hunting boots, extras



TRETORN Nimrod

The perfect hunting rubber boot in a matte, reflection free surface

upper material:	natural rubber
lining:	durable canvas
sole:	very good grip because of high grip, self cleaning block profile
boot height:	39 cm
weight:	
size:	39-47
extras:	can be spiked with stainless steel spikes flexible, smooth and comfortable
ord.-no.	956



Trekking boots Nokian

The perfect hunting boot in matte, reflexless surface

upper material:	natural rubber, hand made
sole:	high grip running sole (spikeable) felt sole
weight:	
size:	36-46
extras:	supporting heel reinforcement shock dampening air chamber
ord.-no.	991



Felt lined boots

Made of high quality hair felt, and smooth waterproof cow leather, lateral calf closure, felt lined, rubber sole, hand sewn, herbally tanned leather sole, changeable and isolating felt insert sizes 39-48

ord.-no.	912
with toe protection cap	
ord.-no.	902



Loden legging

36 cm high. sizes 1, 2, 3

ord.-no. 09100

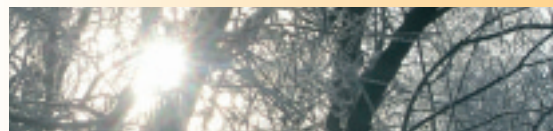
Canvas-leggings

36 cm high. sizes 1, 2, 3

ord.-no. 09107



Climbing irons



Universal climbing iron

with short double spikes, for light Alpine hikes, hunting and forestry, with belt. size 36-41, size 42-48.

ord.-no. 42411



Link iron

4 spikes, for fitting on the shoe

ord.-no. 42410

belt for link iron

ord.-no. 42401



link iron

10 spikes, for fitting at the shoe. Please specify your shoe size. size 41-47

ord.-no. 42441

belt for link iron

ord.-no. 42401



Shoe chain "YAKTRAX"

for strong grip on ice and snow sizes XS (34-37), S (38-42), M (43-45), L/XL (46+)

ord.-no. 42409



Hand warming cells

warmth for about 8 hours, for all types of gloves

ord.-no. 93415

Feet warming cells

min. 6 hours working time, especially suited for active warmth soles

Be-Nr. 93419

Toe warming cells

warm toes for about 5 hours, to be glued to the socks, no slipping in the shoe

ord.-no. 93411

Active warming soles

active prevention of colds, cut to your sizes, pocket for feet warming cells, instantly useable

ord.-no. 93600



INTERFORST Hand warmer

For warming the hands in sports and leisure time, insert the cells into the gloves or jacket pockets, can be re-used indefinitely
contents: 2 pieces

ord.-no. 9389



Odour stop

Insert sole

stops foot odour with highly efficient activated charcoal. Latex foam is a soft padding and prevents fast tiring. Cut out your size. Fabric side up.

ord.-no. 93418

Ullfrotté socks

absorbs humidity, keeps comfortable and warm, washable at 40°, no running in. Always wear your Goretex or Sympatex shoes with functional socks to guarantee that sweat is transported away. **If you wear Ullfrotté once, you know their worth.**

men:

ord.-no. 05600 cls. green, blue, nature

women:

ord.-no. 05602 cls. blue, red, nature

children:

ord.-no. 05603 cls. blue, red, nature

Please specify your shoe size.

Ullfrotté Stockings

men, colours green, blue

ord.-no. 05601

Stockings – durable wool mixture

fabric

size 36 - 42, size 43 - 46

ord.-nr. 05606

Trekking Socks

2 pair pack

stabilise the joints, rim against slipping, less pressure spots, special heel padding, optimum air circulation, automatic adaption to the leg, optimum grip in the shoe

ord.-no. 5100

Military Socks

ord.-no. 056093 pair pack

W-pile fibre socks – ideal to wear in boots, humidity regulation and warm feeling.

ord.-no. HH06464 blue

ord.-no. HH06464 green

Felt insert sole

Durable special sole for trekking or working boots. Protects against humidity and cold. Fits the shoe snugly through latex anti-slip stars. size 39 - 47

ord.-no. 93417





Therm IC boot warmer

- warms and dries your shoes
- fits all types and sizes of shoes
- good warmth circulation
- integrated LED control lamp

ord.-no. 93403



Therm IC shoe heating

- fits all winter boots perfectly
- anatomically formed, extra big heating element
- stimulates blood circulation by "Impulse control"
- 1.000 x rechargeable, 3 heating intensities
- cosy warmth up to 10 hours

ord.-no. 93400



Therm IC Air shoe drier

- dries completely wet shoes or gloves in a few hours
- gentle and efficient drying through special ventilation technique
- UV light reduces bacteria
- absorbs unpleasant odours
- compact and silent

ord.-no. 93407



Hunting boot drier JTH 400 stainless steel

Dry in minutes without hardening of the leather

Shoe, boot and glove drier for 4 pairs, with round hangers for gentle treatment of the inner shoe. Electrical equipment: service free warm air blower, circuitry: variable time circuit clock up to 120 min., current pick up 230 V/225 W, ready for use dimensions: 730 x 500 x 360 mm (b/h/d) measured with hangers

ord.-no. 04236



Shoe drier "Gazelle 200"

It finds space even in the smallest niche because of the compact dimensions. Aired and dried shoes at any time in a few minutes.

The specially formed hangers offer the possibility to dry and air many different kinds of shoes. The warm air outlet opening cannot be blocked by the shoes.

Circuitry: 120 min. time circuit clock. Current pickup: 230 V/75 W, ready to use, dimensions: 250 x 730 x 250 mm (b/h/d) measured with hangers, galvanic coating or powder coated in blue or grey, stainless steel colour against surcharge.

ord.-no. 04237



Hunting and Outdoor

Micro Fibre Suit Caribou



RUNNARKÖP

Outer material made of light micro fibre. Due to ADVANTEX®-membrane the clothes are guaranteed wind- and water proof. Special insulation with thermo effect for keeping up the optimum body temperature. The insulation prevents heat congestion and protects against coldness at the same time. The air layer guarantees optimum ventilation and breathing.

Micro Fibre Jacket Caribou

Two waterproof fleece pockets for warmth. 2 big breast pockets with cartridge holders, cellphone pocket with zip, two big back pockets, watertight nappa leather pocket with zip, two adjustable bands at the hips and the waist, inner pocket with zip, arm pocket with red signal band, arms with adjustable ends, arm folds for optimum freedom of movement, buttons for a hood Sizes 46-62

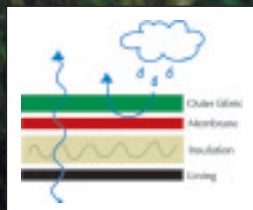
ord.-no. 967H

Micro Fibre Pants Caribou

Two roomy, waterproof and slanted front pockets. Back pocket with zip, two leg pockets with closure, one of them with knife compartment. Buttons for braces. Backside and pockets sides reinforced with nubuk leather. Leg end with comfort wedge and broad adjustable velcro closure.

Sizes 46-60

ord.-no. 968H





RUNNARKÖP



Fleece Jacket Colorado

Zip away arms, inner lining, hood in the collar, adjustable ankle closure, string closure at the waist, 2 hip pockets, 2 breast pockets, one of them hidden.

ord.-no. 9655



Hat "Toledo"

Water- and wind proof due to Advantex-membrane, it's ideal for battue hunting because of an orange signal band, which you can put up from Gr. 56 onwards

ord.-no. 1750



RUNNARKÖP

Outer material made of light micro fibre, guaranteed wind- and water proof. Special insulation with thermo effect for keeping up the optimum body temperature. The insulation prevents heat congestion and protects against coldness at the same time.

Micro Fibre Jacket Forest EC

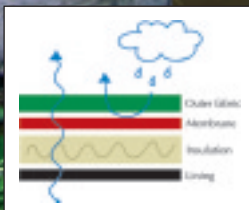
A lot of useful pockets, elastic waistband, edges of the pockets strengthened with Nubuk-leather, detachable hood

ord.-no. 01515

Micro Fibre Pants Forest EC

A lot of useful pockets, edges of the pockets strengthened with Nubuk-leather. Leg-zip with strengthening adjustable legband.

ord.-no. 01516





RUNNARKÖP



Runnarköp Reversible Vest

Polar fleece with Antipill, 100% polyester, colour orange with a reflecting strip on the back of the inside, 4 pockets on the inside, 6 on the fleece side, cordstrap at the waist.

ord.-no. 1890

Toledo Vest

Shoulders and map pockets strengthened with Nubuk leather, 2 sidepockets with zip pockets on the inside, big back pocket, Sizes 46–60

ord.-no. 9656

IDEAL FOR HUNTING AND SHOOTING RANGE



PELTOR Tactical 75 hearing protection

The „hearing“ hearing protection – ideally suited for shooting ranges. Allows normal hearing of surrounding noises, a sudden shot is blocked by the system, dangerous soundwaves do not reach the eardrums.

ord.-no. 28312



PELTOR Sound Trap

Small compact and foldable. The hearing soundprotection in compact pocket format. Sound Trap catches small surrounding sounds and locates them effectively. Impulse sound waves are dampened immediately. Equipped with a separate Audio input for connection of radio, telephone and walkman.

Weight 250 grs.

ord.-nr. 28324

Prices according to price list.

Thermo Hunting Clothes "EXTREME"



Jacket Extreme

Waterproof jacket for extreme conditions, with removeable inner jacket, hood, special outer material – Microsuede, Extratex membrane for 100 % waterproof and breathable, Teflon coating, absolutely silent, Thermolite Plus isolation fleece by DuPont, strong YKK zips, rubber coated buttons, 100 % PE – Microsuede

Sizes. M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL

ord.-no. 9730

Pants Extreme

Waterproof trousers for extreme conditions, closure at the leg ends guarantees dry feet, material 100 % polyester – Microsuede.

Sizes. M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL

ord.-no 9731



Fleece Jacket Windproof

Hunter's fleece jacket with membranes, absolutely wind-proof and waterrepellent, comfortable to wear, silent, web like lining, 3 pockets, elastic hipband on the inside, 100 % polyester fleece, membrane

Sizes. M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no 107040



Loden hunting clothes



You find binoculars and night sight glasses from p. 180 onwards!

Impregnated Hunting Hat "Joe"

Wool, leather plait, colour olive-melé

ord.-no. 110

Hat "Toledo"

Water and windproof due to Advantex-membrane, because of the attachable orange signal band it is ideal for battue. From size 56 onwards

ord.-no. 1750

Hunter's Rucksack made of canvas

Removeable sweat protection inlay, extrastrong quality, about 56 x 60 cm, oliv.

ord.-no. 93102

Loden Poncho

high quality, hardwearing Teflon-Loden, stag horn buttons, inlayed pockets (1 zip pocket), rucksack-fixing straps, for ladies and gentlemen, one size

ord.-no. 0942

o en ja ket Stag





1 Astri Loden Jacket „Tanne“

Fashionable and functionally Teflon loden jacket of medium weight. Hardwearing, wind-, water-, dirt repellent. 2 zip pockets outside + 2 2-way bulge-pockets with flap, washable rabbit bag inside with zip + birdgallows, 2 zip pockets inside. Reinforcements at shoulder and elbows. Elastic waist band, collar with cord strap, padded lining, rain protecting selvage. Colour green, Sizes Uni XS-XXL
ord.-no. 1019

2 Pants Astri Arlberg

Elastic Loden. Perfect fit functional trousers with three zip pockets, leg and knife pocket, high waistband with belt loops, knee and back reinforcement, protection against snow, leg end with zip, green, Sizes 44-60, in-between sizes possible
ord.-no. 1021

Schoeller-Stretchlight-Material
with V-TEX-lining
ord.-no. 1018

Ladies Lodenpant Arlberg

Sizes 34-52
ord.-no. 888



Astri Loden Jacket Hirsch

Elastic Loden

Light, functional jacket with 4 zip pockets, 2 pockets inside, rabbit bag inside, bird gallows, Reinforcement on arms and shoulders, elastic waistband, colour green. Sizes Uni XS-XXL
ord.-no. 1027



Shirt Amigo

Husky Swisspile.

Functional, easy to wash, Microfleece, comfortable to wear, non-iron, long sleeves, Sizes Uni XS-XXL
ord.-no. 109



**Ask for
childrens
Loden clothes !**

Waist Knee Pants Astri „Eiger“

Elastic-Loden Special knee pants with high waistband, kidney protection and braces, additional padding for the knees and the back colours green. Sizes 44-60, in-between sizes possible
ord.-no. 1023

Waist Knee Pants „Hecht“ (w/o pict.)

Classic knee pants with 3 zip pockets, lateral pockets and knife pocket, waist with belt loops, colour green, Men Sizes 44-60, Ladies Sizes 34-52, in-between sizes possible

Men ord.-no. 102
Ladies ord.-no. 102D

Adventure Hunting



T-Shirt CAMOFLAGE

100 % cotton, ideal for travelling

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL.

camouflage white, short sleeve

ord.-no. 9403W

camouflage white, sleeveless

ord.-no. 9404WW

camouflage olive, short sleeve

ord.-no. 9403ol

camouflage Military, short sleeve

ord.-no. 9403M



1 Cap with Ear Flaps

Microfibre, isolating, actively breathing

Sizes M, L, XL

black ord.-no. 05405

2 Microfibre Cap

waterproof due to Sympatex, Size: M, L, XL

green ord.-no. 05407

3 Camouflage Fleece Cap

with earflaps, with elastic band

Sizes M, L, XL

ord.-no. 05405

Fleece Jacket

Well tempered in high-quality fleece. Reinforcements on shoulders and elbows, zip, 2 big side pockets, sleeveband.

Sizes Uni S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 111



Outer material of soft microfibre, very light and silent. Wind and waterproof.

Hunting Jacket „Preber“

Fashionable, functional hunting jacket with padded lining, outer material Teflon, windproof, water- and dirt repellent, breathable, kidney protection inside, high collar with fleece, hood, breast pocket with side opening, cell phone pocket, 2 hip pockets, rabbit inside bag with zip, 1 breast pocket inside with zip. Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 9178

Hunting Pants „Preber“

Teflon-Hunting trousers, functional, roughened cotton inside, 2 side pockets, 2 leg pockets and 2 back pockets with push button, higher waistband, adjustable leg endings. Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 9270

Fleece-Sweater

With embroidery „wild duck“. Keeping warm in high quality fleece material. Sizes Unisex S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 098



Reversible Hat Teflon

green-orange,
Teflon coated

ord.-no. 9563



Reversible Hat Unitex

green-orange, waterproof due to Unitex-membrane, with earflaps, orange sight protection coverable.

ord.-no. 9568

Microfibre Jacket „Mt. Meru“

With cotton lining, 2 breast pockets with side opening, 2 hip pockets with push buttons and ammunition holder on the inside, 1 breast pocket inside vertical with zip, 1 breast pocket inside diagonal, 1 big rabbit pocket inside with zip, strings for attaching a rucksack, folds on the back for room to move. Adjustable waistband.

Sizes 46-60

ord.-no. 9144

Microfibre Pants „Mt. Meru“

2 roomy, waterproof and diagonal front pockets. Back pocket with zip. 2 big leg pockets with clasp one of them with a special knife holder. Buttons for suspenders, strengthened seat and pocket selvage with Nubuck-leather. Leg zip and adjustable velcro fastening.

Sizes 46-60

ord.-no. 9285

Shirts for Work & Leisure Time



Logger Shirt "Canada"

100% cotton flannel, different chequered designs. colours: blue, red, brown, green. We try to fulfil your colour wish.

Gr. 37/38, 39/40, 41/42, 43/44, 45/46

ord.-no. 0990B



Working Shirt Jobman

Strong cotton material, padded, lined with Polyester. For ladies and gentlemen. Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

blue-chequered ord.-no. 0871B

red-chequered ord.-no. 0871R

green-chequ. ord.-no. 0871G

Winter Pants Jobman

with warm lining, functional pockets: 2 zip front pockets + 2 pockets with press stud, 2 leg pockets and 2 back pockets with press stud, roughed cotton inside. Sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, blue or green

ord.-no. 9263





1 Traditional Shirt „Alder“

With stag horn buttons, 100% cotton

olive-chequered ord.-no. 116

2 Stretch Zone Shirt

2 pocket style, stretch inserts in the shoulder, 100% cotton

reed ord.-no. 117

3 Traditional Shirt „Elm“

With stag horn buttons, 100% cotton

chequered ord.-no. 1200-0095

4 Traditional Shirt „Oak“

With stag horn buttons, warm cotton quality, breast pocket with stitching

beige/brown striped ord.-no. 6204-1171

5 Traditional Shirt „Pine“

With stag horn buttons, 100% cotton

brown-chequered ord.-no. 5200-1296

SIZES:

37/38, 39/40, 41/42

43/44, 45/46, 47/48



1 Hunting Shirt

For everyday use, 100% cotton, 2 pockets with buttons, 2 shoulder clasp

Clark olive ord.-no. 088

2 Traditional Shirt „Beech“

Beige-black chequered, with stag horn buttons, 100% cotton, short sleeves

ord.-no. 122KA

3 Hunting Shirt „Styria“

Dark green, pockets with embroidery, with stag horn buttons, 100% cotton, short sleeves

ord.-no. 124KA



Bush Pants „Stormproof“

made of sturdy, impregnated cotton mix fabric, ideal for young stand and brushwork. 2 lateral and 2 thigh pockets. Sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

without cotton lining
ord.-no. 0801

with warm cotton lining
ord.-no. 082



Hunting Pullover „Wild Boar“

best quality, with embroidery wild boar, 50% virgin wool, 50% Polyacryl,
Sizes 48-64
ord.-no. 01540



Hunting Pullover Classic

ideal for wearing it under jacket, 50% virgin wool, 50% Polyacryl,
Sizes 48-64
ord.-no. 01541



Hunting Pullover Univers

50% wool, 50% acryl
Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL
ord.-no. 100



Interforst Knife

a knife, which you will need very often

blue ord.-no. 48006

black ord.-no. 48007

Lapland Set

Hunting knife and bough saw, ideal for hunters and Outdoor freaks

ord.-no. 48008

Hunting Pullover

with breast pocket, sleeves and shoulders with canvas inserts. 70% wool, 30% synthetics.
Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 086





1

1 Astri Pants Robby

Comfortable 5-pocket-trousers with 2 lateral pockets and knife pocket, colour green
ord.-no. 1024

2 Thicket Pants

Teflon, wind and waterproof, extremely durable, key pocket, 2 lateral pockets, 2 leg pockets and 2 back pockets with velcro fastening, roughed cotton inside.
Sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
green ord.-no. 9294

3 Everyday Pants

a lot of comfortable pockets, 2 zip pockets in front and 2 snap button pockets, 2 leg pockets and 2 back pockets with push button, roughed cotton inside
Sizes 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
green ord.-no. 9219

Everyday Pants X-size

Especially for plus sizes, snap button pockets, 2 leg pockets and 2 back pockets with push button, 100 % cotton. Sizes 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59
green ord.-no. 9220



2



3

Shirt Kilimandjaro

2 breast pockets with buttons and extra bag with zip, sleeve pocket, sleeve flap
Sizes S, M, L, XL
ord.-no. 0872

Pants Safari

Cotton, Gr. 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
ord.-no. 0803

Hunting Pants „Riverside“

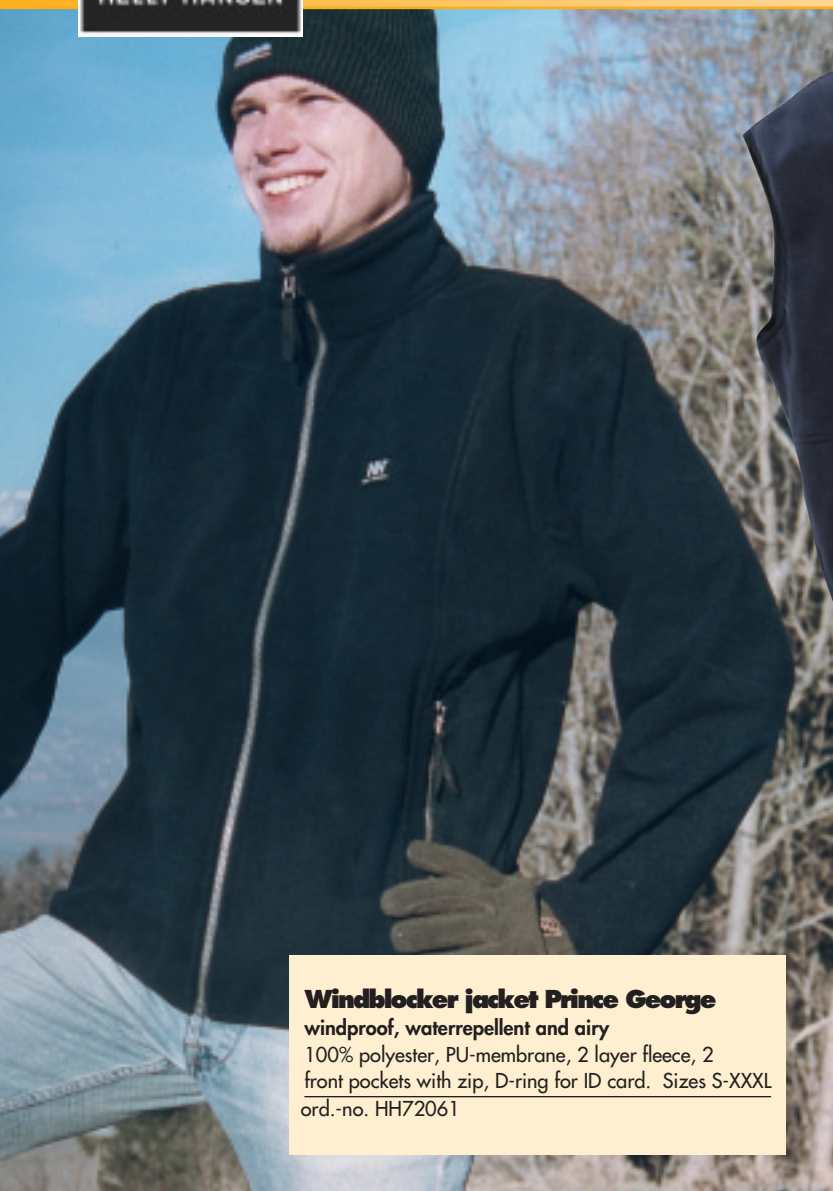
with detachable Nylon water protection, roomy lateral pockets, 2 back pockets with push buttons, roughed cotton inside
Gr. 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
green ord.-no. 9280

Hunting Ruck-sack Canvas

Removable sweat insert, extra strong quality, 56 x 60 cm, olive.
ord.-no. 93102



Prices according price list



Windblocker jacket Prince George

windproof, waterrepellent and airy

100% polyester, PU-membrane, 2 layer fleece, 2 front pockets with zip, D-ring for ID card. Sizes S-XXXL
ord.-no. HH72061



Quebec Vest

Crafter Fleece 320 g, chest zip pocket, 2 zip hand pockets, D-ring for ID card, 100 % PE

green ord.-no. HH72024G

Navy ord.-no. HH72024B



Winnipeg Jacket

Crafter fleece, 320 g, Oxford Nylon patches, chest phone pocket, chest zip pocket, chest catch pocket, 2 front zip pockets, sleeve zip pocket, D-Ring for ID card

green ord.-no. HH72035G

navy ord.-no. HH72035B





Helly Hansen - The pioneer of outdoor clothing

*HH workwear ist tested in extreme
conditions, to be clothing you can trust.*



W-pile Fibre Lock Stockings

520 g, single sided pile inner Sizes 36/37 - 46/47

ord.-no. HH06464 navy
ord.-no. HH06464 green



Zürich Jacket

Reversible, W-pile fibre lock, 390 g, single
sided pile inner 100 % PE

green ord.-no. HH06359G
navy ord.-no. HH06359B



Basel Jacket

Reversible, W-pile fibre lock, 390 g, pile outer,
thumb slits, extended back

green ord.-no. HH06262G
navy ord.-no. HH06262B

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL



Winterthur Hunting Jacket

W-pile fibre lock, 465 g, water repellent shoulders, double
sided pile, 2 chest pockets, 2 lower front pockets, elastic
for cartridge holder inside left front pocket, inside
security pocket, 80 % polyamide, 20 % polyester

green ord.-no. HH06935G



Nyloncap with fleece lining

waterrepellent, windproof flaps at forehead
and neck, 50 % nylon, 50 % cotton
Sizes 57/58 and 63/64

black ord.-no. HH79809

Prices according price list

Hunting & Leisure



Reversible "Klimasoft" Jacket waterproof - breathable

Well tempered because of „Klima-Soft“. The excellent alternative to a forest working jacket in wet conditions. Suits also as a hunting or forest jacket for wet and cold weather. „Klima-Soft“ is breathable, comfortably light and keeps warm in the right way. zipped trough the whole length, extended back

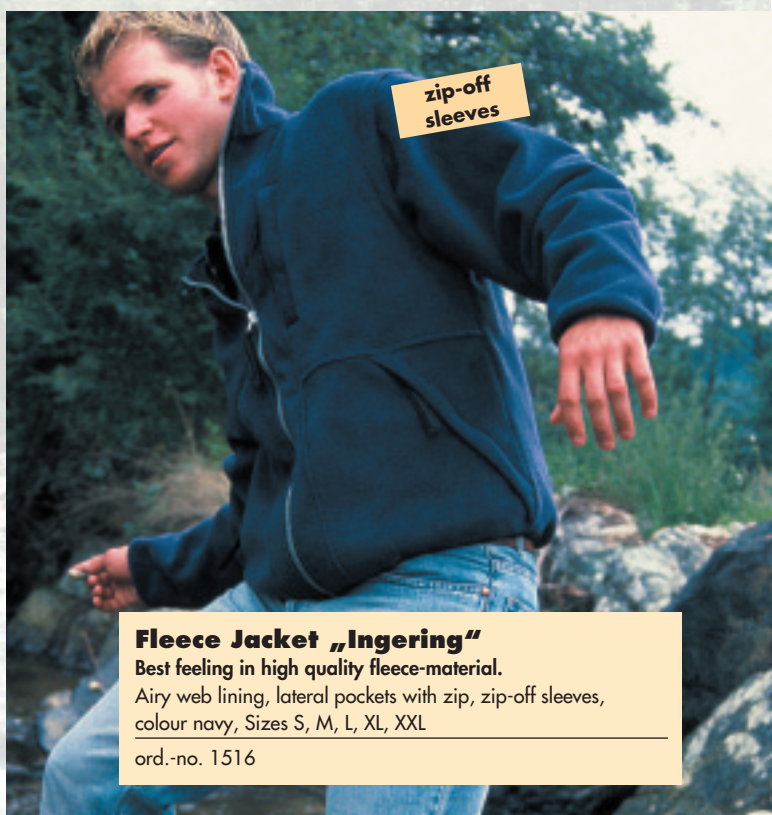
Gr. S, M, L, XL, XXL

Reversible Jacket ord.-no. 0156

Running out of stock:

orange ord.-no. 0153

green ord.-no. 0152



zip-off
sleeves

Fleece Jacket „Ingering“

Best feeling in high quality fleece-material.

Airy web lining, lateral pockets with zip, zip-off sleeves, colour navy, Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

ord.-no. 1516



Reversible-Gilet

Microfibre/Fleece, wind- and waterproof, breathable, 1 chest pocket with zip, lateral pockets with zip on one side, other side without zip, adjustable waistband

Sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL

graphite/black ord.-no. 1515

Fleece Jacket „Montana“

2 lateral pockets

olive ord.-no. 0155G

blue ord.-no. 0155B



TOP-TEX Multi Functional Parka

A jacket for all seasons

3 FUNCTIONS IN ONE JACKET:

- Parka with fleece insert jacket for cold days
- Parka without insert jacket for in between seasons
- sporty fleece jacket for outdoor activities



waterproof and breathable because of climate membrane

breast and hip pocket with zip, breast inside pocket with velcro fastener, polyester net lining, sleeve ventilation . EN 343 3-3

ord.-no. 998b

blue/red

ord.-no. 998s

black/grey



with removeable
fleece-jacket



RUNNARKÖP Thermo Underwear



RUNNARKÖP

Two layer fabric, polyester/cotton, keeps the body dry and warm. The polyester on the inside carries humidity away from the body to the high quality cotton on the outside, from which is evaporates. Flat seams that don't chafe, elasticated cuffs.

Thermal Pullover

ord.-no. 1900

Thermal Pants

ord.-no. 1901

Sizes: S - XXL



Hood Thinsulate

isolates against the cold, fleece lining, carries humidity out

ord.-no. 05406



Fleece Gloves Thinsulate

Microfibre, isolates against cold

ord.-no. 06816

with reinforced hand area

ord.-no. 1912



Comfort and Function
The unsurpassed combination of merino wool and synthetic fabric guarantees natural wellbeing. Even after heavy sweating you feel warm and dry.



Ullfrotté is designed for work as well as for sports and leisure, for example hunting, fishing, mountaineering, winter sports, outdoor profession. The garment satisfies high demands of comfort, pleasant feel and wear resistance.



Ullfrotté Sweater

Men	ord.-no. 05146
Ladies	ord.-no. 053
Children	ord.-no. 050

Ullfrotté Sweater with polo neck and short zipper

Men	ord.-no. 05846
Ladies	ord.-no. 057

Ullfrotté Pants

Men	ord.-no. 05046
Ladies	ord.-no. 052
Children	ord.-no. 051

Ullfrotté Socks

Men	ord.-no. 05600
Ladies	ord.-no. 05602
Children	ord.-no. 05603

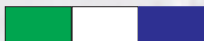
Ullfrotté Stockings

Men	ord.-no. 05601
------------	----------------

Material: 60% Merino Wool, 40% Syntex. Washable up to 60°. Does not shrink in.

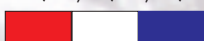
Men sizes: 46/48, 50/52, 54/56, 58/60

Colours:



Ladies sizes: 36/38, 40/42, 44/46

Colours:



Children sizes: 110/120, 130/140, 150/160

Colours:



Please specify your desired colour!

For socks please specify your shoe size.



Ullfrotté does not to be washed after every single use as other functional clothes.



Hats



Hat „Gastein“ impregnated
wool, triple cord, olive-melé

ord.-no. 113



Hat „Gastein“ impregnated

wool, quadruple cord, black

ord.-no. 114



Hat „Joe“ impregnated

wool, leather plait, olive-melé

ord.-no. 110



Hat „Toskana“ impregnated

wool, leather plait, black

ord.-no. 112



Hat „Sport Schladming“

wool, triple cord, tinged with grey

ord.-no. 0059



Hat „Aussee“

broad brim
wool, linenband, black

ord.-no. 181

Size-Chart

Men Sizes

In our catalogue all sizes are given in EU-standards

EU-Size		46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60
CH-Size		40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54
Height	cm	171	174	177	180	182	184	186	188
Chest	cm	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120
Waist	cm	82	86	90	94	100	104	108	114
Crotch length	cm	82	82,5	83	83,5	84	84	84	85
English Sizes		S	S	M	M	L	L	XL	XL

Ladies Sizes

Size		36	38	40	42	44	46	48
Height	cm	82–86	87–89	90–93	94–97	98–102	103–108	109–114
Waist	cm	66–68	69–72	73–76	77–80	81–85	86–90	91–96
Hip	cm	88–91	92–96	97–100	100–104	105–109	109–114	115–120
English Sizes		S	S	M	M	L	L	XL

Children Sizes

Size		92	104	116	128	140	152	164
Height	cm	87–92	99–104	111–116	123–128	135–140	147–152	159–164
Chest	cm	52–55	55–57	57–59	61–65	67–71	73–77	79–83
Waist	cm	50–52	52–54	54–56	57–59	60–62	63–65	66–68
Hip	cm	52–56	57–60	61–64	66–70	72–76	79–83	86–90

In-Between sizes on request



Inspiziert u. regt zum Nachdenken an. Eine Reise durch die Natur – mit Bildern und Geschichten, die von Tieren, Pflanzen, Begegnungen und Ereignissen erzählen.
224 Seiten, 125 Farbbilder
Be-Nr. 53243



Jagdliche Meistererzählungen rund um die Bockjagd in spannender, heiterer oder besinnlicher Weise
192 Seiten
Hardcover
Be-Nr. 53032



**All books in German,
can be ordered nevertheless**



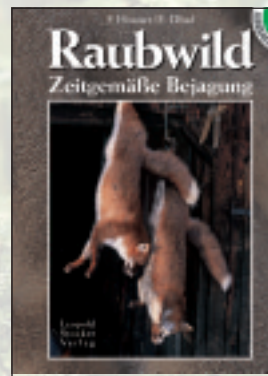
Unnachahmlich, einfühlsam und reizvoll führt der bekannte Autor den Leser durch sein ereignisreiches Leben als Waidmann.
240 Seiten, 36 farb. Abb.
Leineneinband
Be-Nr. 53033



Ihr idealer Revierbegleiter durch das Jagdjahr 2005! Anschriften, Tel. Nummern, E-Mail- u. www-Adressen von Jagdbehörden u. Jagdverbänden, Wildgehegen, Jagd- u. Schützenvereinen
Be-Nr. 53217



Humorvolle Jagderzählungen: Erlebnisse im Hochgebirge der Alpen, in Skandinavien u. im südwestafrikanischen Busch. 176 S., zahlreiche S/W-Zeichnungen des Jagdmalers Jörg Mangold
Be-Nr. 53220



In diesem Buch werden anschaulich erfolgversprechende und der Gesetzeslage angepasste Arten der Bejagung beschrieben.
143 S., Hardcover
Be-Nr. 53054



Der Autor stellt amoureuse Abenteuer und weidmännische Leidenschaft in Begegnungen mit vielfältigen Charakteren in seinen „grünen“ Jahren in den Mittelpunkt.
190 Seiten, 4 S. Farb-Abb.
Be-Nr. 53066



Praktische Tipps aus dem Alltag eines erfahrenen Jägers und allgemeine Verhaltensregeln auf Jagden.
172 Seiten, zahlr. Abb., 4 Farbbild-Seiten, S/W-Abb.
Be-Nr. 53002



Von Kindesbeinen an Jäger, weiß der Autor um das Waidwerk in der Vielfalt der Landschaft mit den von ihr geprägten Menschen mitreißend zu erzählen.
236 Seiten, 24 Farbbilder
Be-Nr. 53015



Geschichtliches, Lebensweise und Sozialverhalten, Äsungswahl, Bejagung und Trophäen, Lebensraumbewertung uvm.
159 Seiten, 76 farb. Abb.
Hardcover
Be-Nr. 53057



Der Autor begeistert mit einer Fülle von Erzählungen aus der ehemaligen DDR, fast ausschließlich der Bruntjagd auf den Rothirsch gewidmet.
223 Seiten, 8 Farbseiten
Be-Nr. 53039



Das Buch ist in zwei Teile gegliedert: Das Verhalten der Sau in ihrem Jahreslauf wird betrachtet und die nötige Reviereinrichtung zur Bejagung wird beschrieben.
200 Seiten, 80 farb. Abb.
Be-Nr. 53063



Spannend bis humorvolle Jagdgeschichten, verfaßt von einem Autor, der als Jagdwaffenhändler zeit seines Lebens beruflich und privat der Jagd verbunden war. 208 Seiten

Be-Nr. 53074



Bewegungsjagden werden heute wieder interessanter, da sie den hohen Jagddruck auf das Wild gegenüber der üblichen Einzeljagd deutlich verringern. 170 Seiten, durchg. farb. illustriert, Hardcover

Be-Nr. 53088



Rassen – Halten – Abrichten – Züchten. Der erfahrene Jagdhundeführer beschreibt alle mitteleurop. Hunderassen und ihre Veranlagung. 170 Seiten, durchg. farb. illustriert, Hardcover

Be-Nr. 53036



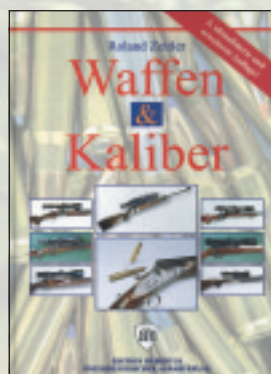
Jäger – Nicht Jäger – Jagdgegner: Fern jeder Freund-Feind-Mentalität wird das komplexe Thema Jagd-Natur-Kultur beleuchtet. 280 Seiten, 56 farb. Abb. Leineneinband

Be-Nr. 53056



Der Autor schildert alle heißen Eisen in der heftigen Diskussion um zeitgemäße Jagdausübung aus Sicht der Wildbiologie. 200 Seiten, viele farb. Abb. u. Grafiken, Hardcover

Be-Nr. 53034



Das Buch spannt einen Bogen von Büchsen, Kalibern, Optik bis zu hochmodernen Büchsen der Gegenwart, 2. erweiterte Auflage 416 Seiten, durchgehend farbige Abb., Hardcover

Be-Nr. 53044



Büchse und Flinte hat Fritz Dobschova oft geführt und wo und wann es ging, den vierbeinigen Jägerweg geföhrt. 240 Seiten, 8 Farbseiten

Be-Nr. 53005



Dieses neuartige Buch begleitet das jagdliche Jahr mit 12 Monatsporträts, einem ewigen Kalender, Bauernregeln, markanten Jägersprüchen, Heiterem und Nachdenklichem. 240 Seiten, 12 farb. Abb. Hardcover

Be-Nr. 53076



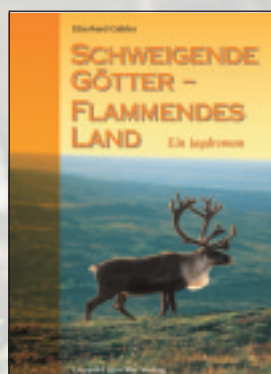
Der Bestseller! Agrar-Rebell Sepp Holzer zieht auf seinem Bergbauernhof in 1500 m Seehöhe Kiwis, usw. Der Krameterhof ist Symbol für eine neue Art der Landwirtschaft. 240 S

Be-Nr. 53069



Erklärt die Prinzipien der Permakultur und zeigt die praktische Umsetzung vom Kleingarten bis zur erwerbsmäßigen Landwirtschaft. 250 Seiten

Be-Nr. 53237



Geschichte eines alten Elchjägers u. einer jungen Föhrtengeherin. Schicksalhafte Begegnungen mit dem Urwild des hohen Nordens in einer von der Zivilisation bedrohten Landschaft. 215 Seiten

Be-Nr. 52992



Der Autor erzählt lebendig und humorvoll von seiner Jugend im steirischen Ennstal u. von seinen jagdlichen Erlebnissen damals u. heute. 184 Seiten, 80 Bilder

Be-Nr. 52987



Spannend und pointiert geschriebene Porträts von 25 Persönlichkeiten aus Geschichte, Politik und Gesellschaft. 208 Seiten, 24 Abb.

Be-Nr. 52990



Spannend u. unterhaltsam geschriebene Erlebnisse bei Jagdreisen in Rumänien aus der Zeit nach dem Zusammenbruch des Ceausescu-Regimes. Praktische Reisetips für Rumänienfahrer. 271 Seiten.

Be-Nr. 52991



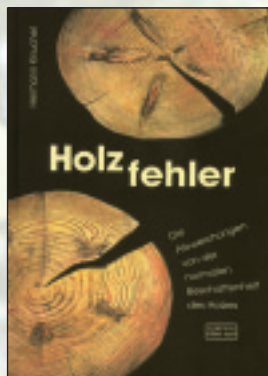
Dieses Buch bringt alle Anleitungen, wie die jeweilige Almweide mit ihren besonderen Voraussetzungen u. Problemen zeitgemäß betrieben u. erhalten oder revitalisiert werden kann. 200 Seiten, viele farb. Abb. u. Grafiken, Hardcover

Be-Nr. 53095



Mit über 200 Fotos. Formen des Forstbetriebes, Waldstandorte, Bäume u. Sträucher, Aufschlüsselung, Schutz u. Erziehung des Waldes, Waldarbeit, Unfallverhütung, forstl. Betriebswirtschaft

Be-Nr. 53009



Die Abweichungen von der normalen Beschaffenheit des Holzes.

120 Seiten, 110 Abb.

Be-Nr. 53022



CD-rom Forest machines

Information about 500 Forest machines with description and calculation. From: Austrian Forest Research Institute (BFW)

Be-Nr. 53070



All books in German, can be ordered nevertheless



Darunter versteht man eine „urwaldähnliche“ Waldbewirtschaftung mit Einzelbaumentnahme aus einem unterschiedlich aufgebauten Waldbestand.

260 Seiten, zahlr. Farbb.

Be-Nr. 53041



Grundwissen aktuell und praxisnah aufbereitet. Ein Lern- und Arbeitsbuch für land- und forstwirtschaftliche Schulen und die Berufsausübung.

112 Seiten, broschürt

Be-Nr. 53017



Jeder Waldbesitzer und Interessierte sollte die wichtigsten Forstschädlinge erkennen und ihr Schadbild zuordnen können.

199 Seiten, 250 farb. Abb. brosch., Taschenformat

Be-Nr. 53061



Vollständig freigelegte Wurzelsysteme von 78 Bäumen u. Sträuchern in 188 Zeichnungen und 1.200 Farbbildern, ergänzt durch die Erklärung des anatomischen Wurzelbaus.

Be-Nr. 53077



Beschreibt alle einheimischen und zahlreiche fremdländischen Gehölze.

285 Seiten, 522 Farbfotos

Be-Nr. 53023



Forstwörterbuch. Forstliche und forsttechnische Begriffe in Deutsch, Englisch, Französisch, Finnisch, Schwedisch, Spanisch.

359 Seiten

Be-Nr. 53019



Das Buch für alle Land- und Forstwirte, die nach Produktalternativen suchen, sowie für bereits erfolgreiche Christbaumproduzenten.

141 Seiten, zahlr. farb. Abb. Umschlag brosch.

Be-Nr. 53060



Das „Who's who“ der Holzwirtschaft. Seit vielen Jahren als Nachschlagewerk bewährt. Praktisch und unentbehrlich.

490 Seiten

Be-Nr. 53043



Über Düngung, Unkrautbekämpfung u. Mahd, Saatgutmischung u. -vermehrung, Feldfutterbau, Futterkonservierung und Silagebereitung, 192 Seiten, zahlr. Farbbildungen

Be-Nr. 53238



Die Geschichte der Motorsäge komplett und gut lesbar zusammengefasst. Für Studium, zum Nachschlagen oder als Geschenk bestens geeignet.

Be-Nr. 53244



**All books in German,
can be ordered nevertheless**



Das richtige Zubereiten, Würzen, Reifenlassen und Räuchern hat seine Geheimnisse! Auf das „Gewusst wie“ kommt's an.
146 Seiten, durchg. farb. Abb., Hardcover
Be-Nr. 53058



Hundert neue Wildrezepte, von bodenständig-deftig bis fein und kreativ.
191 Seiten, mehr als 270 Farbababbildungen
Be-Nr. 53046



Arbeitsgänge für Haus-schlachtungen, für das Verarbeiten und Vermarkten des Fleisches, mit zahlreichen Wurstrezepten.
181 Seiten, über 100 Farbababbildungen
Be-Nr. 53004



Die besten Rezepte vom Land zum Nachkochen u. Ausprobieren. 180 Lieblingsrezepte österreichischer Bäuerinnen. Eine Fundgrube von der Suppe bis zum Kuchen.
Be-Nr. 53078



Neben Herrenpilz und Pfifferling (f. österr. Version Eierschwammerl) finden sich endlich Rezepte für Parasol und Bärenstätze, Morchel und Birkenpilz, Herbststompete und Shiitake...
Be-Nr. 53093



Hundert Brot- und Kleingebäckrezepte, auch solche, die man kaum beim Bäcker findet: Kräuterbrot und Buttermilchbrot, bis hin zur Käserollen, Pizzabrötchen und süßem Gebäck.
Be-Nr. 53081



Traditionelle Familienrezepte, die seit Generationen weitergegeben werden. Einblick über Herkunft vieler Gewürze und Zutaten. Extras wie Glasuren u. Verzierungen.
Be-Nr. 53083



Mit Rezepten und Tipps von Bio-Bäuerinnen. Zahlreiche Rezepte, nach Jahreszeiten geordnet. Einblick in die Grundbegriffe der Bio-Küche. Für bewusste und genussvolle Ernährung.
Be-Nr. 53084



Bierbrauen leicht gemacht - Schritt für Schritt erklärt. Weizen, Alt, Pils u. Märzen selbst gebraut. Rezepte für europ. Bierspezialitäten und Spezialbiere 176 Seiten
Be-Nr. 53233



Rund 90 zum Teil außergewöhnliche Rezepte. Vom Apfelnäpse über Löwenzahnlikör bis hin zum Zitronegeist.
144 Seiten, durchgehend farbige Abbildungen
Be-Nr. 53001



Weinbereitung vom Weinansatz über die Gär-führung u. -kontrolle bis zur Behandlung nach der Gärung, Weinfehler u. -krankheiten, richtige Lagerung, 128 Seiten
Be-Nr. 53206

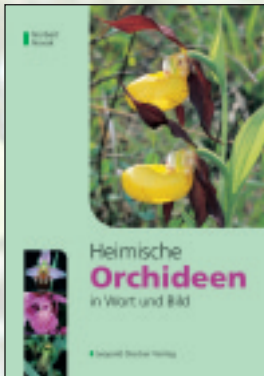


160 besondere Rezepte für Bierkäse in Rapsöl, Fisch-Pickles und Ingwer-Äpfel, Pfirsiche in Weinbrand und Rotweinzübel bieten Augenfreude und Genuß.
Be-Nr. 53086



Der neue Trend heißt Schwimmteich. Richtig angelegt und bepflanzt schaffen Sie sich eine reizvolle Oase der Erholung. 163 Seiten, Pläne u. Skizzen, farb.Abb., Hardcover

Be-Nr. 53062



Fotos jeder Art u. genaue Texte machen die Bestimmung heimischer Orchideen leicht. Zudem erfährt der Leser, in welchem natürlichen Umfeld die jeweiligen Arten zu finden sind.

Be-Nr. 53087



**All books in German,
can be ordered nevertheless**



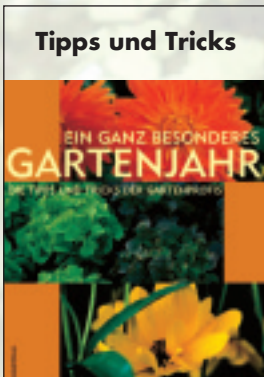
46 Wild- bzw. seltene Obstarten – eingeteilt nach ihrer Wuchshöhe. Gibt Auskunft über Eignung für den Garten, Standortansprüche, Pflege, Vermehrung, Schädlinge, usw.

Be-Nr. 53089



„Eipeldauers Obstbaumschnitt“ überarbeitet und aktualisiert, auf heutige Verhältnisse angepasst. Ein Praxisbuch für private Obstgärtner als auch für Erwerbsobstbauern.

Be-Nr. 53090



Pflanzen-Highlights im Portrait, die Kunst der Gartengestaltung, üppige Gemüsegärten, Wasser im Garten, blühende Alpengärten. Praktische Gartentipps für jedes Monat.

Be-Nr. 53091



Mehr als 50 Gewürze, im Garten wie auch im Blumentopf, werden vorgestellt. Genaue Anleitung zu Kultur, Ernte u. Verwendungsmöglichkeiten. Mit zahlreichen Rezepten.

Be-Nr. 53080



Über 600 Arten aller mitteleuropäischen Wiesen- u. Alpenpflanzen, vom Tiefland bis ins Alpengebiet können mit diesem Buch anhand der Blätter, Triebe u. Wurzeln bestimmt werden.

Be-Nr. 53092



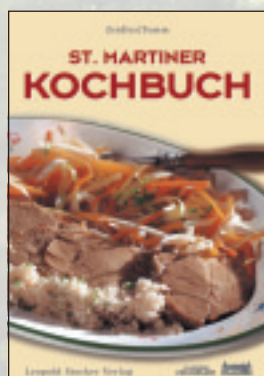
Für alle Kenner und Liebhaber, aber auch für die große Anzahl derer, die ihren „Selbstgebrannten“ verbessern wollen. Anleitungen zur Qualitätsbeurteilung u. zur Verkostung.

Be-Nr. 53085



Über 100 althergebrachte, spezielle „Gaumenfreuden“ ländlichen Ursprungs, ergänzt durch interessante volkskundliche Details als Hintergrund der Gerichte. 168 Seiten, 113 Rezeptfotos

Be-Nr. 53239



Besonderer Schwerpunkt auf althergebrachte, alpenländische Speisen, die in modernen Kochbüchern oft nicht mehr zu finden sind: Grammel Suppe, Wurzelfleisch, Scheiterhaufen, Strauben,... 320 Seiten

Be-Nr. 53240



100 Heilpflanzen im Portrait. Anbau, Kultivierung, u. Standortansprüche, Anwendungsmöglichkeiten u. Heilwirkungen, zahlreiche Rezepte. 160 Seiten.

Be-Nr. 52994



Gemüse, Kräuter, Beerenobst werden eingehend behandelt, aber auch Zierpflanzen u. Gartengestaltung kommen nicht zu kurz. 200 Seiten, über 200 Farbabbildungen, 130 Grafiken

Be-Nr. 53241



Über 200 Schritt-für-Schritt-Abb., Holzarten u. Oberflächenbehandlung, Arbeitsweise u. Schnitzübungen, Schriften schnitzen, Werkzeuge u. richtiges Schärfen der Schnitzmesser, 128 Seiten

Be-Nr. 53242



Dieses Buch will umfassend Vorbilder für individuelle und landschaftstypische Lösungen präsentieren, ob Neubau oder Renovierung. 170 Seiten, 200 farb. Abb. und S/W-Grafiken

Be-Nr. 53037



Wissenswertes von der fachgerechten Verarbeitung bis zur Fertigung: Verwendung des Holzes, Holzfehler, Holzverbindungen, Kleinmaschinen, Oberflächenbehandlung u. Werkstücke

Be-Nr. 53075



Warum Holz für den Hausbau zunehmend wiederentdeckt, wie es verarbeitet und wo es eingesetzt wird, erfahren Sie in diesem Praxisbuch.

Be-Nr. 53094



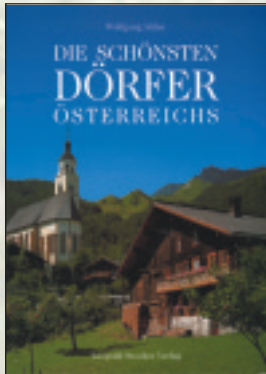
Es ist faszinierend, mit Erwin Thoma das uralte und das neue Leben mit Holz, Wald und Mond zu entdecken

Be-Nr. 53030



Über 300 der schönsten Almen Österreichs in Farbaufnahmen. Brauchtum, Bewirtschaftung, Wanderungen, Einkaufsmöglichkeiten. 288 Seiten, 330 farb. Abb., Leineneinband

Be-Nr. 53059



Dörfer zum Träumen. Harmonisch gegliedert, eingebettet in eine idyllische Landschaft und ungetrübt von modernen Bausünden, strahlen sie einen ganz besonderen Zauber aus.

Be-Nr. 53028



In den Erzählungen geht es um Bäume, ihre Wirkung auf Menschen und das Leben mit Holz. Der Praktiker findet Tipps beim Arbeiten mit natürl. Rhythmen

Be-Nr. 53029



Leben und Bauen mit Holz. Alte Weisheiten für moderne Technologie. Vom Moneinfluss auf Bäume bis zu modernster Hochtechnologie u. Architektur. Praktische Tipps, Bilder u. Anregungen.

Be-Nr. 53120



Weitere Bücher aus dem Bereich Forst-, Jagd-, und Landwirtschaft auf Anfrage.



Give away gift coupons by INTERFORST!

ord.-no. 99000

.... pcs. coupon à
.... pcs. coupon à
.... pcs. coupon à
.... pcs. coupon à

€ 10,-
€ 20,-
€ 50,-
€ 100,-

INTERFORST



Interforst T-Shirt sizes M, L, XL, XXL
 black ord.-no. 99605
 white ord.-no. 99601



Interforst Polo shirt
 ord.-no. 99602

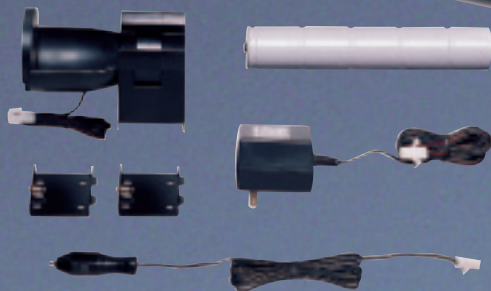
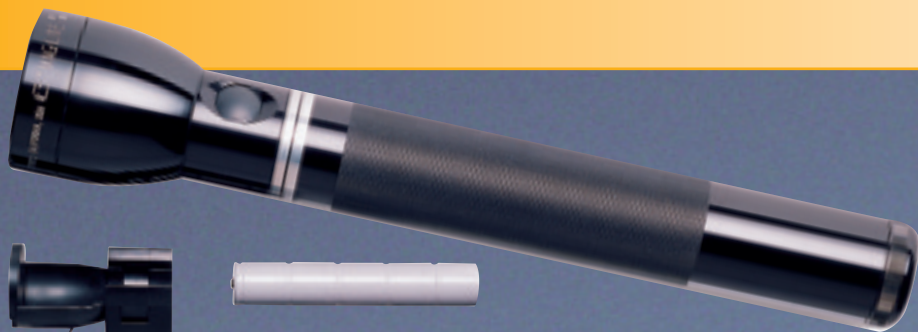


INTERFORST Sweater
 sizes S, M, L, XL, XXL
 ord.-no. 99606



Interforst Baseball cap
 ord.-no. 99600





MAG CHARGER

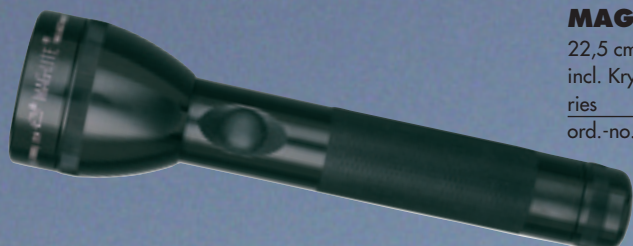
instantly recognizable top of the line model by Maglite. This lamp was tested in the most arduous conditions across many years. length : 32cm / black
contents of delivery
 mag charger, akku, charging holder, 12V charging wire, 220V mains wire, wall mounting
 ord.-no. 114451

MAG-LITE

excellent quality and straight design, the choice of professionals and police forces worldwide.

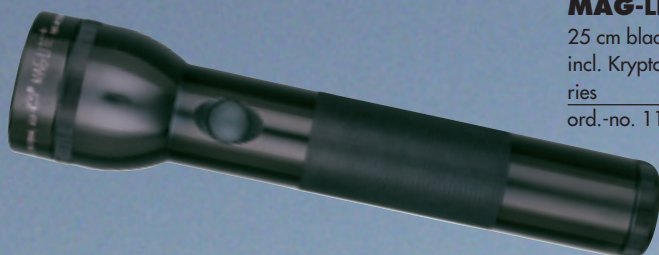
The water protected and shock resistant lamps are built into a precision machined case made of aluminium alloy.

The cases are galvanized on the inside and the outside and therefore absolutely corrosion resistant. By simply turning the reflector you can adjust the light from a intensive point beam to a brilliant floodlight.



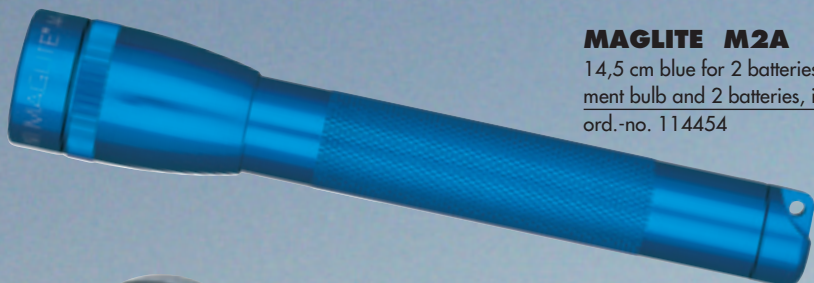
MAG-LITE S2C

22,5 cm, black for 2 batteries
 incl. Krypton replacement bulb, w/o batteries
 ord.-no. 114452



MAG-LITE S2D

25 cm black for 2 batteries
 incl. Krypton replacement bulb, w/o batteries
 ord.-no. 114453



MAGLITE M2A

14,5 cm blue for 2 batteries, incl. replacement bulb and 2 batteries, incl. holster
 ord.-no. 114454

accessories for MAG-LITE



Traffic cone

Maglite accessory
 ord.-no. 114455

Carrying belt with Neopren cover

for S2D and MAG-CHARGER
 ord.-no. 114456

Replacement bulb Krypton

for S2C, S2D, 1 pc.

ord.-no. 114457

for M2A, 2 pcs.

ord.-no. 114458

for MAG CHARGER, 1 pc.

ord.-no. 114459



Elektric wet/dry grinder

high powered grinder for knives, scissors and all kinds of tools. Output: 500 W motor, 230 V, dry disk 150 mm, wet disk 200 mm

ord.-no. 18440



Akku Halogen Spotlight

1000 Lumen light power, 230 V charging adaptor, 12 V charging wire, GS u. CE approved, 14 cm Ø

ord.-no. 20054



0043 3577 25700



Harvester Valmet

scale 1:35, 25,5 x 31,5 cm

ord.-no. 18062



Forwarder Valmet

scale 1:35, 28,5 cm length

ord.-no. 18064



Tractor Valmet with Log Trailer

scale 1:32, 36,3 cm length

ord.-no. 18063



JONSERED Turbo Children Chainsaw

with different chainsaw sounds and lighted chain
ord.-no. 18096



Wooden Desktop Set

ord.-no. 99607



Kajetan, the Lumberjack

hand crafted, 15 cm high
ord.-no. 99615



INDEX

A

acacia poles	164
Ackja winch	87
aiming monoculars	183
alu wedges	47
antifreeze agent	30
antifreeze for radiators	30
artistic carving bars/chains	54
Aspen 2-stroke.....	30
avalanche shovel	48
axe	44-47

B

back carrying sprayer	152-153
back supporting belt	206
backpack/rucksack	245
bandsaw mills.....	62-64
barb tree	149
bark beetle trap	150
bark thickness meter	178
beetle trap.....	150-151
binocular	181
bird protection	165
blocking-off tape	194
books- videos, CDs	253-258
border marking poles	194
borer.....	54
borer for fence building	166
bough saw	132-134
bouncing stopper	81
browsing protection	148-149, 156-157
Brunox spray	32
burning iron	192
brush cutter acc.	119
brush cutters	116-123
bruscutter clothing	211
brushcutter head protection	36-38, 119
bulk material bag	127
burrow lifter.....	127

C

cable clump	81
cable cutter	80
cable eyelet	80
cable glider	81
cable lock	81
cable press	80

cable ratchet	82-84
cable spray and grease	80
cable straps	78
cable tensioner.....	82-83
cable winches	72-75
cable yarder	78
cables	79
caliper	184-185
caps	240
carabines	142
carburettor tester	29
chain accessories	98-101
chain breaker kit	21
chain saw.....	9-15
chain saw bars	17-20
chain saw cleaner	30-32
chain saw spare parts	14
chain saw tools	29
chain saw electric	15
chain sharpener	24-25
chain suspender	101
chain saw cable winch	86-88
chemical stand protection	151-155
childrens chainsaw	261
choker.....	81
choker cables	78
choker chains	97
christmas tree wrapping	114
circular saw blades	55
clamping plate	81
cleaning spray	30-32
climbing belts	183
climbing clamp	143-144
climbing helmet	145
climbing iron	139
climbing rope	141
colour marking spray	190-191
compass.....	168-171
compost chipper.....	127
counter	189
covering tarpauling	193
crayon	188
cross country chains	103-105
crown measurement	174
cultivator	124
culture sickle	49

D

Data fox	185
debarking iron	45
deeplop saw	61
Dial dendro	178
diameter measuring tape	178
die cast models	261
diesel fuel container	40-41
distance meter	180
drive chain for winches	76
drive shaft.....	76

E

electric sharpener.....	24-25
electronic caliper	185
eye protection	36-38, 119

F

falling damper	140
falling prevention systems	140-144
farmer's pliers	163
fathom measuring instrument.....	176
fellboy.....	88
felling head	111
felling lever	50
fence poles	164
file handles	26
filing support.....	28
Finntex clothes	200
first aid kit	34
flat files.....	27
Flexotop rain clothes.....	216
folding traffic sign	107
forest hammer	187
fork	48
frap belts	96
fraying/girdeling protection.....	148-149, 157
fuel canister	33
fuel container/station	40-41

G

game fences and acc.....	160-164
game watch	183
garden lopper.....	128-129
garden tools	126-127
garden tractor.....	125
gate	196

INDEX

gauntlets/leggings.....	230
generators	112-113
gift bon	258
gloves.....	218
GPS	172-173
Grabiq cable chain	101
granulate dispenser	154
grass trimmers	116
grease cartridge.....	30
grease gun	29
greening.....	151
Greentex	151
grinding discs	42
grinding stones	49
ground borer	166

H

hand cleaner.....	30
hand grip jaw	51
hand tools	44-51
handles	48-49
harvester bars	22
harvester chains	23
hat	238-252
head lamp	179
hearing protection.....	37-39
hedge trimmer	124
high pruner.....	135
high seat	165
hood	215
horse logging chain.....	101
hose protection	77
humidity meter	193
hunting boots.....	226-230
hunting clothes.....	233-251
hunting equipment.....	183
hydraulic oil.....	31

I, J

impregnating spray	223
incliment meter.....	168-176
increment meter	178
iron horse	85
iron rake	46, 126

K

knife	244
-------------	-----

knee-pants.....	239
-----------------	-----

L

Llac balsam.....	129
laser fox	59
leather belt	35
Leica GPS	173
levelling instrument.....	177
lifting belts	94
lifting jack.....	84
link iron	230
lock trailer	68
log line	88
loppers.....	128-131
Lyra crayon	188

M

magnifying glass.....	137
manual winch	84
map meter	179
marking hammer.....	186
marking tapes	188
mattock	45
measuring paper.....	189
measuring tape and acc.	35
Meridian inclement meter.....	176
meter caliper.....	184
mice annihilator	113
millers	52-54
mirror compass	170
mirror relascope	174-175
monocular	182
motor oil.....	31
motor skythes.....	116-123
motorized sprayer	152
mounting poles	147
mulch cover	147

N

navigation instrumeent.....	172
night sight binocular	182
nipple with cotter.....	80
numbering tag	186

O

odour fence	158
oil	31

Opti Logic.....	180
optical instruments.....	168-180
outdoor bag.....	189
overall	214-215

P

pasture fence	159
peeling cover	148
peeling protection	157
pheromones.....	150-151
pH-meter	137
pipes for road construction	108-109
piston stop	29
planimeter	177
planting bag	148
planting hoe	49
plastic pipes.....	109
plastic rope.....	78
pocket lamp	136
pocket lamp.....	260
Poly Quick rope	78
power cleaners	102-103
pressing nipples	80
protection clothes	198-213
protective glasses	38
pruning saw	133-134
pulley block	90-93

R

radio system	39
rain clothing	216-217
rain gauge.....	136
rake	46, 136
relascope.....	174-175
remote control	74
ring sprocket	17
riveting device	21
riveting punch	34
road construction instruments	176
roller chain	76
rope gloves.....	145
round belts	94-95
round files/file sets	26-28
round slings	95
rubber boots	224-225

S

S hook.....	192	splitter searching detector	61	T-wrench	29
safety harness	138	splitting wedge.....	47	tyre sealing gel.....	77
safety helmet.....	36-38	spraying machines	154		
safety rope	140-141	starter rope.....	29	U	
sappie.....	44-47	steel cables	79	underwear.....	249-251
Savall cable yarding system	70-71	steel gutter	110	unilock	99
saw blades	55	steel pipes.....	109	universal cleaner	32
saw buck	59	steel signs	194		
saw chain oil	31	stereoscope.....	177	V	
saw device.....	60	stump grinder	124	vine lopper	128
saw set gauge.....	61	supporting frame.....	148		
sawmills	62-64	Suunto instruments.....	171	W	
scythe	49	Soppec Farbspray	191	wadra cable winch	84
scythe apparatus	49			Walktax	176
secauteur	128-131	T		warning vest	209
sector caliper	175	tachometer.....	29	watches.....	173-183
shackle.....	100	talurit clamps	80	water ducting pipes.....	108-109
shafting wedge	48	tape meter	178	wave iron	192
sharpeners machines	24-25	tapering machine	114	WD-40.....	32
sharpening greed.....	28	telescopic relascope.....	175	wedge clump	81
shingle knife	45-47	telescopic saw.....	133-134	wedge holster	35
shirt	239-243	tensioning wire and acc.	163	wedges	33-47
shoe caring.....	223	thermometer	137	wheel meter	185
shoe drier	232	thermos can	215	wild pig stop.....	158
shoe heating	232	Theyson traps.....	150	willow grate.....	109
shoe inserts.....	223,231	thining machete.....	49	winches.....	72-75
shoes	220-230	timber clamp.....	187	wind measuring instrument.....	171
shovel	46-48	timber sizes tables	189	windscreen cleaner.....	30
sickle.....	49	tool belt and acc.	35	winter overall.....	214-215
sight protection clothes.....	209	Top Tex clothes	207-209	wire cables	79
sighting pole.....	176	toys	261	wire clamp clip	81
signs and acc.....	194-195	tractor chains.....	104-106	wire tensioner	160-163
Silva optical instruments.....	168-169	tree care balsam	129	wood humidity meter	193
sitting belt.....	138-139	tree climbing.....	138-145	wood marking	186-188
skid tub	88	tree climbing iron	139	wood splitter.....	56-59
skidder	66-67	tree height measurement.....	169-171,18	wooden gutter.....	110
sledgehammer	45	tree ladders	136	woodworking compasses	55
snow chains.....	104-106	tree miller	52	Woody skidder	66-67
snowblower	125	tree protection tube	146-147	working boots	220-230
socket set.....	42	tree pruning machine.....	135	working clothes.....	197-214
socks/stockings.....	228-231,251	tree surgery	138-145	working gloves.....	218-219
soil laboratori	137	trunk cleaning brush	192	woven fur clothes	246-247
solar gate	107	trunk press.....	192	Wyssen compass.....	176
Soppec colour spray.....	191	T-shirt/polo shirt	259		
spade.....	126	tummy belt.....	138	X,Y,Z	
spark plug	29	turning hook.....	50-51	young stand fence.....	160-164
splicing needle	80	two-stroke mix oil	32	young stand protection	146-166

Our deliveries are made on the basis of the following business conditions

Our order service

by telephone: 0043 3577 25700

Monday to Friday from 8 - 17 o'clock

on paper: with enclosed order card or formless letter

Telefax: 0043 3577 25 700-20

We have enclosed a form for your convenience.

Internet: www.interforst.at

Buying and information around the clock

e-mail: office@interforst.at

Your order will be dealt with immediately after reception.



0043 3577 25700
www.interforst.at

This catalogue is printed without prices. Please ask for a current price list or contact your nearest INTERFORST dealer.



0043 3577 25700-20



Ges.m.b.H.

**A-8740 Zeltweg, Bundesstraße 64
AUSTRIA**

IMPRESSUM:

layout, typing:

Irtraud Pichler

Birgit Schrambeck

printed by:

Druckerei Berger, Horn

printed in Austria

The customer accepts the following business conditions as a part of the contract when ordering.

Our delivery service

Our delivery terms are specified with our offer or can be found in the price list from your INTERFORST dealer. From 31,5 kg we deliver by rail or with a haulage company. The shipping costs will be charged with the goods. Dangerous transports or special transports will be charged separately.

Please check the delivery for transport damage or missing items before confirming their reception.

Please have the missing items confirmed by the transporting representative and make a complaint immediately.

Part deliveries can be made and are accepted as a usual business deal.

Subsequent deliveries will be done without charge.

When articles are signed with this logo the transport is to be paid by the customer.



We always choose the cheapest transport for you.

Payment of bills, ownership reservation

The business conditions of the seller are enforced and can be checked in our offer or the price list.

First time deliveries are always done on the basis of cash on delivery.

We charge 1% interest per month if the buyer does not meet the paying agreement.

At the same time all open accounts will be put up for immediate payment. All costs which are connected with these payments are billed to the buyer.

All deliveries and services are done under ownership reservation. Delivered goods remain in our ownership until the full price and all other costs of this deal are fully paid.

In the case that we will use our right of ownership reservation, the buyer agrees even now that we can get the goods from him anytime without his consent.

In case the buyer sends back goods this must be done without costs of our behalf.

Delivery, exchange and return

We always try to deliver your orders as fast as possible.

The quoted delivery time is an approximation. If the delivery is late because prior deliverers do not meet their aims we are not bound to the original delivery date. The buyer cannot sue us for any damages because of late deliveries.

All shipments are conducted at the danger of the buyer, even if the buyer does not pay the freight.

If you want to return an item or you have chosen a wrong size or dimension, you have the possibility to change the goods or return them within 10 days.

Please include a short letter stating the reason of return and send the package back to our company (you have to pay the freight).

Special orders, books and CDs cannot be returned, however.

Warranty

We accept the legal warranty rules.

The buyer must claim the faults in writing within 8 days after reception of the shipment.

Repairs of faults by our company or prior deliverers do not influence the duration of the warranty.

Please read instructions carefully and mind the hints of the manufacturer.

Miscellaneous

Offers remain open. Cost estimates are offers which do not bind us to accept any deal or services specified in the quotation. Quotations are only binding when they are done in writing.

We have the right to change products, especially when there are technical improvements, which are accepted by the buyer who does not have the right to file charge of any kind.

We have the right to increase prices if prior deliverers do this.

Reprints of this catalogue, also parts of it, must be permitted by our company.

Printing and typing errors can happen.

All previous catalogues are invalid at the moment of publication of this issue.

In all other cases the quoted business conditions are in force.

Place of business is the company address of the seller.

Please copy

TELEFAX

Telefax-No. Headoffice AUSTRIA: 0043 3577 25 700-20

for ORDER or INFORMATION

Name:

Company:

address:

postal code/city/state

Phone/Fax

Purchase Order ☐ **Proforma Invoice** ☐ **Request** ☐
please mark



Send us to the business conditons of the seller

Payment: Prepayment ☐ **Cash ag. Documents** ☐

Qty.	Cat.No.	Description	Size/Colour	Unit Price

place, date 20
Signature

Request

--